

COASTAL RIDGE
Community Development District

MARCH 3, 2025

AGENDA

**Coastal Ridge
Community Development District**
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092
www.coastalridgecdd.com

February 25, 2025

Board of Supervisors
Coastal Ridge CDD
Call-in #: 1-877-304-9269; code 6800665

Dear Board Members and Staff:

The Coastal Ridge Community Development District Organizational Meeting is scheduled for **Monday, March 3, 2025 at 1:30 p.m. at the Jacksonville Southeast Regional Library, 10599 Deerwood Park Boulevard, Room C, Jacksonville, Florida 32256**

Following is the agenda for the meeting:

- I. Call to Order
- II. Public Comment
- III. Organizational Matters
 - A. Administration of Oath of Office to Board of Supervisors (*the following will be provided under separate cover*)
 1. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers
 2. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
 3. Review of Chapter 189 and 190, Florida Statutes
 4. Financial Disclosure Forms
 - a. Form 1: Statement of Financial Interests
 - b. Form 1X: Amendment to Form 1, Statement of Financial Interests
 - c. Form 1F: Final Statement of Financial Interests
 - d. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-01, Electing and Designating the Officers of the District
- IV. Consideration of Administrative Resolutions
 - A. Appoint District Manager, Resolution 2025-02
 1. District Management Agreement
 - B. Appoint District Counsel, Resolution 2025-03
 1. District Counsel Agreement

- C. Designate Registered Agent and Registered Office, Resolution 2025-04
 - D. Designate Local District Records Office, Resolution 2025-05
 - E. Designate Public Comment Period, Resolution 2025-06
- V. Consideration of Organization Resolutions and Policies
- A. Consideration of Travel Reimbursement Policy, Resolution 2025-07
 - B. Consideration of Prompt Payment Policies, Resolution 2025-08
 - C. Consideration of Resolution 2025-09, Setting Forth District Policy for Legal Defense of Board Members and Officers
 - 1. Proposal for Liability Insurance
 - D. Consideration of Resolution 2025-10, Adopting an Internal Controls Policy
 - E. Ratifying the Filing of the Notice of Establishment, Resolution 2025-11
 - F. Adopt Records Retention Schedule, Resolution 2025-12
 - G. Consideration of Resolution 2025-13, Appointing an Interim District Engineer; Authorizing its Compensation and Providing for an Effective Date
 - 1. Interim Engineer Agreement with England Thims & Miller
 - H. Consideration of Resolution 2025-14, Authorizing a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for District Engineer Services and Providing for an Effective Date
 - I. Authorizing Chairman and Vice Chairman to Execute Plats, Permits, and Conveyances, Resolution 2025-15
- VI. Designation of Meeting and Hearing Dates Resolutions
- A. Consideration of Establishment of Audit Committee and Designation of Board of Supervisors as Audit Committee
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-16, Designating a Date, Time and Location for a Landowner's Meeting
 - C. Designate Regular Meeting Dates, Time and Location, Resolution 2025-17
 - D. Consideration of Resolution 2025-18, Approving a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2025; Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law; Addressing Transmittal, Posting and Publication Requirements; and Providing an Effective Date
 - E. Consideration of Funding Agreement for Fiscal Year 2025

- F. Consideration of Resolution 2025-19, Approving a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2026; Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law; Addressing Transmittal, Posting and Publication Requirements; and Providing an Effective Date
 - G. Consideration of Resolution 2025-20, Adopting the Alternative Investment Guidelines for Investing Public Funds in Excess of Amounts Needed to Meet Current Operating Expenses, in Accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes; and Providing for an Effective Date
 - H. Consideration of Resolution 2025-21, Designating the Date, Time and Place of a Public Hearing; Providing Authorization to Public Notice of Such Hearing for the Purpose of Adopting Rules of Procedure; and Providing for an Effective Date
 - 1. Rules of Procedure
 - I. Set Date, Time, and Location and Authorize Publication of Notice of Public Hearing on Uniform Method of Collecting, Resolution 2025-22
- VII. Items Relating to Banking
- A. Select District Depository, Resolution 2025-23
 - B. Authorize Bank Account Signatories, Resolution 2025-24
- VIII. Consideration of Funding and Expense Issues
- A. Funding Request No. 1
- IX. Consideration of Bond Issuance Matters
- A. Appointment of Financing Team
 - 1. Consideration of Financing Team Funding Agreement
 - 2. Engagement of Underwriter/Investment Banker
 - 3. Engagement of Bond Counsel
 - 4. Selection of Trustee
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-25, Authorizing the Commencement of Validation Proceedings Relating to the Bonds
 - 1. Master Trust Indenture
 - C. Presentation of the Master Engineer’s Report
 - D. Presentation of the Master Assessment Methodology Report

- X. Staff Reports
 - A. District Counsel
 - B. Interim Engineer
 - C. District Manager
- XI. Supervisors' Requests and Audience Comments
- XII. Next Scheduled Meeting – TBD
- XIII. Adjournment

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

B.

RESOLUTION 2025-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ELECTING THE OFFICERS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (hereinafter the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) desires to elect the Officers of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The following persons are elected to the offices shown:

- Chairperson _____
- Vice Chairperson _____
- Secretary _____
- Assistant Secretary _____
- Assistant Secretary _____
- Assistant Secretary _____
- Assistant Secretary _____
- Assistant Secretary _____
- Assistant Secretary _____
- Treasurer _____
- Assistant Treasurer _____
- Assistant Treasurer _____

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

A.

RESOLUTION 2025-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING AND FIXING THE COMPENSATION OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER; APPOINTING A FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COORDINATOR; APPOINTING A REGISTERED FINANCIAL ADVISOR IN CONTEMPLATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS; APPOINTING A DESIGNATED INVESTMENT REPRESENTATIVE TO ADMINISTER INVESTMENT DIRECTION WITH REGARD TO DISTRICT FUNDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.007(1), *Florida Statutes*, the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") desires to employ and fix compensation of a District Manager; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a Financial Disclosure Coordinator to create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, the Board of Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a Registered Financial Advisor to advise regarding the proposed issuance of special assessment bonds and other financing methods for District improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint an Investment Representative to direct and advise on the investment of District funds including, but not limited to, directing the assigned Trustee; to invest District funds consistent with any and all Indentures and to maximize return; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the appointment of a Financial Disclosure Coordinator, Registered Financial Advisor and Investment Representative is necessary; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a District Manager, Financial Disclosure Coordinator, Registered Financial Advisor, and Investment Representative, and to provide compensation for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Governmental Management Services, L.L.C., is appointed as District Manager, Financial Disclosure Coordinator, Registered Financial Advisor, and Designated Investment Representative and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. This authorization shall be continuing in nature until revoked by the District.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: District Manager Fee Agreement

1.

Draft

**AGREEMENT FOR
DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

This Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is effective as of March 3, 2025 (“**Effective Date**”), by and between

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Duval County, Florida whose mailing address is 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092 (“**District**”); and

GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES L.L.C. a Florida limited liability company, with a mailing address of 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092 (“**Manager**” or “**GMS-NF**,” together with District, “**Parties**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District is a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* (“**Act**”), by ordinance adopted in Duval County, Florida, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to enter into an agreement with Manager to provide district management services all as further set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto (“**Services**” or “**District Management Services**”) and Manager has agreed to provide such Services; and

WHEREAS, the District and Manager warrant and agree that they have all right, power and authority to enter into and be bound by this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals, agreements, and mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Parties, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The recitals so stated are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Agreement.

SECTION 2. SCOPE OF SERVICES. Manager agrees to provide the Services as set forth in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 3. FEES AND TERMS OF SERVICES; TERM.

A. All Services will be completed on a timely basis in accordance with the District needs and statutory requirements.

B. The District agrees to compensate the Manager in accordance with the Schedule of Fees set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

Payment shall be made in equal monthly installments at the beginning of each month and may be amended annually as evidenced by the annual budget (“**Annual Budget**”) approved by the Board of Supervisors of the District (“**Board**”). All invoices are due and payable when received.

C. The initial term of this Agreement commences on March 3, 2025, and continues until September 30, 2025, unless terminated earlier by either Party in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Thereafter this Agreement shall automatically renew each Fiscal Year (i.e., October 1 to September 30th of the following year) of the District, unless otherwise terminated by either Party. The District will consider price adjustments each twelve (12) month period to compensate for market conditions and the planned workload of the District to be performed during the next twelve (12) month period. Evidence of price or fee adjustments will be approved by the Board in its adopted or amended Annual Budget.

SECTION 4. INDEMNIFICATION.

A. Manager Indemnification. The Manager agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District and its officers, agents, employees, successors, assigns, members, affiliates, or representatives from any and all liability, claims, actions, suits, liens, demands, costs, interest, expenses, damages, penalties, fines, judgments against the District, or loss or damage, whether monetary or otherwise, arising out of, wholly or in part by, or in connection with the Services to be performed by Manager, its subcontractors, its employees and agents in connection with this Agreement, including litigation, mediation, arbitration, appellate, or settlement proceedings with respect thereto. Additionally, nothing in this Agreement requires Manager to indemnify the District for the District’s percentage of fault if the District is adjudged to be more than 50% at fault for any claims against the District and Manager as jointly liable parties; however, Manager shall indemnify the District for any and all percentage of fault attributable to Manager for claims against the District, regardless whether the District is adjudged to be more or less than 50% at fault.

B. District Indemnification. To the extent allowable under applicable law (and only to the extent of the limitations of liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes), except to the extent caused by the negligence, reckless, and/or willful misconduct of the Manager, the District agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Manager and its officers, supervisors, staff, and employees from and against any and all liability, claims, actions, suits, demands, assessments or judgments asserted and any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, court costs, and expenses, including attorney's fees, that Manager may hereafter incur, become responsible for, or be caused to pay out arising out of or relating to the negligent or intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the District. The indemnification provided for herein shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Manager may be entitled and shall continue after the Manager has ceased to be engaged under this Agreement. In addition to any other conditions and/or limitations set forth herein, the District shall be obligated to indemnify Manager only if such indemnification obligation is covered by the District’s insurance.

C. Obligations under this section shall include the payment of all settlements, judgments, damages, liquidated damages, penalties, forfeitures, back pay awards, court costs, arbitration and/or mediation costs, litigation expenses, attorneys’ fees, paralegal fees, expert

witness fees (incurred in court, out of court, on appeal, or in bankruptcy proceedings), any interest, expenses, damages, penalties, fines, or judgments against the District.

SECTION 5. LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY. Nothing herein shall be construed to waive or limit the District’s sovereign immunity limitations of liability as provided in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other applicable law. Nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred under the Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity or by operation of law.

SECTION 6. TERMINATION.

A. This Agreement may be terminated as follows: (1) By the District for “good cause,” which shall include misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance or dereliction of duties by the Manager which termination may be immediate; or (2) By the Manager or District, for any reason, upon 60 days written notice.

B. Upon any termination of this Agreement: (1) the Manager shall be entitled to payment for all Services rendered up until the effective termination of this Agreement, subject to whatever claims or off-sets the District may have against the Manager; and (2) the Manager will make all reasonable effort to provide for an orderly transfer of the books and records of the District to the District or its designee.

SECTION 7. SUCCESSORS; ASSIGNMENT. The rights and obligations of the District as defined by this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the District. Neither the District nor the Manager may assign this Agreement without the prior written approval of the other. Any purported assignment without such approval shall be void.

SECTION 8. NOTICES. All notices required in this Agreement shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or express mail with proof of receipt to the Parties as follows:

A. If to District: Coastal Ridge Community Development District
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092
Attn: Chairperson

With a copy to: Kutak Rock LLP
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Attn: District Counsel, Katie Buchanan
Katie.Buchanan@KutakRock.com

B. If to Manager: Governmental Management Services L.L.C.
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092
Attn: President, Darrin Mossing
DMossing@gmstnn.com

With copies to: Governmental Management Services L.L.C.
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092
District Manager, Jim Oliver
JOliver@gmsnf.com

Governmental Management Services L.L.C.
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092
Attn: Chief Operating Officer, Keith Nelson
KNelson@gmsnf.com

Governmental Management Services L.L.C.
699 North Federal Highway, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33304
Attn: Kurt Zimmerman, Registered Agent
kurt@zimmermanlaw.com

SECTION 9. CONTROLLING LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement and the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be construed, interpreted, and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. All actions and disputes shall be brought in the proper court and venue, which shall be Duval County, Florida.

SECTION 10. E-VERIFY REQUIREMENTS. The Manager, on behalf of itself and its subcontractors, hereby warrants compliance with all federal immigration laws and regulations applicable to their employees. The Manager further agrees that the District is a public employer subject to the E-Verify requirements provided in Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*, and such provisions of said statute are applicable to this Agreement, including, but not limited to registration with and use of the E-Verify system. The Manager agrees to utilize the E-Verify system to verify work authorization status of all newly hired employees. The Manager shall provide sufficient evidence that it is registered with the E-Verify system before commencement of performance under this Agreement. If the District has a good faith belief that the Manager is in violation of Section 448.09(1), *Florida Statutes*, or has knowingly hired, recruited, or referred an alien that is not duly authorized to work by the federal immigration laws or the Attorney General of the United States for employment under this Agreement, the District shall terminate this Agreement. The Manager shall require an affidavit from each subcontractor providing that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. The Manager shall retain a copy of each such affidavit for the term of this Agreement and all renewals thereof. If the District has a good faith belief that a subcontractor of the Manager performing work under this Agreement is in violation of Section 448.09(1), *Florida Statutes*, or has knowingly hired, recruited, or referred an alien that is not duly authorized to work by the federal immigration laws or the Attorney General of the United States for employment under this Agreement, the District promptly notify the Manager and order the Manager to immediately terminate its subcontract with the subcontractor. The Manager shall be liable for any additional costs incurred by the District as a result of the

termination of any contract, including this Agreement, based on Manager's failure to comply with the E-Verify requirements referenced in this subsection.

SECTION 11. SEVERABILITY. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be unenforceable or invalid by a court such unenforceability or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Agreement which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 12. AMENDMENTS. Any amendment or change to this Agreement shall be in writing and executed by all Parties.

SECTION 13. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT. The District acknowledges that the Manager is not a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker, nor is the Manager registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, the District acknowledges that the Manager does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice.

SECTION 14. AGREEMENT. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. The Parties hereby acknowledges that the Prior Agreement is terminated and replaced in its entirety by the execution of this Agreement. GMS-CF also acknowledges that the Prior Agreement is terminated and replaced in its entirety by the execution of this Agreement pursuant to its Acknowledgement attached hereto.

SECTION 15. INSURANCE. The Manager shall, at its own expense, maintain insurance during the performance of the Services with limits of liability not less than the following, the certificate of which is attached as **Exhibit C**:

Workers' Compensation	Statutory
General Liability	
<i>Bodily Injury (including contractual)</i>	\$1,000,000
<i>Property Damage (including contractual)</i>	\$1,000,000
Commercial Crime/Fidelity Insurance	\$1,000,000
Professional Liability Insurance	\$2,000,000
Automobile Liability (if applicable) *	\$1,000,000
<i>Bodily Injury and Property Damage</i>	
<i>Covering owned, non-owned, and hired</i>	
<i>vehicles</i>	

**Automobile liability insurance is required if the Manager will use any vehicles on-site, including owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles.*

Except with respect to Professional Liability and Workers' Compensation insurance policies, the District, its staff, consultants, and supervisors shall be named as additional insured, on a primary non-contributory basis, on each insurance policy described above. The Manager shall furnish the District with the Certificate of Insurance evidencing compliance with this requirement. No certificate shall be acceptable to the District unless it provides that any change or termination within the policy periods of the insurance coverage, as certified, shall not be effective within thirty (30) days of prior written notice to the District. Insurance coverage shall be from a reputable insurance carrier, licensed to conduct business in the State of Florida.

SECTION 16. COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLIC RECORDS LAWS. Manager understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records, and, accordingly, Manager agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*. Manager acknowledges that the designated public records custodian for the District is **Daniel Laughlin** ("Public Records Custodian"). Among other requirements and to the extent applicable by law, the Manager shall 1) keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service; 2) upon request by the Public Records Custodian, provide the District with the requested public records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; 3) ensure that public records which are exempt or confidential, and exempt from public records disclosure requirements, are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following the contract term if the Manager does not transfer the records to the Public Records Custodian of the District; and 4) upon completion of the contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in Manager's possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the Manager, the Manager shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats:

IF THE MANAGER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, *FLORIDA STATUTES*, TO THE MANAGER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (904) 288-7667, INFO@GMSNF.COM WITH A COPY TO JOLIVER@GMSNF.COM AND DLAUGHLIN@GMSNF.COM, 475 WEST TOWN PLACE, SUITE 114, ST. AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA 32092

SECTION 17. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Parties hereto and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the Parties hereto any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations,

covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

SECTION 18. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 19. COUNTERPARTS. This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall constitute an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

SECTION 20. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT. A default by either Party under this Agreement shall entitle the other Party to all remedies available at law or in equity. In the event that either the District or the Manager is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the prevailing Party shall be entitled to recover all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

SECTION 21. COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 20.055, FLORIDA STATUTES. The Manager agrees to comply with Section 20.055(5), *Florida Statutes*, to cooperate with the inspector general in any investigation, audit, inspection, review, or hearing pursuant such section and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 22. SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES STATEMENT. Manager certifies it: (i) is not in violation of Section 287.135, *Florida Statutes*; (ii) is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; (iii) is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; (iv) does not have business operations in Cuba or Syria; (v) is not on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List; and (vi) is not participating in a boycott of Israel. If the Manager is found to have submitted a false statement with regards to the prior sentence, has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, has engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, and/or has engaged in a boycott of Israel, the District may immediately terminate the Agreement.

SECTION 23. ANTI-HUMAN TRAFFICKING REQUIREMENTS. Manager certifies, by acceptance of this Agreement, that neither it nor its principals utilize coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, *Florida Statutes*. Manager shall execute an affidavit, attached hereto as **Exhibit D** and incorporated herein, in compliance with Section 787.06(13), *Florida Statutes*.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the Effective Date.

Attest:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary
Board Of Supervisors

By: _____

Print: _____

Its: _____

Print Name

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson,
Board of Supervisors

**GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES L.L.C.**

Witness

By: _____

Print: _____

Print Name of Witness

Its: _____

- Exhibit A:** Scope of Services
- Exhibit B:** Schedule of Fees
- Exhibit C:** Certificate of Insurance
- Exhibit D:** Anti-Human Trafficking Affidavit
- Exhibit E:** Proposal

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES

GENERAL MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES

This engagement is for the Manager to provide District Management Services for the District. The duties and responsibilities include, but are not limited to the following:

Meetings, Hearings, Workshops, Etc.

- The Manager will organize, conduct, and provide minutes for all meetings of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, scheduling meetings, providing agenda packages and meeting materials in the form requested by the District Board of Supervisors, and publishing Board meeting, public hearing notices, and landowner election notices pursuant to Florida law.
- The Manager will consult with the District Board of Supervisors and its designated representatives, and when necessary, organize such meetings, discussions, project site visits, workshops, and hearings as may pertain to the administration and accomplishment of the various projects and services provided by the District.

Records

- The Manager will maintain “Record of Proceedings” for the District within the boundaries of the local government in which the District is located and include meeting minutes, agreements, resolutions and other records required by law or contract and provide access to such records as necessary for proper District function or compliance with Florida’s public records laws.

District Operations

- The Manager will act as the primary point of contact for District-related matters.
- The Manager will consult with and advise the District on matters related to the operation and maintenance of the District’s public infrastructure.
- The Manager will make recommendations and assist in matters relating to solicitation, approval, rejection, amendment, renewal, and cancellation of contracts for services to the District. In advance of expiration of contracts, the Manager will advise the Board as to need for renewal or additional procurement activities and implement same.
- The Manager will recommend and advise the Board, in consultation with the District Engineer of the appropriate amount and type of insurance and be responsible for procuring all necessary insurance.

- The Manager will ensure compliance with all statutes affecting the District by performing the following tasks (and such other tasks required by law but not specifically identified herein):
 - File name and location of the Registered Agent and Office location annually with Department of Community Affairs and the County.
 - Provide legal description and boundary map as provided by District Engineer to the Supervisor of Elections
 - Provide the regular meeting schedule of the Board to County.
 - File all required financial reports to the Department of Revenue, Auditor General, the County, and other governmental agencies with jurisdiction in compliance with Florida law.
 - File request letter to the Supervisor of Election of the County for number of registered voters as of April 15, each year. Report annually the number of registered voters in the District by June 1, of each year.
 - Transmit Public Facilities Report and related updates to appropriate agencies.
 - Prepare and file annual public depositor report.

Accounting and Reporting

- The Manager will implement an integrated management reporting system compliant with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government and fund accounting which will allow the District to represent fairly and with full disclosure the financial position of the District. The District's accounting activities will be overseen by a degreed accountant.
- The Manager will prepare reports as appropriate under applicable law, accounting standards, and bond trust indenture requirements. The Manager will track the District's general fund and bond fund activities and provide monthly and annual financial statements (including budget to actual summary).
- The Manager will administer the processing, review and approval, and timely payment of all invoices and purchase orders.
- The Manager will oversee District's capital and general fund accounts.

Audits

- The Manager will provide audit support to auditors for the required Annual Audit, and will ensure completion and submission of audit and Annual Financial Statements to the County, Auditor General, and other appropriate government entities in compliance with Florida law.

Budgeting

- The Manager will prepare and provide for a proposed budget for Board approval and submission to County in compliance with state law. The Manager will prepare final budget and backup material for and present the budget at all budget meetings, hearings and workshops. The Manager will ensure that all budget meetings, hearings, and workshops are properly noticed.
- The Manager will administer the adopted budget and prepare budget amendments on an ongoing basis as necessary.

Capital Program Administration

- The Manager will maintain proper capital fund and project fund accounting procedures and records.
- The Manager will coordinate with District staff to provide for appropriate bid and or proposal/qualification processes for Capital Project Construction.
- The Manager will oversee and implement bond issue related compliance, i.e., coordination of annual arbitrage report, transmittal of annual audit and budget to the trustee, transmittal of annual audit to bond holders and underwriters, annual/quarterly disclosure reporting, etc.

Maintenance Contract Administration

- Upon direction by the District's Board of Supervisors and upon mutual agreement of the parties hereto, Manager will provide Maintenance Contract Administration for District in general accordance with the fees outlined in Exhibit A. The parties further understand and recognize that the scope and number of contracts to be administered under said fee may be limited and/or multiple fees may be required. Any Maintenance Contract Administration shall be by separate agreement between the parties.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Assessments & Revenue Collection

- The Manager will develop and administer the annual assessment roll for the District. This includes administering the tax roll for the District for assessments collected by the County and administering assessments for Off Tax Roll parcels/lots.
- The Manager will provide payoff information and pre-payment amounts as requested by property owners, and collect prepayment of assessments as necessary.

- The Manager will monitor development of the District and perform Assessment True-up Analysis when appropriate.
- The Manager will issue estoppel letters as needed for property transfers.
- The Manager will maintain the District’s Lien Book, in which is recorded the details of any District debt and the related debt service assessments. The Lien Book will account for all District debt and show the allocation of debt principal to assessed properties within the District.

**Audit preparation additional accounting responsibilities for the District
golf course enterprise fund:**

- Accounting for Capital Assets:
 - Assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life above two years are defined as capital assets by the District.
 - In general, governments are required to report capital assets at their historical cost and to depreciate that historical cost systematically and rationally over the estimated useful lives of the assets.
 - A government must provide information on its capital assets by major asset class, either on the face of the financial statements or in the notes.
- Accounting for Interfund Activity:
 - Interfund activity describes financial transactions between funds of the primary government.
- Accounting for Long-term Liabilities:
 - Long-term liabilities are defined as those due beyond one year. Governments should present the following information about their long-term liabilities:
 - Beginning and end-of-year balances.
 - Increases and decreases.
 - The portions of each item that are due within one year of the statement date.

DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES

The District shall provide for the timely services of its legal counsel, engineer and any other consultants, contractors or employees, as required, for the Manager to perform the duties outlined in this Contract. Expenses incurred in providing this support shall be the sole responsibility of the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE OF FEES

STANDARD ON-GOING SERVICES (“SERVICES”): These services will be provided on a recurring basis and are commonly referred to as the basic services necessary for the normal and routine functioning of the District Management Services.

1. DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

Services Description	Fiscal Year 2025 GMS Fees **
Management, Administrative, Financial & Revenue Collection, and Accounting Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Fee paid in equal monthly payments (plus reimbursables) • Our Agreement contemplates 12 meetings and 1 workshop 	\$45,000
Assessment Administration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Beginning with the first assessment to individual unit owners, direct assessment or utilizing tax collector) • One-time Annual Fee charged when the annual assessment is certified. 	\$7,500
Dissemination Agent Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Fee for 1st Bond Issuance • (\$1,000 for each additional series of Bonds) 	\$3,000
Information Technology Fees & Annual Website Maintenance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Fee paid in equal monthly payments • (Does not include the cost of creation of an ADA-Compliant website, if applicable. No Overage fees due to the number of pages stored by GMS.) 	\$3,000
Fiscal Year 2025 GMS Fees	\$58,500

2. OTHER FEES SCHEDULE:

Item	Cost
Agenda Package Hardcopy (if Applicable)	\$2.50 per regular Agenda Mtg.
Copy	\$0.15 / black and white page
Binders, Envelopes, and other Office Supplies	Actual Cost
USPS / FedEx / UPS	Actual Cost
Conference Calls	Actual Cost
Offsite Physical Records Storage and Archival	\$50.00 / Month
Additional Services Available:	
Other Services **	Cost
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Bond Issuance Cost (per bond issue) \$10,000 • Refinance Bond Issuance Cost (per bond issue) \$10,000 • Debt Service Assessment Methodology Preparation \$15,000 • SERC Preparation & Assistance w/ Petition \$5,000 • Prepaid Estoppel Letter – One Lot \$100 • Prepaid Estoppel Letter – Multiple Lots \$250 • Prepaid Estoppel Letter – Partial Payoffs \$500 • Annual Construction Accounting Fee (while active) \$2,500 • Annual Fee for 1st Bond Issuance (\$1,000 for each additional series of Bonds) \$3,000 	
One-Time Conversion Fee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To Recreate Historical Accounting And Administrative Records Needed For The Transition Included 	
Extended or Extra Board Meetings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any extra meeting(s) or meeting duration exceeding a 3-hour duration may be charged a meeting overage fee rounded up to the nearest full hour. \$2,000 / Mtg. \$250/hr. 	

Item	Cost
<p>Facility Maintenance and Repair Services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GMS has a comprehensive on-site and insured maintenance service for small to medium size projects which can be provided at the direction of the District Board Of Supervisors and/or the District Manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ General maintenance services are invoiced at \$55.00 / Hour ○ Pressure washing services are invoiced at \$65.00 / Hour 	<p>Standard Hourly Rates Plus Reimbursable Expenses</p>
<p>Standard Hourly Rates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Hourly rate for the District Manager is \$175/Hour. • The Hourly rate for the District Accountant is \$125/Hour. • The Hourly rate for the District Administrative Assistant is \$80/Hour. 	<p>As Defined</p>
<p>Out-of-Pocket Reimbursable Expenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reimbursable expenses to be itemized on invoicing each month. • Written pre-approval from the District Manager or District must be included for any recruiting or other reimbursable expenses over \$2,000.00 a month. 	<p>At GMS Standard Rate or Costs</p>
<p>Additional Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All other requested items not specifically denoted in Exhibit "B" will be subject to either a flat rate proposal or an hourly rate proposal to the District. 	<p>To Be Negotiated</p>
<p>** For Fiscal Year 2025, with dates effective October 1st, 2024, through September 30th, 2025, the GMS fees are reflected in the Adopted 2025 Budget.</p>	



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
09/17/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

 PRODUCER Eddie Williams State Farm 330 A1A N Suite 324 Ponte Vedra, FL 32082	CONTACT NAME: Angela Dietrich PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): 904-425-4054 FAX (A/C, No.): 904-425-4040 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Angela@EddieWilliams.com
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company NAO # 25178 INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
INSURED Governmental Management Services LLC 1001 Bradford Way Kingston, TN 37763	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR. LTR.	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL. SUPP. (IND. / UND.)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER COMM. AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO. SECT. <input type="checkbox"/> LOC					EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ex. automobile) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COM/CP AGG OTHER
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		E13 2052-A07-59	07/07/2024	01/07/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ex. accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) OTHER
	UMBRELLA LIAE <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LMB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED. <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTIONS					EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE OTHER
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y/ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A If yes, describe below:					PER STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Coastal Ridge CDD 475 West Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Angela Dietrich</i>
--	--



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE REISSUED:
11/02/24

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Zelen Risk Solutions, Inc. 1764 Devoe Street Jacksonville FL 32220	AGENT Vicky Zelen Phone No. (904) 282-8888 Fax No. (904) 282-1488 E-Mail vicky@zelenrisk.com
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER 1: Northfield Insurance Company INSURER 2: Bridgefield Casualty Insurance Company INSURER 3: Hartford Fire Insurance Company INSURER 4: INSURER 5:
INSURED Riverside Management Services, Inc. 475 West Town Place Ste 114 St Augustine, FL 32092	

COVERAGES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER	REVISION NUMBER
------------------	---------------------------	------------------------

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

NAI TO	TYPE OF INSURANCE	NAI FROM (NAI TO)	PROJECT NUMBER	POLICY EFF. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAUSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY		WS62627	10/04/2024	10/04/2025	END/OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence) \$ 2,000,000 \$ 100,000 BODILY INJURY (Per occurrence) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADJ INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS, COMPOUND ANNUAL \$ 2,000,000 WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY MEDICAL BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 DISABILITY BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 DEATH BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 SICKLEAVE BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 SHORT-TERM DISABILITY BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 LONG-TERM DISABILITY BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 LIFE BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 ACCIDENT AND SICKLEAVE BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS <input type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY					
B	<input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAUSE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS <input type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY		966-23348	10/16/2024	10/16/2025	END/OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence) \$ 2,000,000 \$ 100,000 BODILY INJURY (Per occurrence) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADJ INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS, COMPOUND ANNUAL \$ 2,000,000 WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY MEDICAL BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 DISABILITY BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 DEATH BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 SICKLEAVE BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 SHORT-TERM DISABILITY BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 LONG-TERM DISABILITY BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 LIFE BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000 ACCIDENT AND SICKLEAVE BENEFITS \$ 1,000,000
C	CGL		217P8143213-38	11/04/2024	11/04/2025	Employee theft on Client's Premises \$500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES: ACORD 101, Additional Risks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required

Silvester CDD and its officers, supervisors, staff and employees are additional insureds with respect to the general liability when required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Coastal Ridge CDD 475 West Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: <i>Vicky M. Zelen</i> (044)
--	---



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE: 08/05/11
08/17/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsements.

 Side Williams State Farm 330 A1A N Suite 324 Ponte Vedra, FL 32082	CONTACT: Angela District PHONE: 304-429-8054 FAX: 804-429-4249 CELL: No. Email: Angela@Coastalrta.com ADDRESS:	ISSUING AFFILIATION - COVERAGE ISSUING # State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company 25170
	INSURED: Riverside Management Services, Inc. 475 West Town Place Suite 114 St. Augustine, FL 32092	ENDORSEMENT #1: ENDORSEMENT #2: ENDORSEMENT #3: ENDORSEMENT #4:

COVERAGES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER:	REVISION NUMBER:
-----------	---------------------	------------------

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INS. LINES	TYPE OF INSURANCE	MOEL SUBS (SEE 3000)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	CONVENTIONAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES FOR: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PER ACC <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> GEN'L					BODILY OCCURRENCE SUBJECT TO RETENTION / PROVISIONS (See schedule) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADJ INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMPOH HOB \$ \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LIENED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	K84 8212-A22-00	07/22/2014	01/22/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (See schedule) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000 PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000 \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXTEND LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> COLLAR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION					BODILY OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY ANY EMPLOYER (EMPLOYER NON-EXCEPTIVE OF FEDERAL GOVT EXCLUDED) (Read policy for details) <input type="checkbox"/> S/A <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IF YES, INDICATE UNDER EMPLOYER(S) LISTED BELOW					<input type="checkbox"/> NEW <input type="checkbox"/> EX <input type="checkbox"/> S/A <input type="checkbox"/> N/A E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - SA/EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - COLLECTIVE \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (SEE 3000 - Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Coastal Ridge CDD 475 West Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
--	--

EXHIBIT D
ANTI-HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT

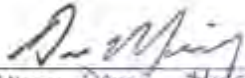
ANTI-HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

1. I am over eighteen years of age. The following information is given from my own personal knowledge.
2. I am an officer or representative with Grill LLC (the "Nongovernmental Entity"). I am authorized to provide this affidavit on behalf of the Nongovernmental Entity.
3. The Nongovernmental Entity does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in section 787.06, Florida Statutes.
4. This declaration is made pursuant to section 97.525(1)(c), Florida Statutes. I understand that making a false statement in this declaration may subject me to criminal penalties.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Anti-Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated in it are true.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NOT.

October 30, 2024


Printed Name: Davin Khising
Company Name: Grill LLC
Title: President

ANTI-HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

1. I am over eighteen years of age. The following information is given from my own personal knowledge.
2. I am an officer or representative with RUS Inc (the "Nongovernmental Entity"). I am authorized to provide this affidavit on behalf of the Nongovernmental Entity.
3. The Nongovernmental Entity does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in section 787.06, *Florida Statutes*.
4. This declaration is made pursuant to section 92.525(1)(c), *Florida Statutes*. I understand that making a false statement in this declaration may subject me to criminal penalties.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Anti-Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated in it are true.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NOT:

October 30 2024

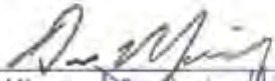

Printed Name: Darin M. Ross
Company Name: RUS, Inc
Title: President

EXHIBIT E
MANAGER PROPOSAL

[36 Pages To Follow]



Governmental Management Services

Serving Florida's Communities

March 3rd, 2025

Coastal Ridge Community Development District
c/o Katie Buchanan, District Counsel
Kutak Rock LLP.
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Via email to Katie.Buchanan@kutakrock.com

RE: Proposal for District Management Services

Dear Coastal Ridge Board of Supervisors:

Governmental Management Services, L.L.C. ("GMS") is pleased to provide for your review our Proposal associated with providing District Management Services to the Coastal Ridge Community Development District ("CDD"). We believe the Proposal demonstrates that we are the best choice for this project. Here are some of the reasons why:

- ❖ We are the leader in the Community Development District industry. We provide district management services to 250+ CDD's across the State of Florida.
- ❖ We have a team of management, financial, administrative, and operations professionals who are extremely qualified to provide these services and meet time and budget requirements.
- ❖ We have a proven approach, methodology, and philosophy towards providing these services that reflect our commitment and ability to deliver comprehensive services that exceed the expectations of our clients.
- ❖ We also have the ability to respond to individual client needs efficiently, effectively, and professionally. Our approach to providing the services for each of the responsibilities described in this RFP is to fully understand them and provide them in a manner that meets all the statutory requirements customized to the approach preferred by the Board of Supervisors.

We thank you for this opportunity to submit our Proposal and would be happy to provide any additional information if requested. Please feel free to contact me at (407) 841-5524, ext. 125, or via email at DMossing@gmstnn.com if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Darrin Mossing

Darrin Mossing
GMS President

Enclosures

ORLANDO
219 E. Livingston St.
Orlando, FL 32801
(407) 841-5524

ORLANDO
6200 Lee Vista Blvd.
Orlando, FL 32801
(407) 841-5524

ST. AUGUSTINE
475 West Town Place
Suite 114
St. Augustine, FL 32092
(904) 288-7667

FT. LAUDERDALE
5385 N. Nob Hill Road
Sunrise, FL 33351
(954) 721-8681

TAMPA
4530 Eagle Falls Place
Tampa, FL 33619
(813) 344-4844

PALM COAST
393 Palm Coast Parkway SW
Suite 4
Palm Coast, FL 33137
(904) 940-5850

KNOXVILLE
1001 Bradford Way
Kingston, TN 37763
(865) 717-7700

Proposal For District Management Services Prepared For The Coastal Ridge Community Development District:



GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, L.L.C.

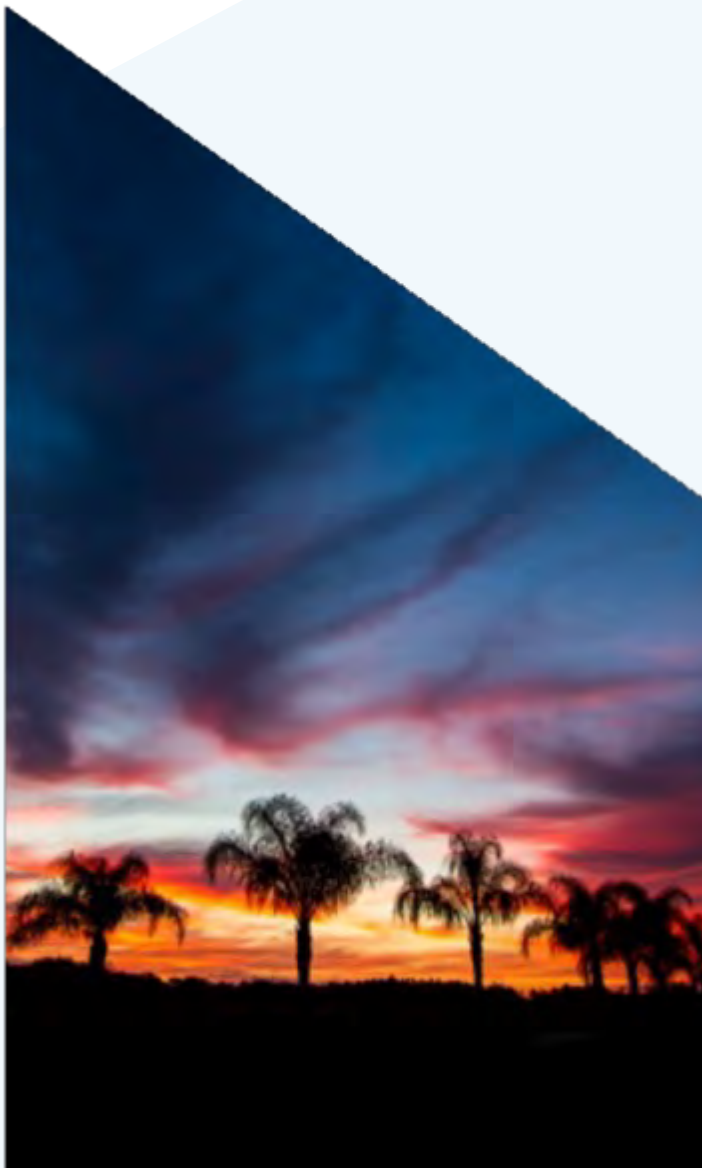


DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT
SERVICES

www.govmgtsvc.com

Submitted
March 3rd, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS



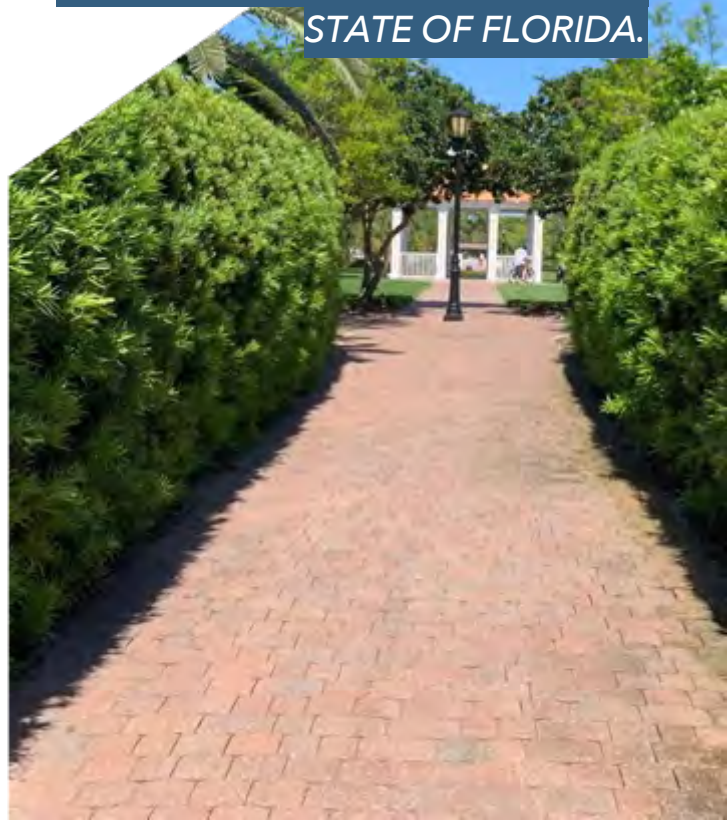
COMPANY INFORMATION	3
HOW WE WORK	4
CONTACT INFORMATION	6
FAMILY OF GMS COMPANIES	7
OUR TEAM	9
SERVICES	10
REFERENCES	23
EXPERIENCE SUMMARY	24
COST AND SCOPE OF SERVICES	32
THANK YOU	35

COMPANY INFORMATION

Governmental Management Services ("GMS") is a family of limited liability companies that was established for the purpose of providing district management services to Special Taxing Districts. With encouragement from industry professionals and the development community, GMS was created to provide an alternative to the existing district management companies. GMS currently has offices in St. Cloud, Orlando, Tampa, Sunrise, Miami, Tallahassee, Port St. Lucie, St. Augustine, Palm Coast, Florida, and Knoxville, Tennessee. Company personnel who would be providing services are generally determined by geography of the District and required services. However, everyone at GMS works together to provide the most efficient, effective and comprehensive management services possible. GMS currently manages over 250 Community Development Districts across the State of Florida and fully understands the requirements of Chapter 190. As described in Section 3, the personnel at GMS are very well known and respected by people involved with Community Development Districts. Many of the personnel have worked with Investment Bankers, Bond Counsel, District Counsel, Engineers, Developers, and Boards of Supervisors across the State of Florida.

They have provided management, financial, administrative, and operational services to over 250 special taxing districts and homeowners associations. Our greatest strength is our ability to respond to individual client needs quickly, efficiently and professionally.

GMS WAS ESTABLISHED TO PROVIDE THE MOST EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND COMPREHENSIVE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA.



HOW WE WORK

Established in 2004, Governmental Management Services has over 250 full time and part time employees and has offices across the State of Florida. Our commitment to serving our clients and providing the most efficient, effective and comprehensive management services for Community Development Districts continues to fuel our growth.

Statement of Qualifications

GMS is the best qualified provider of district management services because of the experience of the personnel who will be providing the management services for the District. GMS brings a wealth of experience in the management, administrative, accounting and financial reporting, field operations, and assessment certifications.

GMS focuses exclusively on the services necessary for the proper management of Community Development Districts. Our staff includes managers, accountants, financial analysts, recording secretaries and operations managers all with experience with Community Development Districts and other special districts. We offer integrated management services including:

- General Management
- Recording Secretary Services
- Accounting and Financial Reporting
- Assessment Roll Administration
- Investment Management
- Field Operations Management
- Amenity Management
- Preventative Maintenance
- Dissemination Agent Services
- Utility Billing
- Other Services

FULLY INTEGRATED SERVICES



These management services are being provided by the principals of GMS to over 250 Community Development Districts across the State of Florida.

OUR VALUES

MISSION

The goal of GMS is to provide the most efficient, effective, and comprehensive management services for Community Development Districts in the State of Florida.



CORE VALUES

Governmental Management Services' greatest strength is its ability to respond to individual client needs quickly, efficiently, and professionally. Listed below are our GMS core values:



Customer Commitment

We keep customer needs at the center of all that we do to provide a superior customer experience.



Integrity

We are honest, open, ethical, and fair.

People trust us to do what's right.



Teamwork

We win together, not alone.

We work together, across divisions, to meet the needs of our customers.



Passion and Drive

We are proud of the services we provide.

We play to win and strive to help our customers do the same.



Empower Individuals

Our employees set us apart.

We value our employees, encourage their development, and reward their performance.



Quality

Details matter.

We provide consistent and unsurpassed service that, together, deliver premium value to our customers.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Corporate Office:

1001 Bradford Way
Kingston, TN 37763
(865) 717-7700

As the largest CDD Management firm in the State of Florida, GMS is prepared to provide all CDD Management services directly and does not contemplate the need to subcontract services.

**GMS -
Central Florida**

219 E. Livingston St.
Orlando, FL 32801
(407) 841-5524

6200 Lee Vista Blvd
Ste. 300
Orlando, FL 32822

GMS - Tampa

4530 Eagle Falls Place
Tampa, Florida 33619
(863)-225-1186

**GMS - South
Florida**

5385 Nob Hill Road
Sunrise, FL 33351
(954) 721-8681

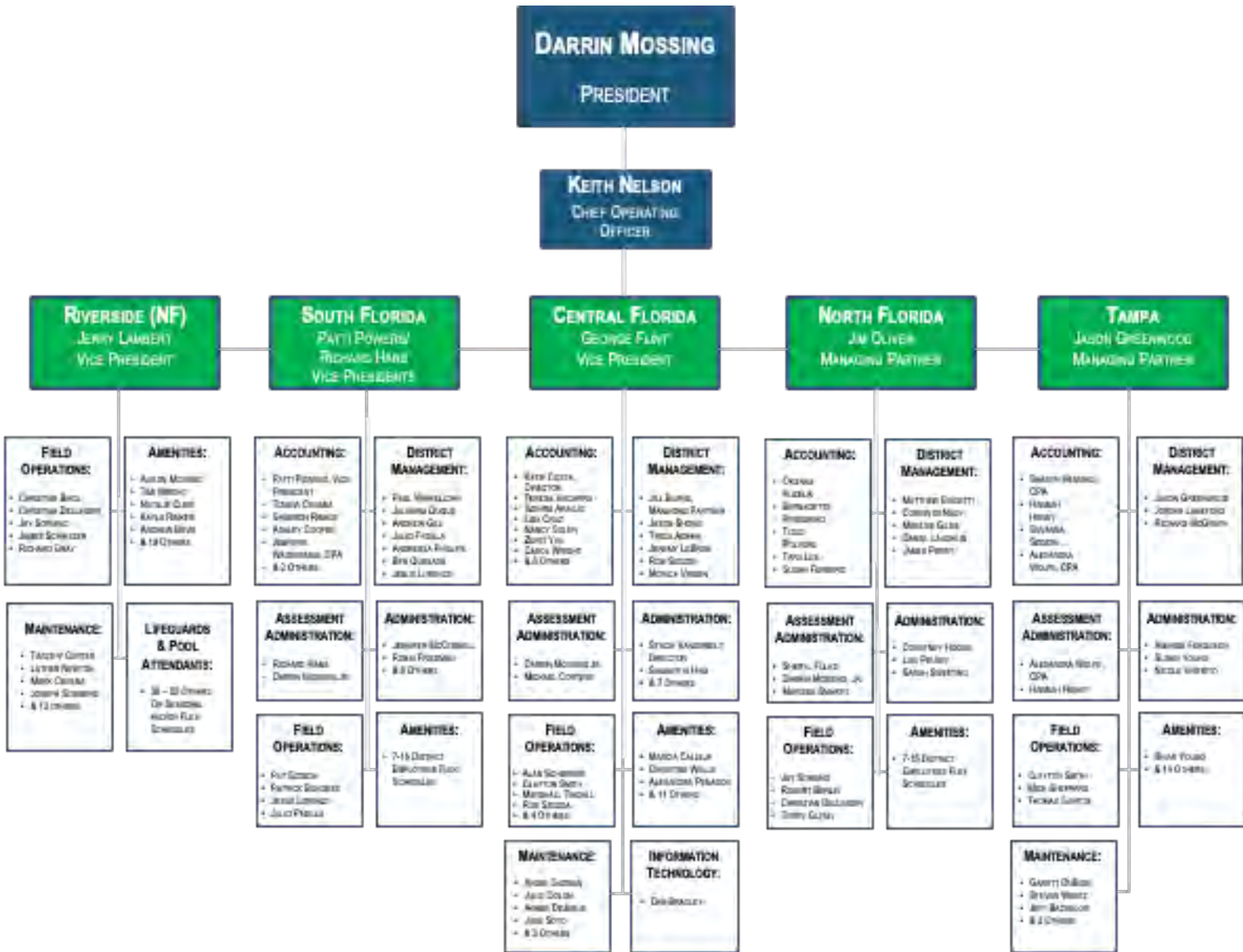
**GMS - North
Florida**

475 West Town Place,
Suite 114
St. Augustine, FL 32092
(904) 940-5850


393 Palm Coast
Parkway SW, Suite 4
Palm Coast, FL 33137

We have additional satellite offices
throughout the State of Florida

FAMILY OF COMPANIES



OUR TEAM



Although technology has tremendously impacted how services are provided for nearly every business today, GMS realizes an organization is only as good as the individuals working within it. If an organization is not able to retain hardworking, knowledgeable and dedicated employees that understand their client's needs, it is most certain to fail. It is for this reason that GMS has focused a significant effort on recruiting and retaining the best in the district management industry.

STATEMENT OF STAFF CONSISTENCY

The District Management Team proposed remains the same for the duration of the contracts. Any changes in the District Management Team will be discussed and approved by the Boards of Supervisors. Members of the management team have worked together for years, and there is complete trust and loyalty in their abilities to provide the most efficient, effective and professional management services possible. In addition, these types of long-term personal relationship among GMS staff are reassuring to our clients because personnel turnover in any organization is extremely detrimental to its ability to provide the necessary services.

"GMS realizes an organization is only as good as the individuals working within it."

EDUCATION

Ohio University, 1988,
Bachelor of Science in
Accounting

EXPERIENCE

36+ Years

- President and
Founder – GMS
Organization
- Corporate
Operations &
District Management

DARRIN MOSSING

PRESIDENT

Darrin Mossing is the President and Founder of the GMS organization. Mr. Mossing graduated from Ohio University with a Bachelor’s degree in accounting in June 1988 and began his career as a staff accountant on September 1, 1988, for Indian Trace Community Development District. In November 2004, Mr. Mossing established the GMS organization, which has grown to over 250 CDDs, Homeowners Association and other Special Taxing Districts across the State of Florida.

JIM OLIVER

MANAGING PARTNER

Jim Oliver, as managing director of the GMS-North Florida Office, also provides district management services for GMS clients in the Northeast Florida region. Mr. Oliver has a Bachelor of Science Degree in Accounting from the State University of New York. He also has a Master’s of Business Administration from Touro University. After 22 years of active-duty service with the United States Army and Florida National Guard, he retired as a Lieutenant Colonel. He has gained broad experience in governmental liaison work at the local, state and federal levels with experience in utility acquisitions, valuations and negotiations. He has been with GMS since 2005.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in
Accounting From The
State University Of New
York

EXPERIENCE

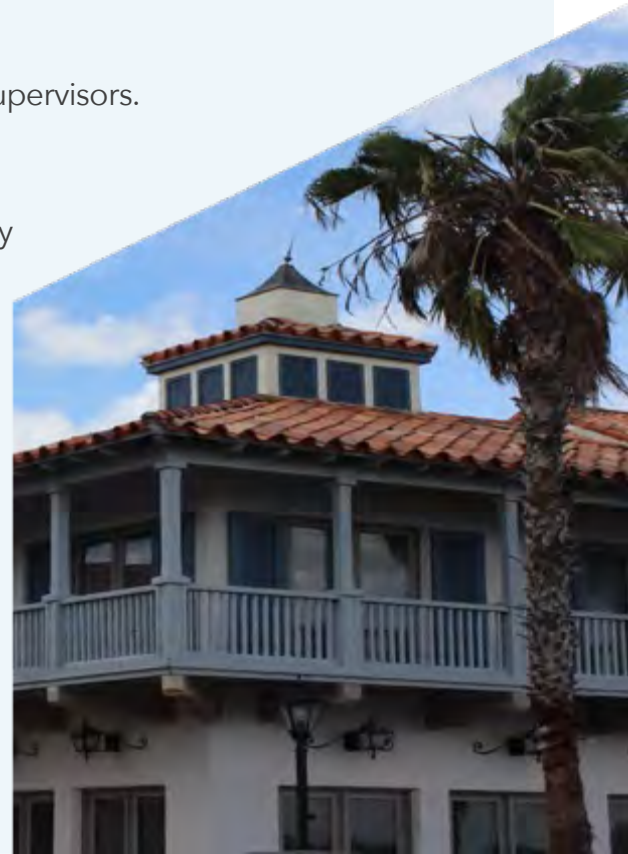
20+ Years

- District Management
 - Assessment Roll
Administration
- 22 Years U.S. Army

DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

THE FOLLOWING MANAGEMENT SERVICES ARE TYPICALLY PROVIDED TO ENSURE THE DISTRICT OPERATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Attend, record and conduct all regularly scheduled Board of Supervisors' Meetings including landowners' meetings, continued meetings and workshops.
- Present the District's annual budget in accordance with Chapter 190, Florida Statutes.
- Ensure District is in compliance with administrative and financial reporting for CDDs.
- Correspond and communicate with Board of Supervisors and Staff to respond to the various needs of the District and Community.
- Review and approve agendas for circulation to the Board of Supervisors.
- Review and approve annual budget, annual audit, and monthly disbursements.
- Review annual insurance policy to ensure District maintains proper insurance coverage.

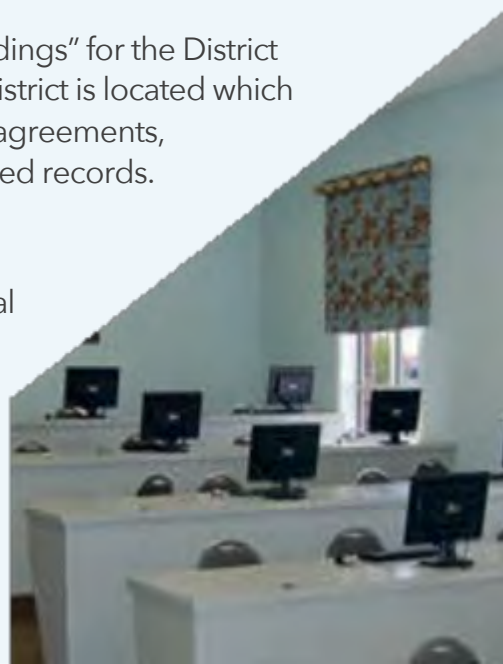


ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Sarah Sweeting and Courtney Hogge share responsibility for our Administrative Services Department. This team prepares agenda packages, meeting notices, public records administration, statutory compliance and various other required administrative services. Ms. Sweeting joined GMS in 2005 and Ms. Hogge joined GMS in 2006.

THE FOLLOWING ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ARE TYPICALLY PROVIDED TO ENSURE THE DISTRICT OPERATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Prepare agenda packages for transmittal to Board of Supervisors and staff seven days prior to Board of Supervisors' Meeting.
- Provide minutes for all Board of Supervisors' Meetings, including landowners' meetings.
- Ensure compliance with all administrative statutes affecting the District which include but are not limited to:
 - Publish and circulate annual meeting notice.
 - Report annually the number of registered voters in the District by June 1 of each year.
 - Maintain "Record of Proceedings" for the District within the County that the District is located which includes meeting minutes, agreements, resolutions and other required records.
 - Transmit Registered Agent information to DCA and local governing authorities.
 - File Ordinance or Rule establishing the District to DCA.



ACCOUNTING SERVICES

Bernadette Peregrino joined GMS as a District Accountant in 2007. She supports many CDD clients in the North and Central Florida areas with significant accounting experience in including financial statement preparation, payroll, budget preparation, preparation of annual audit reports, and statutory and bond compliance. Bernadette supports both developer and residential-controlled Board of Supervisor CDD clients. She has a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Accounting from the University of North Florida. She also supports staff training.

EDUCATION

- MBA, University of North Florida
- Masters Degree of Accountancy & Audit, International Institution
- Bachelor of Economics & Business, International Institution

EXPERIENCE

- 11+ Years in Accounting Services
- 8+ Years in the U. S. Army
- Staff Sergeant in the U. S. Army Reserve

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Business Administration Degree in Accounting, University Of North Florida

EXPERIENCE

- 27+ Years in Accounting
- Budgeting
- Financial Reporting
- Bond Compliance
- Utility Billing

Oksana Kuzmuk joined the GMS organization as a District Accountant in 2019. She has significant experience in the accounting field with concentrations in accounting, tax, auditing, compliance, and customer service. She supports numerous CDD clients in the North Florida area. Oksana also has a passion for professional development and training with both Masters and Bachelor Degrees; she is pursuing a CPA designation. She also holds advanced Military security clearances and is active in the U.S. Army Reserve.

THE FOLLOWING FINANCIAL SERVICES ARE TYPICALLY PROVIDED TO ENSURE THE DISTRICT OPERATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS, AND RULES AND REGULATIONS:

- Establish Governmental Fund Accounting System in accordance with the Uniform Accounting System prescribed by the Florida Department of Financial Services for Government Accounting. This system includes preparing monthly balance sheet and income statement(s) with budget to actual variances.
- Prepare accounts payable and present to Board of Supervisors for approval or ratification.
- Prepare annual budget for review and approval by the Board of Supervisors.
- Transmit proposed budget to local governing authorities 60 days prior to adoption.
- Prepare year-end adjusting journal entries in preparation for annual audit by Independent Certified Public Accounting Firm.
- Maintain checking accounts with qualified public depository selected by the Board of Supervisors.
- Ensure compliance with financial and accounting statutes affecting the District which include but are not limited to:
 - Complete annual financial audit report within 9 months after the fiscal year-end.
 - Circulate annual financial audit report and annual financial report to appropriate governmental agencies.
- Prepare annual public depositor report.
- Oversee and implement bond issue-related compliance, i.e., coordination of annual arbitrage report, transmittal of the annual audit and budget to the trustee, transmittal of the annual audit to bondholders and underwriters, annual/quarterly disclosure reporting, etc.
- Transmit Public Facilities Reports to the appropriate agencies
- Bind necessary insurance for the District, which includes liability, property, workers' compensation, etc.

AMENITY MANAGEMENT & LIFESTYLE PROGRAMMING

Alison Mossing is the Director of Amenity Management Services. Alison Mossing relocated to Palm Coast, FL in 2021 from Nashville, TN to join the GMS organization. She graduated with her accounting degree from Middle Tennessee State University in 2017 and spent the next four years working as an accountant in the entertainment industry in Nashville. Since joining the organization, Alison has been active in assisting with district accounting, recruiting, and field reporting. Alison leads our Amenity Management Services practice where she utilizes her experience in entertainment and financial literacy to lead our team of Amenity Management professionals.

Jennifer Clark-Erickson is a Director of Amenity Management Services. She has 15+ years of experience in Property Management services, including HOA Portfolio Management, Amenity Manager and Facility Management Services. She maintains her LCAM certification and provides excellent customer service to her Districts and their residents. Jennifer earned a Business Management Degree from the Florida State College of Jacksonville.



AMENITY MANAGEMENT & FACILITY ATTENDANT **SERVICES**

Communities with Amenity Centers hire GMS to provide a full-time, salaried Amenity Manager on a year-round basis. The Amenity Manager shall have the responsibilities of overseeing all amenity facilities and related direct service contracts, interacting with other entities as needed, including recreational programs and special events.

GMS HAS THE ABILITY TO CREATE A UNIQUE SCHEDULE TO ACCOMMODATE THE NEEDS OF THE COMMUNITY. SERVICES INCLUDE ALL ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THE RFP AND THE FOLLOWING:

- The Amenity Manager is the liaison for the Community Development District Board of Supervisors and will attend all District meetings.
- The Amenity Manager will prepare a monthly Manager's Report detailing all activity such as District events, planned events, resident concerns, information regarding completed and planned maintenance projects, etc.
- Respond to all resident questions and concerns regarding the District in a timely and professional manner.
- Maintain a professional relationship with all residents, welcoming and educating new homeowners, issuing access cards, updating resident information, supervising staff members, monitoring facility usage and rentals.
- Coordinate with Operations Manager to ensure all District contracts such as pool maintenance, landscape, janitorial, security, pest control, etc. are in compliance with contract specifications.
- Inspect Amenity Center and common areas for lighting, trash removal, pest control, signage and fencing for necessary maintenance. Inspections include recommendations to improve safety and minimize potential hazards in order to prevent accidents from occurring.
- Coordinate and/or assist with maintenance projects based upon monthly inspection reports

continued on the next page

continued from prior page

- Inventory cleaning products, paper products, office and first aid supplies.
- Coordinate, organize, and promote various special events and activities throughout the year.
- Administer rental program of District Facilities for private parties and events.
- Educate staff members, lifeguards, security guards and public on District policies and procedures.
- Prepare report for recommendations regarding modifications/updates to the policies and procedures as needed.
- Process any insurance claims and related repair work.
- Provide recommendations for annual budget, maintenance program, policies and procedures, safety and community events.
- Responsible for sending CDD information for website updates.
- Interface with vendors for repairs, billing, payments and approve certain invoices.
- Design, promote and implement recreational programs. Recreational Programming is a critical component to satisfying every community. Input from the Board of Supervisors and residents will be sought regarding the selections of activities and special events.
- Youth activities will include, but are not limited to summer camp, teen scene and numerous sports leagues. Adult activities can include trivia, group fitness classes, aqua aerobics, themed dinners, and more.
- The Amenity Manager will also facilitate clubs such as "The Fitness Club," book clubs and "Morning Coffee."



SAMPLE SPECIAL EVENTS

Social events are for all residents and open to the public, and a critical component to the success of the community. Below are some examples of events currently provided at other communities that GMS has previously assisted in staffing.

SUMMER CAMP

Each week features an array of art activities, sports, games and a field trip. Campers are provided a t-shirt, daily snacks and extended care. A similar camp can also be provided during Spring Break.

FALL FESTIVAL

A fall celebration featuring hayrides, craft tables, carnival games, contests, bounce houses and other activities.

WINTER CELEBRATION

A holiday celebration including pictures with Santa, trolley rides, holiday decorations, cookies, hot chocolate and coffee.

KIDS NIGHT OUT/TEEN SCENE

DJ, games, food, drinks and more to entertain kids & teens.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Ice cream and beverages with contests, raffles and games.

SPRING FLING

An Easter egg hunt, pictures with the Easter bunny and a petting zoo. Bounce house, dunk tank, etc. can also be provided.

DIVE-IN MOVIE

View a movie by the pool with snacks and beverages while you enjoy the show.



OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT SERVICES

GMS provides Field Contract/Operations Management services to over 100 Districts throughout Florida. **Jay Soriano** is our Field Operations Manager in Clay County, overseeing maintenance projects and providing field contract/operational management oversight services. After his first degree from East Carolina University, Jay then attended the University of Delaware, where he began his Master's studies in Health Administration and continued studies toward a second Bachelor's in Parks and Recreation programming. Over the past 25 years, Jay has worked as a Director of Recreation, Fitness and Aquatics, and as a manager for Facility operations for companies such as the YMCA, many small private fitness studios, and multiple CDDs, helping to guide them to successful program development, financial stability, and employee training. Working for GMS since 2012, Jay not only holds multiple professional certifications in many aspects of facilities maintenance, management, and program development, but also as an instructor for many professional organizations in Aquatics maintenance, management, and pool construction. **Terry Glynn** is a Field Operations Manager for the Jacksonville Area; Terry is a certified Arborist and attended Niagara University. Terry has extensive experience with landscaping and maintenance services having his own business for 25+ years operating in North, Central, and South Florida areas. **Christian "Chip" Dellinger** is a field operations and maintenance manager. Chip graduated with A Bachelor of Business Administration degree from the University of North Florida.

PROPER OPERATION OF THE DISTRICTS INCLUDE:

- Administer and manage maintenance contracts for landscaping, stormwater, wastewater, and reuse systems management
- Respond to resident and Board of Supervisors inquiries regarding Maintenance Operations
- Coordinate and implement maintenance projects throughout the community with vendors
- Conduct site visits to ensure satisfactory operation of the district and prepare periodic reports to the Board
- Review and approve construction contracts, change orders, payment requests, etc. during the construction phase
- We can also aid in the development of landscaping RFPs as requested.

FACILITY REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SERVICES

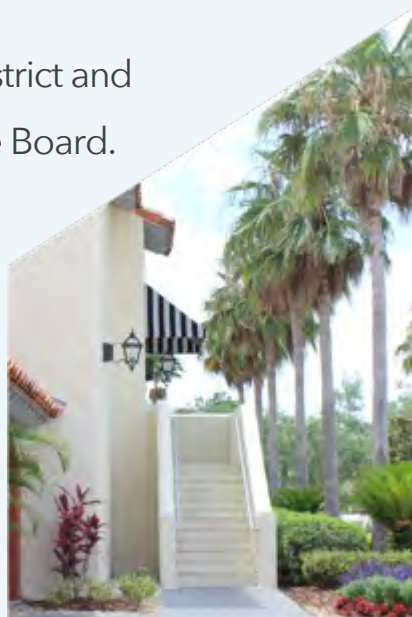
GMS has an in-house repairs and maintenance department providing fully insured maintenance services in Tampa, Central Florida, and North Florida territories. Small to medium-sized maintenance requests are coordinated through the District Manager and/or Field Operations Manager at the direction of the Board of Supervisors.

FIELD MANAGEMENT SERVICES

As a company, GMS provides field management services to 100+ Districts throughout Florida.

GMS HAS THE ABILITY TO CREATE A UNIQUE SCHEDULE TO ACCOMMODATE THE NEEDS OF THE COMMUNITY. SERVICES INCLUDE ALL ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THE RFP AND THE FOLLOWING:

- Administer and manage maintenance contracts for landscaping and lake maintenance contracts.
- Respond to resident and Board of Supervisors inquiries regarding Maintenance Operations.
- Coordinate and implement maintenance projects throughout the community with vendors.
- Conduct site visits to ensure satisfactory operation of the district and prepare a monthly report to the Board.
- Review and approve construction contracts, change orders, payment request, etc. during construction phase if contracted.



FACILITY MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Every community has continuous needs for various maintenance requirements throughout the year. One of the many problems a community faces is who will perform the maintenance service, how much it will cost and when will it be completed. GMS has a strong team of experienced, dedicated and hard-working maintenance personnel with the ability to timely respond to most all maintenance issues throughout the community on a cost-effective basis.

SERVICES INCLUDE ALL ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THE RFP AND THE FOLLOWING:

- Light inspections and replacements
- Property inspections and trash removal
- Inspect and remove debris from lakes and outfall structures
- Inspect and clean pet receptacles
- Wildlife relocation program
- Paint facilities
- Refurbish spray ground & playground equipment
- Fence repairs
- Grinding of sidewalks (trip hazards)
- Fitness equipment preventive maintenance

SERVICES INCLUDE ALL ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THE RFP AND THE FOLLOWING:

- Service 1 to 5 times per week
- Sweep and mop tiled areas as necessary
- Clean restrooms, sinks, mirrors, fixtures, toilets and urinals
- Clean interior windows, baseboards, wipe down walls and doors
- Wipe down and sanitize fitness equipment
- Remove trash and replace trash can liners
- Restock supplies, paper products, etc. as needed
- Straighten deck furniture and blow off patio areas
- Pick up trash and debris from the amenity and pool areas

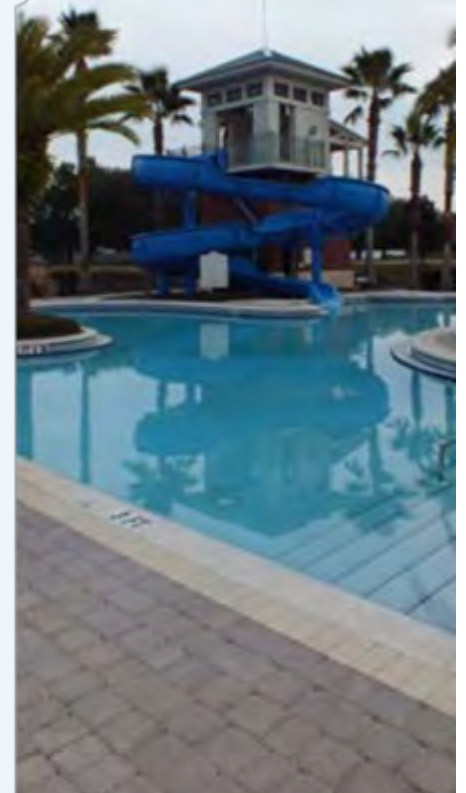


POOL MAINTENANCE SERVICES

GMS has over six (6) certified pool operators qualified to provide commercial pool maintenance services. Services are customized to meet each client's needs based on seasonal factors and usage. A GMS subcontractor may be utilized.

SERVICES INCLUDE ALL ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THE RFP AND THE FOLLOWING:

- Pool vacuuming
- Skimming
- Brushing tiles
- Chemical balance (Chlorine, PH, Alkalinity, Sequestrant)
- Pool and equipment inspections
- Cleaning of filters
- Blow off the pool deck
- Chemicals provided by the client
- Emergency call-out services to be invoiced separately



LIFEGUARDING SERVICES

Lifeguards are American Red Cross certified in Lifeguarding, Water Park Lifeguarding, CPR, First Aid and AED for Adults, Infants and Children. For best results, lifeguards shall be at least 16 years of age and perform standard duties associated with an aquatic facility. The District will only be invoiced for actual hours of service.

A. Responsibility:

- The primary responsibility of our lifeguards is to prevent drowning and other injuries from occurring through continuous surveillance, eliminating hazardous behaviors, enforcing facility rules and regulations, recognizing and responding quickly to emergencies and working as a team with facility staff and management.
- Lifeguards will be "Rescue Ready" at all times and report unsafe conditions.
- Complete daily pool logs, equipment checklist and necessary forms that correspond with daily activities and incidents.
- Complete required in-service training to review EAP, CPR, First Aid, AED, and all rescue procedures.
- Straighten pool deck furniture, wipe tables, removing debris from pool deck area and walkways, replacing trashcan liners (as time permits) and maintaining restroom cleanliness and supplies, are all secondary responsibilities.
- Lifeguards shall be visited frequently by the Aquatics Director and/or Supervisor. Other secondary responsibilities of lifeguards include but are not limited to:
 - Cleaning pool tiles as time permits
 - Inspecting and maintaining First Aid supplies
 - Inspecting the slide and slide structure before opening pool
 - Testing pH and chlorine levels to maintain Health Department requirements (twice daily)
 - Skimming pool

B. Staffing Approach & Scheduling

- In the event of inclement weather, staff will follow and enforce District policies. If the weather is predicted to persist throughout the day, the Facility Supervisor shall direct staff accordingly.
- If at any time the Board of Supervisors would like to adjust the hours and/ or days of service, a two-week notices respectfully requested. GMS understands the need for flexibility in order to meet the needs of each community and will provide the necessary staffing in order to provide the services based upon the operating hours of the community.



REFERENCES

GMS prides itself on the timely delivery of quality services to its clients. As a result, our clients as well as the other CDD industry professionals have come to recognize and appreciate the quality of the services we provide. GMS encourages its prospective clients to call our references and learn what other district supervisors, developers, attorneys, engineers and financial professionals are saying about us. The following table contains just a few of the clients and professionals that are pleased to serve as our references:

Cindy Nelsen

Chair, Double Branch CDD
1394 Canopy Oaks Drive
Orange Park, Florida 32065
(904) 424-9960

bcnelsen@comcast.net

Jeff Robinson

Chair, Amelia Walk CDD
85287 Majestic Walk Blvd
Fernandina Beach, FL 32034
(770) 990-0957

Awcdd.jeffrobinson@gmail.com

Louis Cowling

Chair, Wilford Preserve CDD
14701 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
(904) 907-6388

louis.cowling@dreamfindershomes.com

GMS's current clients are listed in Table 2-1. This grid reflects a portion of the services provided to our clients.

GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Table 2-1. District Management Experience Summary

GMS Client #	GMS Client Name As of 2023-02-19	Florida State County	General Management	Accounting & Financial Reporting	Recording Secretary	Water / Wastewater Utility	Operations Management/ Amenities
1	Aberdeen	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
2	Academical Village	Broward	✓	✓	✓		✓
3	Amelia Concourse	Nassau	✓	✓	✓		
4	Amelia Walk	Nassau	✓	✓	✓		✓
5	Anabelle Island	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
6	Armstrong	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
7	Astoria	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
8	Ballentrae Hillsborough	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		✓
9	Bannon Lakes	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
10	Bartram Park	Duval	✓	✓	✓		
11	Bartram Springs	Duval	✓	✓	✓		
12	Bauer Drive	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
13	Bay Laurel Center	Marion	✓	✓	✓		
14	Baytree	Brevard	✓	✓	✓		✓
15	Baywinds	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
16	Beacon Tradeport	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
17	Bella Collina	Lake	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Bellagio	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
19	Belmont	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		✓
20	Bent Creek	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
21	Biscayne Drive Estates	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
22	Bonita Village	Lee	✓	✓	✓		
23	Bonnet Creek	Orange	✓	✓	✓		✓
24	Bontaniko	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
25	Bradbury	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
26	Brandy Creek	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
27	Bridgewalk	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
28	Campo Bello	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
29	Candler Hills	Marion	✓	✓	✓		
30	Canopy	Leon	✓	✓	✓		
31	Capital Region	Leon	✓	✓	✓		
32	Central Lake	Lake	✓	✓	✓		
33	Centre Lake	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
34	ChampionsGate	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
35	ChampionsGate Property Owners	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
36	ChampionsGate Villas Condo 1	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
37	Chapel Creek	Pasco	✓	✓	✓		✓
38	City of Coral Gables**	Miami-Dade	✓	✓			
39	Coconut Cay	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
40	Copper Creek	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
41	Copper Oaks	Lee	✓	✓	✓		
42	Coral Bay	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
43	Coral Keys Homes	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
44	Cordova Palms	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		✓
45	Creekside	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		✓

CLIENT LISTING



GMS Client #	GMS Client Name As of 2023-02-19	Florida State County	General Management	Accounting & Financial Reporting	Recording Secretary	Water / Wastewater Utility	Operations Management/ Amenities
46	Crossings	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
47	Crossings At Fleming Island, The	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
48	Crossroads Village Center	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
49	Crosswinds East	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
50	Crystal Cay	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
51	Cypress Bluff	Duval	✓	✓	✓		
52	Cypress Cove	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
53	Cypress Creek	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
54	Cypress Park Estates	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
55	Cypress Ridge	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
56	Davenport Road South	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
57	Deer Island	Lake	✓	✓	✓		✓
58	Deer Run	Flagler	✓	✓	✓		✓
59	Double Branch - Recreation	Clay	✓	✓	✓		✓
60	Dowden West	Orange	✓	✓	✓		✓
61	Downtown Doral	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
62	Downtown Doral South	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
63	Dunes	Flagler	✓	✓	✓		
64	Dupree Lakes	Pasco	✓	✓	✓		
65	Durbin Crossings	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
66	Eagle Hammock	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
67	East 547	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
68	East Homestead	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
69	Eden Hills	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
70	Elevation Point	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
71	Enclave @ Black Pointe Marina	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
72	Estancia at Wiregrass	Pasco	✓	✓	✓		
73	Eureka Grove	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
74	Falcon Trace	Orange	✓	✓	✓		✓
75	Forest Brooke	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
76	Forest Lake	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
77	Founders Ridge	Lake	✓	✓	✓		
78	Gardens at Hammock Beach	Flagler	✓	✓	✓		
79	GIR East	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
80	Grande Pines	Orange	✓	✓	✓		
81	Green Corridor**	-Multiple	✓	✓	✓		
82	Griffin Lakes	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
83	Hamilton Bluff	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
84	Hammock Reserve	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
85	Harbor Bay	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
86	Hartford Terrace	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
87	Hemingway Point	Broward	✓	✓	✓		✓
88	Heritage Park	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		✓
89	Heron Isles	Nassau	✓	✓	✓		
90	Hickory Tree	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		

CLIENT LISTING



GMS Client #	GMS Client Name As of 2023-02-19	Florida State County	General Management	Accounting & Financial Reporting	Recording Secretary	Water / Wastewater Utility	Operations Management/ Amenities
91	Hicks Ditch	Lake	✓	✓	✓		
92	Highland Meadows West	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
93	Holly Hill Road East	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
94	Hollywood Beach	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
95	Homestead 50	Pasco	✓	✓	✓		
96	Indigo	Volusia	✓	✓	✓		
97	Indigo East	Marion	✓	✓	✓		
98	Interlaken	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
99	Islands at Doral Townhomes	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
100	Islands of Doral III	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
101	Isle of Bartram Park	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
102	Kingman Gate	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
103	Knightsbridge	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
104	Lake Ashton	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
105	Lake Ashton II	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
106	Lake Deer	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
107	Lake Emma	Lake	✓	✓	✓		✓
108	Lake Harris	Lake	✓	✓	✓		
109	Lake Lizzi	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
110	Lake Mattie Preserve	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
111	Lakes by the Bay South	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
112	Lakeside Plantation	Sarasota	✓	✓	✓		
113	Landings	Flagler	✓	✓	✓		
114	Landings @ Miami Beach	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
115	Lawson Dunes	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
116	Live Oak Lake	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
117	Lucaya	Lee	✓	✓	✓		
118	Lucerne Park	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
119	Majorca Isles	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
120	Mayfair	Brevard	✓	✓	✓		
121	McJunkin @ Parkland	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
122	Meadowview @ Twin Creeks	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
123	Mediterranea	Palm Beach	✓	✓	✓		
124	Middle Village	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
125	Mirada	Lee	✓	✓	✓		
126	Montecito	Brevard	✓	✓	✓		✓
127	Narcoossee	Orange	✓	✓	✓		✓
128	Nob Hill HOA	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
129	North Boulevard	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
130	North Powerline Road	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
131	North Springs	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
132	Northern Riverwalk	Palm Beach	✓	✓	✓		
133	Oakridge	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
134	Old Hickory	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
135	Old Palm	Palm Beach	✓	✓	✓		

CLIENT LISTING



GMS Client #	GMS Client Name As of 2023-02-19	Florida State County	General Management	Accounting & Financial Reporting	Recording Secretary	Water / Wastewater Utility	Operations Management/ Amenities
136	Orchid Grove	Broward	✓	✓	✓		✓
137	Osceola Chain of Lakes	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
138	OTC	Duval	✓	✓	✓		
139	Palm Coast Park	Flagler	✓	✓	✓		
140	Palm Glades	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
141	Palms of Terra Ceia Bay	Manatee	✓	✓	✓		
142	Park Creek	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
143	Peace Creek	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
144	Pine Air Lakes	Collier	✓	✓	✓		
145	Pine Isles	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
146	Pine Ridge Plantation	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
147	Poinciana	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
148	Poinciana West	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
149	Pollard Road	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
150	Portofino Isles	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
151	Portofino Landings	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		✓
152	Portofino Shores	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
153	Portofino Springs	Lee	✓	✓	✓		
154	Portofino Vineyards	Lee	✓	✓	✓		
155	Portofino Vista	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
156	Preston Cove	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
157	Quail Roost	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
158	Randal Park	Orange	✓	✓	✓		✓
159	Randal Park POA	Orange	✓				✓
160	Randal Park THOA	Orange	✓				✓
161	Remington	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
162	Reserve	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
163	Reserve II	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
164	Residences at Tohoqua HOA	Osceola	✓				✓
165	Reunion East	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
166	Reunion West	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
167	Rhodine Road North	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		✓
168	Ridgewood Trails	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
169	River Place	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		✓
170	Riverbend	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
171	Rivercrest	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
172	Rivers Edge	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
173	Rivers Edge II	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
174	Rivers Edge III	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
175	Riverwalk (Everbe)	Orange	✓	✓	✓		
176	Rolling Hills	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
177	Rolling Oaks	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		
178	Sabal Palm	Broward	✓	✓	✓		
179	Saddle Creek Preserve of PC	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
180	Sampson Creek	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		

CLIENT LISTING



GMS Client #	GMS Client Name As of 2023-02-19	Florida State County	General Management	Accounting & Financial Reporting	Recording Secretary	Water / Wastewater Utility	Operations Management/ Amenities
181	San Simeon	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
182	Sandmine Road	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
183	Sawyer's Landing	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
184	Scenic Highway	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
185	Scenic Terrace North	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
186	Scenic Terrace South	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
187	Schaller Preserve	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
188	Sedona Point	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
189	Shingle Creek	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
190	Shingle Creek @ Bronson	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
191	Siena North	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
192	Silver Palms	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
193	Six Mile	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
194	Solterra	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
195	South Dade Venture	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
196	South Kendall	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
197	South Village	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
198	St. Augustine Lakes CDD	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
199	Stoneybrook South	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
200	Stoneybrook South @ CG	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
201	Storey Creek	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
202	Storey Drive	Orange	✓	✓	✓		✓
203	Storey Park	Orange	✓	✓	✓		✓
204	Sweetwater Creek	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
205	Talis Park	Collier	✓	✓	✓		
206	Tapestry	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
207	Terra Bella	Pasco	✓	✓	✓		
208	Tesoro	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		✓
209	TIFA	Brevard	✓	✓	✓		
210	Tison's Landing	Duval	✓	✓	✓		
211	Tohoqua	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
212	Tohoqua Master Association	Osceola	✓				✓
213	Tohoqua Reserve	Osceola	✓				✓
214	Tolomato	St. Johns	✓	✓	✓		
215	Towne Park	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
216	Townhomes at Tohoqua	Osceola	✓				✓
217	Tranquility	Brevard	✓	✓	✓		
218	Treeline Preserve	Lee	✓	✓	✓		
219	Turtle Run	Broward	✓	✓	✓		✓
220	Valencia Water Control District	Orange	✓	✓	✓		
221	Veranda Landing	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
222	Verano #1	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
223	Verano #2	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
224	Verano #3	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
225	Verano #4	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		

CLIENT LISTING



GMS Client #	GMS Client Name As of 2023-02-19	Florida State County	General Management	Accounting & Financial Reporting	Recording Secretary	Water / Wastewater Utility	Operations Management/ Amenities
226	Verano #5	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
227	Verano Center	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
228	Viera East	Brevard	✓	✓	✓		
229	Villa Portofino East	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
230	Villa Portofino West	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
231	Villages of Biscayne Park	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
232	Villages Of Bloomingdale	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
233	Villamar	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
234	Vizcaya in Kendall	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		✓
235	Water's Edge	Pasco	✓	✓	✓		
236	Waterford Estates	Charlotte	✓	✓	✓		
237	Waterstone	St. Lucie	✓	✓	✓		
238	Weiberg Road	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
239	Wellness Ridge	Lake	✓	✓	✓		
240	Westside	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
241	Westside Haines City	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
242	Westview North	Miami-Dade	✓	✓	✓		
243	Westwood OCC	Orange	✓	✓	✓		
244	Wilford Preserve	Clay	✓	✓	✓		
245	Willow Creek	Brevard	✓	✓	✓		✓
246	Wind Meadows South	Polk	✓	✓	✓		✓
247	Windsor at Westside	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
248	Windsor Cay	Lake	✓	✓	✓		
249	Windward	Osceola	✓	✓	✓		✓
250	Woodland Ranch Estates	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
251	Wynnfield Lakes	Duval	✓	✓	✓		
252	Wynnmere West	Hillsborough	✓	✓	✓		
253	Yarborough Lane	Polk	✓	✓	✓		
254	Zephyr Ridge	Pasco	✓	✓	✓		
255							
256							
257							
258							
259							
260							
261							
262							
263							
264							
265							
266							
267							
268							
269							
270							

CLIENT LISTING



RISK MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 02/21/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Zelen Risk Solutions, Inc. 7964 Devoe Street Jacksonville FL 32220	CONTACT NAME Holly Howe PHONE 904-262-8080 FAX 904-262-1444 EMAIL holly@zelenrisk.com
INSURED Governmental Management Services, LLC 1001 Bradford Way Kingston TN 37763	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A - Northfield Insurance Company INSURER B - The Princeton Excess and Surplus Lines Ins Co INSURER C - Great American Insurance Company INSURER D - INSURER E - INSURER F -

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR. TYPE	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADOL. SUGG. (IND. / AGG.)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY		WS626221	10/01/2024	10/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					DAMAGE TO RENTED EQUIPMENT (Per occurrence) \$100,000
	CLAIMS-MADE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000
						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$3,000,000
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PER. <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY		82A3FF0004857-00	10/01/2024	10/01/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT \$
	ANY AUTO					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	HIRING AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				AGGREGATE \$1,000,000
EXCESS LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$0						
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY		EPL044783	12/20/2024	12/20/2025	WC STAT. - OTHER \$
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A				EL EACH ACCIDENT \$
	IF YES, describe above					EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
	DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below					EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
						Each Claim \$1,000,000 Aggregate \$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101. Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
Certificate holder is additional insured with respect to the general liability when required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER **CANCELLATION**

Coastal Ridge CDD
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: *Vicky M. Zelen* <ME>

ACORD 25 (2010/05) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD. © 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 09/17/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Edie Williams State Farm 330 A1A N Suite 324 Port St. Vendra, FL 32082	CONTACT NAME Angela Distach PHONE 904-425-4054 FAX 904-425-4049 EMAIL Angela@EdieWilliams.com
INSURED Governmental Management Services LLC 1001 Bradford Way Kingston, TN 37763	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A - State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company NAIC # 25178 INSURER B - INSURER C - INSURER D - INSURER E - INSURER F -

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR. TYPE	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADOL. SUGG. (IND. / AGG.)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	GENERAL LIABILITY					EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					DAMAGE TO RENTED EQUIPMENT (Per occurrence) \$
	CLAIMS-MADE	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person) \$
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$
						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PER. <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY		E13 2052-A07-59	07/07/2024	01/07/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT \$
	ANY AUTO					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ 1,000,000
	ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000
	HIRING AUTOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000
	UMBRELLA LIAB	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				AGGREGATE \$
EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY					WC STAT. - OTHER \$
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A				EL EACH ACCIDENT \$
	IF YES, describe above					EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
	DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below					EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101. Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER **CANCELLATION**

Coastal Ridge CDD
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: *Angela Distach*

ACORD 25 (2016/03) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD. © 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

RISK MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/08/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Zelen Risk Solutions, Inc. 7964 Devoe Street Jacksonville FL 32220	CONTACT NAME: Vicky Zelen PHONE: (904) 262-8080 FAX: (904) 262-1444 E-MAIL: vicky@zelenrisk.com ADDRESS: vicky@zelenrisk.com
INSURED Riverside Management Services, Inc. 475 West Town Place Ste 114 St Augustine, FL 32092	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Northfield Insurance Company INSURER C: Bridgefield Casualty Insurance Company INSURER D: Hartford Fire Insurance Company INSURER E: INSURER F:

INSR	LTB	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL. SUBR.	POLICY NO.	POLICY EFF.	POLICY EXP.	LIMITS
A	X	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		WS626257	10/24/2024	10/24/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (EA occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
B		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NJ) Y/N Y N/A		196-23349	10/16/2024	10/16/2025	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C		Crime		21TP0343213-24	11/04/2024	11/04/2025	Employee theft on Client's Premises \$500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Grand Oaks CDD and its officers, supervisors, staff and employees are additional insureds with respect to the general liability when required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Coastal Ridge CDD 475 West Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: <i>Vicky M. Zelen</i>
--	---

ACORD 25 (2016/03) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD. © 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
09/17/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER State Farm Eddie Williams State Farm 330 A1A N Suite 324 Ponte Vedra, FL 32082	CONTACT NAME: Angela Dietrich PHONE: 904-425-4054 FAX: 904-425-4049 E-MAIL: Angela@EddieWilliams.com ADDRESS: Angela@EddieWilliams.com
INSURED Riverside Management Services, Inc. 475 West Town Place Suite 114 St. Augustine, FL 32092	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

INSR	LTB	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL. SUBR.	POLICY NO.	POLICY EFF.	POLICY EXP.	LIMITS
		COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/>					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (EA occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NJ) Y/N Y N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
		Crime					
		COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/>	Y Y	K54 9212-A22-59	07/22/2024	01/22/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (EA accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ 1,000,000 PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ OTHER: RETENTION \$ PER STATE/EA
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NJ) Y/N Y N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Coastal Ridge CDD 475 West Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: <i>Angela Dietrich</i>
--	--

ACORD 25 (2016/03) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD. © 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved. 1001486 1328/0-12 03-16-2016

COST OF SERVICES

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Management services will be provided for a fixed annual fee.

See Exhibits "A" and "B"

Reimbursable expenses such as copies, postage, courier services, printing, and binding will be billed on a monthly basis. Management fees are invoiced at the beginning of each month and due within 30 days of the invoice date. Subsequent management fees will be established based upon the adoption of the annual operating budget, which will be adjusted to reflect ongoing levels of service.





*EXHIBIT "A" –
DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES FEE SCHEDULE*

District & Amenity Management Services	FY '25 GMS Fees
Management, Administrative, Financial & Revenue Collection, and Accounting Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Fee paid in equal monthly payments (plus, reimbursable expenses) • Our Agreement contemplates Twelve (12) meetings per year 	\$45,000
Annual Assessment Administration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Beginning with the first assessment to individual unit owners, direct assessment, or utilizing tax collector) 	\$7,500
Dissemination Agent Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Fee for 1st Bond Issuance • (\$1,000 for each additional series of Bonds) 	\$3,000
Information Technology Fees & Annual Website Maintenance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Fee paid in equal monthly payments • (Does not include the cost of the creation of an ADA-compliant website, if applicable. No overage fees due to the number of pages stored by GMS.) 	\$3,000
GMS Proposed Total FY '25 Fees To The Coastal Ridge Community Development District	\$58,500



EXHIBIT “B” – MISCELLANEOUS FEES SCHEDULE

Item	Cost
Agenda Package Hardcopy (if Applicable)	\$2.50 per regular Agenda Mtg.
Copy	\$0.15 / black and white page
Binders, Envelopes, Storage Boxes, and other Office Supplies	Actual Cost
Conference Calls	Actual Cost
USPS / FedEx / UPS	Actual Cost
Offsite Physical Records Storage and Archival	\$50.00 / Month
Additional Service Terms:	Cost
Other Services ** <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Bond Issuance Cost (per bond issue) \$ 10,000 • Refinance Bond Issuance Cost (per bond issue) \$ 10,000 • Debt Service Assessment Methodology Preparation \$ 15,000 • SERC Preparation & Assistance w/ Petition \$ 5,000 • Prepaid Estoppel Letter - One Lot \$ 100 • Prepaid Estoppel Letter - Multiple Lots \$ 250 • Prepaid Estoppel Letter - Partial Payoffs \$ 500 • Annual Construction Accounting Fee (while active) \$ 2,500 • Annual Fee for 1st Bond Issuance (\$1,000 for each additional series of Bonds) \$ 3,000 	
One-Time Conversion Fee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ To recreate historical Accounting and Administrative Records Need For The Transition. 	Included
Extended or Extra Board Meetings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Our agreement includes twelve (12) meetings in the management fee. Extra meetings are available at a \$2,000 fee per meeting. Any meeting duration exceeding the noted 3-hour duration may be charged a meeting overage fee. 	\$2,000 / Mtg. \$250.00 / Hour
Facility Maintenance and Repair Services. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Maintenance Technician is an onsite part-time position. Including general handyman services, pressure washing, basic non-licensed electrical repairs, basic non-licensed plumbing repairs, Painting, cleaning, trash removal, etcetera. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General maintenance services are invoiced at \$55.00 / Hour • Pressure washing services are invoiced at \$65.00 / Hour • We will itemize all reimbursable pass-through expenses. 	Standard Hourly Rates + Reimbursable Expenses

Miscellaneous Fees are reviewed by GMS annually; itemization of all miscellaneous fees and units consumed are included in the monthly invoice and presented to the Board of Supervisors for their approval as part of the Agenda packages. GMS strives to work with the District to minimize reimbursable expenses by utilizing electronic agendas and similar approaches.

TO THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF **Coastal Ridge CDD**



SERVING
FLORIDA'S
COMMUNITIES



Addresses:
 475 West Town Place, Suite 114
 St. Augustine, FL 32092
 393 Palm Coast Parkway, SW Suite 4
 Palm Coast, FL 33137



Direct Phone Line:
 (407) 841-5524 x 125



Darrin Mossing, GMS President:
DMOSSING@GMSTNN.COM

B.

RESOLUTION 2025-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING LEGAL COUNSEL FOR THE DISTRICT, AUTHORIZING COMPENSATION AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.011, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) may contract for the services of consultants to perform planning, engineering, legal or other appropriate services of a professional nature; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a District Counsel and to provide compensation for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Kutak Rock, LLP, is appointed as District Counsel and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Attorney Retainer Agreement

Exhibit A
Attorney Retainer Agreement

1.

RETENTION AND FEE AGREEMENT

I. PARTIES

THIS RETENTION AND FEE AGREEMENT (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into by and between the following parties:

- A. Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**Client**”)
c/o Governmental Management Services, L.L.C.
475 West Town Place, Suite 14
St. Augustine, Florida 32092

and

- B. Kutak Rock LLP (“**Kutak Rock**”)
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

In consideration of the mutual undertakings and agreements contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

- A. The Client agrees to employ and retain Kutak Rock as its attorney and legal representative for general advice, counseling and representation of Client and its Board of Supervisors.
- B. Kutak Rock accepts such employment and agrees to serve as attorney for and provide legal representation to the Client in connection with those matters referenced above. No other legal representation is contemplated by this Agreement. Any additional legal services to be provided under the terms of this Agreement shall be agreed to by Client and Kutak Rock in writing.

III. CLIENT FILES

The files and work product materials (“**Client File**”) of the Client generated or received by Kutak Rock will be maintained confidentially to the extent permitted by law and in accordance with the Florida Bar rules. At the conclusion of the representation, the Client File will be stored by Kutak Rock for a minimum of five (5) years. After the five (5) year storage period, the Client hereby acknowledges and consents that Kutak Rock may confidentially destroy or shred the Client File. Notwithstanding the prior sentence, if the Client provides Kutak Rock with a written request for the return of the Client File before the end of the five (5) year storage period, then Kutak Rock will return the Client File at Client’s expense.

IV. FEES

- A. The Client agrees to compensate Kutak Rock for services rendered in connection with any matters covered by this Agreement on an hourly rate basis plus actual expenses incurred by Kutak Rock in accordance with the attached Expense Reimbursement Policy (Attachment A, incorporated herein by reference). Time will be billed in increments of one-tenth (1/10) of an hour.
- B. Attorneys and staff, if applicable, who perform work for Client will be billed at their regular hourly rates, as may be adjusted from time to time. The hourly rates of those initially expected to handle the bulk of Client’s work are as follows:

Katie Buchanan	\$365
Associates	\$265
Contract Attorney	\$270
Paralegals	\$180

Kutak Rock’s regular hourly billing rates are reevaluated annually and are subject to change not more than once in a calendar year. Client agrees to Kutak Rock’s annual rate increases to the extent hourly rates are not increased beyond \$15/hour.

- C. To the extent practicable and consistent with the requirements of sound legal representation, Kutak Rock will attempt to reduce Client’s bills by assigning each task to the person best able to perform it at the lowest rate, so long as he or she has the requisite knowledge and experience.
- D. Upon consent of Client, Kutak Rock may subcontract for legal services in the event that Client requires legal services for which Kutak Rock does not have adequate capabilities.
- E. Kutak Rock will include costs and expenses (including interest charges on past due statements) on its billing statements for Client reimbursement in accordance with the attached Expense Reimbursement Policy.

V. BILLING AND PAYMENT

The Client agrees to pay Kutak Rock’s monthly billings for fees and expenses incurred within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice, or the time permitted by Florida law, whichever is greater. Kutak Rock shall not be obligated to perform further legal services under this Agreement if any such billing statement remains unpaid longer than thirty (30) days after submittal to and receipt by Client. Non-payment of billing statements shall be a basis for Kutak Rock to immediately withdraw from the representation without regard to remaining actions necessitating attention by Kutak Rock as part of the representation.

VI. DEFAULT; VENUE

In any legal proceeding to collect outstanding balances due under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys’ fees in addition to costs and

outstanding balances due under this Agreement. Venue of any such action shall be exclusive in the state courts of the Second Judicial Circuit in and for Leon County, Florida.

VII. CONFLICTS

It is important to disclose that Kutak Rock represents a number of special districts, trustees (“**Trustees**”), bondholders, developers, builders, and other entities throughout Florida and the United States of America relating to community development districts, special districts, local governments and land development. By accepting this Agreement Client agrees that (1) Client was provided with an explanation of the implications of the common representation(s) and the advantages and risks involved; (2) Kutak Rock will be able to provide competent and diligent representation of Client, regardless of Kutak Rock’s other representations, and (3) there is not a substantial risk that Kutak Rock’s representation of Client would be materially limited by Kutak Rock’s responsibilities to another client, a former client or a third person or by a personal interest. Acceptance of this Agreement will constitute Client’s waiver of any “conflict” with Kutak Rock’s representation of various special districts, Trustees, bondholders, developers, builders, and other entities relating to community development districts, special districts, local governments and land development.

VIII. ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Client acknowledges that the Kutak Rock cannot make any promises to Client as to the outcome of any legal dispute or guarantee that Client will prevail in any legal dispute.

IX. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement upon providing prior written notice to the other party at its regular place of business. All fees due and payable in accordance with this Agreement shall accrue and become payable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement through the date of termination.

X. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall be deemed fully executed upon its signing by Kutak Rock and the Client. The contract formed between Kutak Rock and the Client shall be the operational contract between the parties.

XI. ENTIRE CONTRACT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties.

Accepted and Agreed to:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

KUTAK ROCK LLP

By: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A

KUTAK ROCK LLP EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT POLICY

The following is Kutak Rock's standard expense reimbursement policy. This policy applies unless a different arrangement has been negotiated based on the unique circumstances of a particular client or matter.

All expenses are billed monthly. Billings ordinarily reflect expenses for the most recent month, except where there are delays in receiving bills from third party vendors.

Photocopying and Printing. In-house photocopying and printing are charged at \$0.25 per page (black & white) and \$0.50 per page (color). Outside copying is billed as a pass-through of the outside vendor's charges.

Postage. Postage is billed at actual cost.

Overnight Delivery. Overnight delivery is billed at actual cost.

Local Messenger Service. Local messenger service is billed at the IRS approved reimbursement rate.

Computerized Legal Research. Charges for computerized legal research are billed at an amount approximating actual cost.

Travel. Travel (including air fare, rental cars, taxicabs, hotel, meals, tips, etc.) is billed at actual cost. Where air travel is required, coach class is used wherever feasible. Out-of-town mileage is billed at the IRS approved reimbursement rate. Reasonable travel-related expenses for meals, lodging, gratuities, taxi fares, tolls, and parking fees shall also be reimbursed.

Consultants. Unless prior arrangements are made, consultants are ordinarily employed directly by the client. Where consulting or testifying experts are employed by the firm, their charges are passed through with no mark-up. The client is responsible for notifying the firm of any particular billing arrangements or procedures which the client requires of the consulting or testifying experts.

Other Expenses. Other outside expenses, such as court reporters, agency copies, conference calls, etc. are billed at actual cost.

C.

RESOLUTION 2025-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A REGISTERED AGENT AND REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a registered agent and a registered office location for the purposes of accepting any process, notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon the District in accordance with Section 189.014(1), *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Jim Oliver is hereby designated as the Registered Agent for Coastal Ridge Community Development District.

SECTION 2. The District’s Registered Office shall be located at Governmental Management Services, L.L.C., 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092.

SECTION 3. In accordance with Section 189.014, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is hereby directed to file certified copies of this Resolution with the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, and the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

D.

RESOLUTION 2025-05

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE PRIMARY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL HEADQUARTERS OF THE DISTRICT; DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville and Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to designate its primary administrative office as the location where the District’s public records are routinely created, sent, received, maintained, and requested, for the purposes of prominently posting the contact information of the District’s Record’s Custodian in order to provide citizens with the ability to access the District’s records and ensure that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District also desires to specify the location of the District’s principal headquarters for the purpose of establishing proper venue under the common law home venue privilege applicable to the District; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s primary administrative office for purposes of Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, shall be located at 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092.

SECTION 2. The District’s principal headquarters for purposes of establishing proper venue shall be located Duval County, Florida.

SECTION 3. The District’s local records office shall be located at _____.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

E.

RESOLUTION 2025-06

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLIC'S OPPORTUNITY TO BE HEARD; DESIGNATING PUBLIC COMMENT PERIODS; DESIGNATING A PROCEDURE TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS SEEKING TO BE HEARD; ADDRESSING PUBLIC DECORUM; ADDRESSING EXCEPTIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District ("District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, requires that members of the public be given a reasonable opportunity to be heard on a proposition before a board or commission; and

WHEREAS, Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, sets forth guidelines for rules and policies that govern the public's opportunity to be heard at a public meeting; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("Board") finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution a policy ("Public Comment Policy") for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. DESIGNATING PUBLIC COMMENT PERIODS. The District's Chairperson, his or her designee, or such other person conducting a District meeting ("Presiding Officer"), shall ensure that there is at least one (1) period of time ("Public Comment Period") in the District's meeting agenda whereby the public has an opportunity to be heard on propositions before the Board, as follows:

A. An initial Public Comment Period shall be provided at the start of each Board meeting before consideration of any propositions by the Board. In the event there are propositions that come before the Board that are not listed on the agenda, the Presiding Officer shall announce a Public Comment Period on such proposition prior to the Board voting on the matter.

B. Speakers shall be permitted to address any agenda item during the initial Public Comment Period. Speakers shall be permitted to address any non-agenda matters of personal or general concern during the Public Comment Period provided after the conclusion of the District's business items.

C. Individuals wishing to make a public comment are limited to three (3) minutes per person. Potential speakers may not assign his/her three (3) minutes to extend another speaker's time.

D. The Presiding Officer may extend or reduce the time periods set forth herein in order to facilitate orderly and efficient District business, provided however that a reasonable opportunity for public comment shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*. The Presiding Officer may also elect to set and announce additional Public Comment Periods if he or she deems it appropriate.

SECTION 2. DESIGNATING A PROCEDURE TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS SEEKING TO BE HEARD. Unless otherwise directed and declared by the Presiding Officer, individuals seeking to be heard on propositions before the Board shall identify themselves by a show of hands at the beginning of each Public Comment Period, as announced by the Presiding Officer. Alternatively, in the event that public attendance is high, and/or if otherwise in the best interests of the District in order to facilitate efficient and orderly District business, the Presiding Officer may require individuals to complete speaker cards that include the individual's name, address, the proposition on which they wish to be heard, the individual's position on the proposition (i.e., "for," "against," or "undecided"), and if appropriate, to indicate the designation of a representative to speak for the individual or the individual's group. In the event large groups of individuals desire to speak, the Presiding Officer may require each group to designate a representative to speak on behalf of such group. Any attorney hired to represent an individual or company's interests before the Board shall notify the Board of such representation prior to proving any public comment.

Sections 1 and 2 herein shall be deemed to apply only to District Board meetings, but the Presiding Officer of a District workshop in his or her discretion may elect to apply such Sections to District workshops.

SECTION 3. PUBLIC DECORUM. The following policies govern public decorum at public meetings and workshops:

A. Each person addressing the Board shall proceed to the place assigned for speaking, and should state his or her name and address in an audible tone of voice for the public record.

B. All remarks shall be addressed to the Board as a body and not to any member thereof or to any staff member. No person other than a Board Supervisor or District staff member shall be permitted to enter into any discussion with an individual speaker while he or she has the floor, without the permission of the Presiding Officer.

C. Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the Presiding Officer from maintaining orderly conduct and proper decorum in a public meeting. Speakers shall refrain from disruptive behavior and from making vulgar or threatening remarks.

Speakers shall refrain from launching personal attacks against any Board Supervisor, District staff member, or member of the public. The Presiding Officer shall have the discretion to remove any speaker who disregards these policies from the meeting.

D. In the case that any person is declared out of order by the Presiding Officer and ordered expelled, and does not immediately leave the meeting facilities, the following steps may be taken:

- i. The Presiding Officer may declare a recess;
- ii. The Presiding Officer may contact the local law enforcement authority; or
- iii. In case the person does not remove himself or herself from the meeting, the Presiding Officer may request that he or she be placed under arrest by local law enforcement authorities for violation of Section 871.01, *Florida Statutes*, or other applicable law.

SECTION 4. EXCEPTIONS. The Board recognizes and may apply all applicable exceptions to Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, including those set forth in Section 286.0114(3), *Florida Statutes*, and other applicable law. Additionally, the Presiding Officer may alter the procedures set forth in this Public Comment Policy for public hearings and other special proceedings that may require a different procedure under Florida law.

SECTION 5. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

A.

RESOLUTION 2025-07

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING A POLICY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF DISTRICT TRAVEL EXPENSES; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of district business; and

WHEREAS, Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*, establishes standard travel reimbursement rates, procedures and limitations applicable to all public officers, employees and authorized persons whose travel is authorized and paid for by a public agency; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to adopt a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses (the “Travel Reimbursement Policy”) pursuant to the provisions of Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Travel Reimbursement Policy for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District hereby adopts the Travel Reimbursement Policy, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this Resolution or the Travel Reimbursement Policy is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT POLICY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF DISTRICT TRAVEL EXPENSES

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS.

- 1.1** The usual, ordinary, and incidental travel expenditures necessarily incurred by the District board members, employees, consultants, or advisors in the performance of their official duties shall be reimbursed by the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the “**District**”).
- 1.2** Except as otherwise provided, prior authorization for travel is not required, but reimbursable expenses will be limited to those expenses incurred in the performance of official duties undertaken in connection with such public purposes as the District has been authorized by law to perform.
- 1.3** All claims submitted for reimbursement must be accompanied by a written statement that they are true and correct as to every material matter.

2.0 TRANSPORTATION.

- 2.1** All travel must be by a reasonably direct or usually traveled route. In the event a person travels by an indirect route for his/her own convenience, any additional cost shall be borne by the traveler and reimbursement for expenses shall be based on the usually traveled route.
- 2.2** Commercial travel shall be by the most economical method, tourist or coach class. First class rates will be paid only in the event that a statement is attached to the claim certifying that tourist or coach seating was unavailable.
- 2.3** When available without penalty for cancellation, travelers should take advantage of discount fares.
- 2.4** Transportation by common carrier when traveling on official business and paid for by the traveler shall be substantiated by a receipt.
- 2.5** Rental car expenses shall be substantiated by a copy of the rental agreement.
- 2.6** Whenever travel is by a privately-owned vehicle, the traveler shall be entitled to a mileage allowance based on the standard mileage rate for business travel established by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Should the IRS increase the mileage allowance, the District shall, without further action, be permitted to

reimburse travelers at the increased rate. As of January 1, 2025, the mileage rate is 44.5 cents per mile.

- 2.7** All mileage shall be from point of origin to point of destination. When travel commences from a location other than the traveler's official headquarters, mileage shall be calculated on the basis of the distance from the headquarters city to the point of destination, unless the actual distance is shorter. Vicinity mileage necessary for conduct of official business is allowable, but must be identified as a separate item on the claim for reimbursement of expenses.
- 2.8** No traveler shall be allowed either mileage or transportation expense when he/she is gratuitously transported by another person, or when he/she is transported by another traveler who is entitled to mileage or transportation expense. However, a traveler on a private aircraft shall be reimbursed the actual amount charged and paid for his/her fare for such transportation up to the cost of a commercial airline ticket for the same flight if one is available, even though the owner or pilot of the aircraft is also entitled to transportation expense for the same flight.

3.0 INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

- 3.1** Reasonable travel-related expenses for meals, lodging, gratuities, taxi fares, tolls, parking fees, and business-related telephone, telegraph, and facsimile charges shall also be reimbursed if substantiated by receipts.
- 3.2** Registration fees and other actual and necessary expenses for conventions, conferences and seminars which will serve a direct public purpose related to District activities will be considered reimbursable if persons attending such meetings receive prior approval. In the event room or meal expenses are included in the registration fee, reimbursement for these expenses will be reduced accordingly.

B.

RESOLUTION 2025-08

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING PROMPT PAYMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 218, *FLORIDA STATUTES*; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 218, *Florida Statutes*, requires timely payment to vendors and contractors providing certain goods and/or services to the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) accordingly finds that it is in the best interests of the District to establish by resolution the Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures attached hereto as may be amended or updated from time to time for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures attached hereto as **Exhibit A** are hereby adopted pursuant to this Resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. The Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Board may amend or replace them; provided, however, that as the provisions of Chapter 218, *Florida Statutes*, are amended from time to time, the attached Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures shall automatically be amended to incorporate the new requirements of law without any further action by the Board.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

EXHIBIT A

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

**In Accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act
Chapter 218, Part VII, *Florida Statutes***

March 3, 2025

Coastal Ridge Community Development District
Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

Table of Contents

I.	Purpose	1
II.	Scope	1
III.	Definitions	1
	A. Agent	1
	B. Construction Services	1
	C. Contractor or Provider of Construction Services	1
	D. Date Stamped	1
	E. Improper Invoice	2
	F. Improper Payment Request	2
	G. Non-Construction Goods and Services.....	2
	H. Proper Invoice	2
	I. Proper Payment Request	2
	J. Provider	2
	K. Purchase	2
	L. Vendor	2
IV.	Proper Invoice/Payment Request Requirements	3
	A. General	3
	B. Sales Tax	3
	C. Federal Identification and Social Security Numbers	3
	D. Proper Invoice for Non-Construction Goods and Services	3
	E. Proper Payment Request Requirements for Construction Services.....	4
V.	Submission of Invoices and Payment Requests	4
VI.	Calculation of Payment Due Date	5
	A. Non-Construction Goods and Services Invoices	5
	B. Payment Requests for Construction Services	6
VII.	Resolution of Disputes	7
	A. Dispute Between the District and a Provider	7
	B. Dispute Resolution Procedures	7
VIII.	Purchases Involving Federal Funds or Bond Funds.....	8
IX.	Requirements for Construction Services Contracts – Project Completion; Retainage	8
X.	Late Payment Interest Charges	9
	A. Related to Non-Construction Goods and Services	9
	B. Related to Construction Services	9
	C. Report of Interest	9

I. Purpose

In accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (Chapter 218, Part VII, *Florida Statutes*) (“PPA”), the purpose of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures (“Policies & Procedures”) is to provide a specific policy to ensure timely payment to Vendors and Contractors (both hereinafter defined) providing goods and/or services to the District and ensure the timely receipt by the District of goods and/or services contemplated at the time of contracting. Please note that the PPA, like any statute or law, may be amended from time to time by legislative action. These Policies & Procedures are based on the statutory requirements as of the date identified on the cover page of this document. By this reference, as applicable statutory provisions subsequently change, these Policies & Procedures shall automatically be amended to incorporate the new requirements of law. These Policies & Procedures are adopted by the District to provide guidance in contracting matters. Failure by the District to comply with these Policies & Procedures shall not expand the rights or remedies of any Provider (hereinafter defined) against the District under the PPA. Nothing contained herein shall be interpreted as more restrictive on the District than what is provided for in the PPA.

II. Scope

These Policies & Procedures apply to all operations of the District, including Construction Services and Non-Construction Goods and Services, as applicable.

III. Definitions

A. Agent

The District-contracted architect, District-contracted engineer, District Manager, or other person, acting on behalf of the District, which is required by law or contract to review invoices or payment requests from Providers (hereinafter defined). Such individuals/entities must be identified in accordance with §218.735 (1), Fla. Stat., and further identified in the relevant agreement between the District and the Provider.

B. Construction Services

All labor, services, and materials provided in connection with the construction, alteration, repair, demolition, reconstruction, or other improvement to real property that require a license under parts I and II of Chapter 489, Fla. Stat.

C. Contractor or Provider of Construction Services

The entity or individual that provides Construction Services through direct contract with the District.

D. Date Stamped

Each original and revised invoice or payment request received by the District shall be marked electronically or manually, by use of a date stamp or other method,

which date marking clearly indicates the date such invoice or payment request is first delivered to the District through its Agent. In the event that the Agent receives an invoice or payment request, but fails to timely or physically mark on the document the date received, "Date Stamped" shall mean the date of actual receipt by the Agent.

E. Improper Invoice

An invoice that does not conform to the requirements of a Proper Invoice.

F. Improper Payment Request

A request for payment for Construction Services that does not conform to the requirements of a Proper Payment Request.

G. Non-Construction Goods and Services

All labor, services, goods and materials provided in connection with anything other than construction, alteration, repair, demolition, reconstruction, or other improvements to real property.

H. Proper Invoice

An invoice that conforms to all statutory requirements, all requirements of these Policies and Procedures not expressly waived by the District and any additional requirements included in the agreement for goods and/or services for which the invoice is submitted not expressly waived by the District.

I. Proper Payment Request

A request for payment for Construction Services which conforms to all statutory requirements, all requirements of these Policies & Procedures not expressly waived by the District and any additional requirements included in the Construction Services agreement for which the Payment Request is submitted not expressly waived by the District.

J. Provider

Includes any Vendor, Contractor or Provider of Construction Services, as defined herein.

K. Purchase

The purchase of goods, materials, services, or Construction Services; the purchase or lease of personal property; or the lease of real property by the District.

L. Vendor

Any person or entity that sells goods or services, sells or leases personal property, or leases real property directly to the District, not including Construction Services.

IV. Proper Invoice/Payment Request Requirements

A. General

Prior to Provider receiving payment from the District, Non-Construction Goods and Services and Construction Services, as applicable, shall be received and performed in accordance with contractual or other specifications or requirements to the satisfaction of the District. Provision or delivery of Non-Construction Goods and Services to the District does not constitute acceptance for the purpose of payment. Final acceptance and authorization of payment shall be made only after delivery and inspection by the Agent and the Agent's confirmation that the Non-Construction Goods and Services or Construction Services meet contract specifications and conditions. Should the Non-Construction Goods and Services or Construction Services differ in any respect from the specifications, payment may be withheld until such time as the Provider takes necessary corrective action. Certain limited exceptions which require payment in advance are permitted when authorized by the District Board of Supervisors ("Board") or when provided for in the applicable agreement.

B. Sales Tax

Providers should not include sales tax on any invoice or payment request. The District's current tax-exempt number is [REDACTED]. A copy of the tax-exempt form will be supplied to Providers upon request.

C. Federal Identification and Social Security Numbers

Providers are paid using either a Federal Identification Number or Social Security Number. To receive payment, Providers should supply the District with the correct number as well as a proper Internal Revenue Service W-9 Form. The District Manager shall treat information provided in accordance with Florida law.

Providers should notify the District Manager when changes in data occur (telephone 904-940-5850, email joliver@gmsnf.com.)

D. Proper Invoice for Non-Construction Goods and Services

All Non-Construction Goods and Services invoiced must be supplied or performed in accordance with the applicable purchase order (including any bid/proposal provided, if applicable) or agreement and such Non-Construction Goods and Services quantity and quality must be equal to or better than what is required by such terms. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable agreement, invoices should contain all of the following minimum information in order to be considered a Proper Invoice:

1. Name of Vendor
2. Remittance address
3. Invoice Date

4. Invoice number
5. The "Bill To" party must be the District or the Board, or other entity approved in writing by the Board of the District Manager
6. Project name (if applicable)
7. In addition to the information required in Section IV.D.1-6 above, invoices involving the *purchase of goods* should also contain:
 - a. A complete item description
 - b. Quantity purchased
 - c. Unit price(s)
 - d. Total price (for each item)
 - e. Total amount of invoice (all items)
 - f. The location and date(s) of delivery of the goods to the District
8. In addition to the information required in Section IV.D.1-6 above, invoices involving the *purchase of services* should also contain:
 - a. Itemized description of services performed
 - b. The location and date of delivery of the services to the District
 - c. Billing method for services performed (i.e., approved hourly rates, percentage of completion, cost plus fixed fee, direct/actual costs, etc.)
 - d. Itemization of other direct, reimbursable costs (including description and amount)
 - e. Copies of invoices for other direct, reimbursable costs (other than incidental costs such as copying) and one (1) of the following:
 - i. Copy of both sides of a cancelled check evidencing payment for costs submitted for reimbursement
 - ii. Paid receipt
 - iii. Waiver/lien release from subcontractor (if applicable)
9. Any applicable discounts
10. Any other information or documentation, which may be required or specified under the terms of the purchase order or agreement

E. Proper Payment Request Requirements for Construction Services

Payment Requests must conform to all requirements of Section IV, A-D above, unless otherwise specified in the terms of the applicable agreement or purchase order between the District and the Provider.

V. Submission of Invoices and Payment Requests

The Provider shall submit all Invoices and Payment Requests for both Construction Services and Non-Construction Goods and Services to the District's Agent as provided in the purchase order or agreement, as applicable, and to the District Manager as follows:

Submit the invoice and/or payment request, with required additional material and in conformance with these Policies and Procedures, by mail, by hand delivery, or via email (Note: email is the preferred method for receipt of Non-Construction Goods and Services invoices).

1. **Mailing and Drop Off Address**
Coastal Ridge Community Development District
c/o Governmental Management Services, L.L.C.
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, FL 32092
2. **Email Address**
joliver@gmsnf.com

VI. Calculation of Payment Due Date

A. Non-Construction Goods and Services Invoices

1. **Receipt of Proper Invoice**
Payment is due from the District forty-five (45) days from the date on which a Proper Invoice is Date Stamped.
2. **Receipt of Improper Invoice**
If an Improper Invoice is received, a required invoice is not received, or invoicing of a request for payment is not required, the time when payment is due from the District is forty-five (45) days from the latest date of the following:
 - a. On which delivery of personal property is fully accepted by the District;
 - b. On which services are completed and accepted by the District;
 - c. On which the contracted rental period begins (if applicable); or
 - d. On which the District and the Vendor agree in a written agreement that provides payment due dates.
3. **Rejection of an Improper Invoice**
The District may reject an Improper Invoice. Within ten (10) days of receipt of the Improper Invoice by the District, the Vendor must be notified that the invoice is improper and be given an opportunity to correct the deficient or missing information, remedy the faulty work, replace the defective goods, or take other necessary, remedial action.

The District's rejection of an Improper Invoice must:

- a. Be provided in writing;
- b. Specify any and all known deficiencies; and
- c. State actions necessary to correct the Improper Invoice.

If the Vendor submits a corrected invoice, which corrects the deficiencies specified in the District's written rejection, the District must pay the corrected invoice within the later of: (a) ten (10) business days after date

the corrected invoice is Date Stamped; or (b) forty-five (45) days after the date the Improper Invoice was Date Stamped.

If the Vendor submits an invoice in response to the District's written rejection which fails to correct the deficiencies specified or continues to be an Improper Invoice, the District must reject that invoice as stated herein.

4. Payment of Undisputed Portion of Invoice

If the District disputes a portion of an invoice, the undisputed portion shall be paid in a timely manner and in accordance with the due dates for payment as specified in these Policies & Procedures.

B. Payment Requests for Construction Services

1. Receipt of Proper Payment Request

The time at which payment is due for Construction Services from the District is as follows:

- a. If an Agent must approve the payment request before it is submitted to the District Manager, payment (whether full or partial) is due twenty-five (25) business days after the payment request is Date Stamped. The Provider may send the District an overdue notice. If the payment request is not rejected within four (4) business days after Date Stamp of the overdue notice, the payment request shall be deemed accepted, except for any portion of the payment request that is fraudulent, misleading or is the subject of dispute.

The agreement between the District and the Provider shall identify the Agent to which the Provider shall submit its payment request, or shall be provided by the District through a separate written notice no later than ten (10) days after contract award or notice to proceed, whichever is later. Provider's submission of a payment request to the Agent shall be Date Stamped, which shall commence the time periods for payment or rejection of a payment request or invoice as provided in this section.

- b. If, pursuant to contract, an Agent is not required to approve the payment request submitted to the District, payment is due twenty (20) business days after the payment request is Date Stamped unless such payment request includes fraudulent or misleading information or is the subject of dispute.

2. Receipt and Rejection of Improper Payment Request

- a. If an Improper Payment Request is received, the District must reject the Improper Payment Request within twenty (20) business days after the date on which the payment request is Date Stamped.
- b. The District's rejection of the Improper Payment Request must:
 - i. Be provided in writing;
 - ii. Specify any and all known deficiencies; and
 - iii. State actions necessary to correct the Improper Invoice.
- c. If a Provider submits a payment request which corrects the deficiency specified in the District's written rejection, the District must pay or reject the corrected submission no later than ten (10) business days after the date the corrected payment request is Date Stamped.

3. Payment of Undisputed Portion of Payment Request

If the District disputes a portion of a payment request, the undisputed portion shall be paid in a timely manner and in accordance with the due dates for payment as specified in this section.

VII. Resolution of Disputes

If a dispute arises between a Provider and the District concerning payment of an invoice or payment request, the dispute shall be resolved as set forth in §218.735, Fla. Stat., for Construction Services, and §218.76, Fla. Stat. for Non-Construction Goods and Services.

A. Dispute between the District and a Provider

If a dispute between the District and a Provider cannot be resolved following resubmission of a payment request by the Provider, the dispute must be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution procedure prescribed in the construction contract, if any. In the absence of a prescribed procedure in the contract, the dispute must be resolved by the procedures specified below.

B. Dispute Resolution Procedures

- 1. If an Improper Payment Request or Improper Invoice is submitted, and the Provider refuses or fails to submit a revised payment request or invoice as contemplated by the PPA and these Policies and Procedures, the Provider shall, not later than thirty (30) days after the date on which the last payment request or invoice was Date Stamped, submit a written statement via certified mail to the Agent, copying the District Manager, specifying the basis upon which the Provider contends the last submitted payment request or invoice was proper.

2. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the Agent and District Manager of the disputed, last-submitted payment request or invoice, the Agent and/or District Manager shall commence investigation of the dispute and render a final decision on the matter no later than sixty (60) days after the date on which the last-submitted payment request or invoice is Date Stamped.
3. If the District does not commence the dispute resolution procedure within the time provided herein, a Provider may give written notice via certified mail to the Agent, copying the District Manager, of the District's failure to timely commence its dispute resolution procedure. If the District fails to commence the dispute resolution procedure within 4 business days after receipt of such notice, any amounts resolved in the Provider's favor shall bear mandatory interest, as set forth in section 218.735(9), Florida Statutes, from the date on which the payment request or invoice containing the disputed amounts was Date Stamped. If the dispute resolution procedure is not commenced within 4 business days after receipt of the notice, the objection to the payment request or invoice shall be deemed waived. The waiver of an objection pursuant to this paragraph does not relieve a Provider of its contractual obligations.
4. Absent a written agreement to the contrary, if the Provider refuses or fails to provide the written statement required above, the Agent and/or District Manager is not required to contact the Provider in the investigation. In addition, and absent a written agreement to the contrary, if such written statement is not provided, the District may immediately contract with third parties to provide the goods and services subject to the dispute and deduct the costs of such third party purchases from amounts owed to the Provider.
5. The Board shall approve any decision of the District Manager to contract with a third party which would result in: 1) an expenditure above what is budgeted for the Construction Services or Non-Construction Services; or 2) an expenditure which exceeds the original contract amount for the Construction Services or Non-Construction Services by more than ten percent (10%) or Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000).
6. A written explanation of the final decision shall be sent to the Provider, via certified mail, within five (5) business days from the date on which such final decision is made. A copy of the written explanation of the final decision shall be provided to the Chairperson of the Board simultaneously with the certified mailing to the Provider.
7. If a Provider does not accept in writing the final decision within five (5) days after receipt by the Provider, the District may immediately contract

with third parties to provide the goods and services subject to the dispute and deduct the costs of such third party purchases from amounts owed to the Provider. If the costs of the third party purchases exceed the amount the District owes to the Provider, the District may seek to recover such excess from the Provider in a court of law or as otherwise provided in an agreement between the District and the Provider. Nothing contained herein shall limit or affect the District's ability to enforce all of its legal and contractual rights and remedies against the Provider.

VIII. Purchases Involving Federal Funds or Bond Funds

When the District intends to pay for a purchase with federal funds or bond funds, the District shall make such purchases only upon reasonable assurances that federal funds or bond funds sufficient to cover the cost will be received. When payment is contingent upon the receipt of bond funds, federal funds or federal approval, the public procurement documents and any agreement with a Provider shall clearly state such contingency. (§218.77, Fla. Stat.).

IX. Requirements for Construction Services Contracts – Project Completion; Retainage

The District intends to follow the PPA requirements for construction project completion and retainage, including, but not limited to, §218.735 (7) and (8), Fla. Stat.

X. Late Payment Interest Charges

Failure on the part of the District to make timely payments may result in District responsibility for late payment interest charges. No agreement between the District and a Provider may prohibit the collection of late payment interest charges allowable under the PPA as mandatory interest. (§218.75, Fla. Stat.).

A. Related to Non-Construction Goods and Services

All payments due from the District, and not made within the time specified within this policy, will bear interest, from thirty (30) days after the due date, at the rate of one percent (1%) per month on the unpaid balance. The Vendor must submit a Proper Invoice to the District for any interest accrued in order to receive the interest payment. (§218.735(9), Fla. Stat.).

An overdue period of less than one (1) month is considered as one (1) month in computing interest. Unpaid interest is compounded monthly. The term one (1) month means a period beginning on any day of a month and ending on the same day of the following month.

B. Related to Construction Services

All payments for Construction Services that are not made within the time periods specified within the applicable statute, shall bear interest from thirty (30) days after the due date, at the rate of one percent (1%) per month for contracts executed on or before June 30, 2021, and at the rate of two percent (2%) per month for contracts executed on or after July 1, 2021, or the rate specified by agreement, whichever is greater. §218.735(9), Fla. Stat. The Provider must submit a Proper Payment Request to the District for any interest accrued in order to receive the interest payment. An overdue period of less than one (1) month is considered as one (1) month in computing interest. (§218.74 (4), Fla. Stat.).

Unpaid interest is compounded monthly. The term one (1) month means a period beginning on any day of a month and ending on the same day of the following month.

C. **Report of Interest**

If the total amount of interest paid during the preceding fiscal year exceeds \$250, the District Manager is required to submit a report to the Board during December of each year, stating the number of interest payments made and the total amount of such payments. (§218.78, Fla. Stat.).

C.

RESOLUTION 2025-09

A RESOLUTION SETTING FORTH THE POLICY OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS WITH REGARD TO THE SUPPORT AND LEGAL DEFENSE OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, OFFICERS AND STAFF; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (“Board”) and the officers and staff of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) are constantly presented with the necessity for making decisions regarding various phases of District policy and management; and

WHEREAS, it is absolutely essential to the effective operation of the District that such decisions be made in an environment where the threat of personal liability for the Board and its officers and staff is maintained at a minimum; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to formalize a policy with regard to the support and legal protection of the Board and its officers and staff so as to reduce the threat of personal liability to such individuals and allow for an effective decision-making environment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. As set forth in this Resolution, the District, in accordance with Florida law, agrees that the following Board members, officers and staff (together, “Indemnitees”) of the District shall be provided the benefit of the indemnification, support and legal defense provisions provided in this Resolution:

- A.** All members of the Board of Supervisors; and
- B.** Secretary and Assistant Secretaries, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers, and other District officers, as well as District Staff (e.g., the District Manager, the District Engineer, and the District Counsel).

SECTION 2. As set forth in this Resolution and in accordance with Sections 111.07 and 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, the District hereby agrees to provide legal representation to defend any and all civil actions, including federal civil rights and other federal civil claims, arising from a complaint for damages or injuries suffered as a result of any action or omission of action of all Indemnitees, present or former, arising out of and in the scope of his or her employment or function, unless, in the case of a tort action, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property. Defense of such civil actions includes, but is not limited to, any civil rights lawsuit seeking relief personally against any Indemnitee for an act or omission under color of state law,

custom or usage, wherein it is alleged that such Indemnitee has deprived another person of rights secured under the Federal Constitution or laws, including, by way of example, actions under 42 U.S.C. § 1983 or other federal statute. The District hereby further agrees to provide legal representation to defend against any other litigation arising against an Indemnitee from the performance of their official duties while serving a public purpose, including civil, administrative or criminal actions as permitted by law. By these provisions, the District does not waive any immunity from liability or limited waiver of such immunity as granted under Florida law. Rather, the District is stating that to the extent the State does not through its laws protect the Board and its officers from liability, the District is committed to doing so to the extent described in this Resolution and as permitted by law.

SECTION 3. The District may insure itself in order to cover all reasonable costs and fees directly arising out of or in connection with any legal claim or suit that directly results from a decision or act made by an Indemnitee while performing the duties and functions of his or her position.

SECTION 4. This Resolution is intended to evidence the District's support of Indemnities who perform acts and render decisions in the good faith performance of their duties and functions. The District will neither support nor defend those actions or omissions committed by an individual outside the scope of his or her office or committed in bad faith or with malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property. By adoption of this Resolution, the Indemnitee(s) in question are each presumed to have acted within the scope of his or her office and are presumed to be acting in good faith, without a malicious purpose and not in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety or property. The District's Board of Supervisors may overcome this presumption only by unanimous vote of those participating and voting, in accordance with Section 7 herein.

SECTION 5. In the event that the District has expended funds to provide an attorney to defend a Indemnitee who is found to be personally liable by virtue of actions outside the scope of his or her employment or function, or is found to have acted in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property, the individual shall be required to reimburse the District for funds so expended. The District may recover such funds in a civil action against such individual.

SECTION 6. The District agrees to pay any final judgment, including damages, fines, penalties or other damages, costs, and attorney's fees and costs, arising from any complaint for damages or injuries suffered as a result of any action or omission of action of any Indemnitee as described in Section 111.07, *Florida Statutes*. If the action arises under Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, as a tort claim, the limitations and provisions of that section governing payment shall apply. If the action is a civil rights action arising under 42 U.S.C. § 1983, or similar federal statutes, payment for the full amount of judgment may be made unless the individual has been determined in the final judgment to have caused the harm intentionally. The District agrees to pay any compromise or settlement of any claim or litigation described in this paragraph,

provided, however, that the District determines such compromise or settlement to be in the District's best interest.

SECTION 7. To rebut the presumption of the automatic payment of judgments or provision of legal representation pursuant to this Resolution, at least one of the following determinations shall be made by a unanimous decision of the District's Board of Supervisors participating and voting:

- A. The actions of the Indemnitee were outside the scope of his or her duties and authority; or
- B. The acts or omissions of the Indemnitee constituted bad faith, malicious purpose, intentional infliction of harm or were done in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety or property; or
- C. The Indemnitee received financial profit or advantage to which he or she was not legally entitled.

SECTION 8. To ensure the provision of legal representation pursuant to this Resolution, the following must be met:

- A. A copy of the summons, complaint, notice, demand letter or other document or pleading in the action, or a letter setting forth the substance of any claim or complaint, must be delivered to the District Chairman, Vice Chairman, District Manager or District Counsel within fourteen (14) calendar days after actual receipt of any such document together with a specific request in writing that the District defend or provide representation for the Indemnitee; and
- B. The Indemnitee must cooperate continuously and fully with the District in the defense of the action.

SECTION 9. Any indemnification, legal defense or other protection provided pursuant to this representation shall not extend to:

- A. Consulting or other outside professional or business activities for which the Indemnitee received financial or other material compensation, which are outside the scope of his or her District duties and authority; and
- B. Any independent contractor for whom defense or indemnification is not authorized pursuant to Section 1(b) of this Resolution, unless the Board votes to authorize such indemnification, legal defense, or other protection; and

- C. Any fine, penalty or other punishment imposed as a result of conviction for a criminal offense, and any legal fees and costs incurred to defend criminal prosecution in which a conviction is obtained; and
- D. Claims brought against the Indemnitee by the District's Board of Supervisors; and
- E. Any indemnification or defense prohibited by law.

SECTION 10. In the event legal representation or defense is provided pursuant to this Resolution, the Indemnitee may either:

- A. Retain legal counsel appointed by the District, in which case legal counsel shall be paid directly by the District; or
- B. Retain legal counsel chosen by the Indemnitee, in which case the District shall have the right to:
 - i. Approve, in advance, any agreement for legal fees or disbursements; and
 - ii. Pay all or part of the legal fees, costs and other disbursements and to set a maximum for legal fees, costs and other disbursements; and
 - iii. Direct the defense and settle or compromise the action or claim; and
 - iv. Reduce or offset any monies that may be payable by the District by any court costs or attorney's fees awarded to the Indemnitee.

SECTION 11. The benefits of the policy adopted in this Resolution shall not enlarge the rights that would have been available to any third-party plaintiff or claimant in the absence of this policy.

SECTION 12. To the extent permitted by law, this policy shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, personal representatives and estate of the Board member and/or officer.

SECTION 13. The District reserves the right to change, modify or withdraw this Resolution in its sole discretion, except as to actions, demand or other claims based on acts or omissions that occurred before the effective change, modification or withdrawal of this Resolution.

SECTION 14. This Resolution shall be effective as of its adoption on the date listed below and shall apply to any acts or omissions occurring after that date.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman

1.



Egis Insurance & Risk Advisors

Is pleased to provide a

Proposal of Insurance Coverage for:

Coastal Ridge Community Development District

Please review the proposed insurance coverage terms and conditions carefully.

Written request to bind must be received prior to the effective date of coverage.

The brief description of coverage contained in this document is being provided as an accommodation only and is not intended to cover or describe all Coverage Agreement terms. For more complete and detailed information relating to the scope and limits of coverage, please refer directly to the Coverage Agreement documents. Specimen forms are available upon request.

About FIA

Florida Insurance Alliance (“FIA”), authorized and regulated by the Florida Office of Insurance Regulation, is a non-assessable, governmental insurance Trust. FIA was created in September 2011 at a time when a large number of Special Taxing Districts were having difficulty obtaining insurance.

Primarily, this was due to financial stability concerns and a perception that these small to mid-sized Districts had a disproportionate exposure to claims. Even districts that were claims free for years could not obtain coverage. FIA was created to fill this void with the goal of providing affordable insurance coverage to Special Taxing Districts. Today, FIA proudly serves and protects nearly 1,000 public entity members.

Competitive Advantage

FIA allows qualifying Public Entities to achieve broad, tailored coverages with a cost-effective insurance program. Additional program benefits include:

- Insure-to-value property limits with no coinsurance penalties
- First dollar coverage for “alleged” public official ethics violations
- Proactive in-house claims management and loss control department
- Risk management services including on-site loss control, property schedule verification and contract reviews
- Complimentary Property Appraisals
- Online Risk Management Education & Training portal
- Online HR & Benefits Support portal
- HR Hotline
- Safety Partners Matching Grant Program

How are FIA Members Protected?

FIA employs a conservative approach to risk management. Liability risk retained by FIA is fully funded prior to the policy term through member premiums. The remainder of the risk is transferred to reinsurers. FIA’s primary reinsurers, Lloyds of London and Hudson Insurance Company, both have AM Best A XV (Excellent) ratings and surplus of \$2Billion or greater.

In the event of catastrophic property losses due to a Named Storm (i.e., hurricane), the program bears no risk as all losses are passed on to the reinsurers.

What Are Members Responsible For?

As a non-assessable Trust, our members are only responsible for two items:

- Annual Premiums
- Individual Member Deductibles

FIA Bylaws prohibit any assessments or other fees.

Additional information regarding FIA and our member services can be found at www.fia360.org.

Quotation being provided for:

**Coastal Ridge Community Development District
c/o GMS North 475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, FL 32092**

Term: February 26, 2025 to October 1, 2025

Quote Number: 1001241208

PROPERTY COVERAGE

SCHEDULE OF COVERAGES AND LIMITS OF COVERAGE

COVERED PROPERTY	
Total Insured Values –Building and Contents – Per Schedule on file totalling	Not Included
Loss of Business Income	Not Included
Additional Expense	Not Included
Inland Marine	
Scheduled Inland Marine	Not Included

It is agreed to include automatically under this Insurance the interest of mortgagees and loss payees where applicable without advice.

	Valuation	Coinsurance
Property	Replacement Cost	None
Inland Marine	Actual Cash Value	None

DEDUCTIBLES:		
	Not Applicable	Per Occurrence, All other Perils, Building & Contents and Extensions of Coverage.
	Not Applicable	Total Insured Values per building, including vehicle values, for “Named Storm” at each affected location throughout Florida subject to a minimum of Not Applicable per occurrence, per Named Insured.
	Per Attached Schedule	Inland Marine

Special Property Coverages		
Coverage	Deductibles	Limit
Earth Movement	Not Applicable	Not Included
Flood	Not Applicable	Not Included
Boiler & Machinery	Not Applicable	Not Included
TRIA		Not Included

*Except for Zones A & V see page 8 (Terms and Conditions) excess of NFIP, whether purchased or not

TOTAL PROPERTY PREMIUM

Not Included

Extensions of Coverage

If marked with an "X" we will cover the following EXTENSIONS OF COVERAGE under this Agreement, These limits of liability do not increase any other applicable limit of liability.

(X)	Code	Extension of Coverage	Limit of Liability
	A	Accounts Receivable	\$500,000 in any one occurrence
	B	Animals	\$1,000 any one Animal \$5,000 Annual Aggregate in any one agreement period
	C	Buildings Under Construction	As declared on Property Schedule, except new buildings being erected at sites other than a covered location which is limited to \$250,000 estimated final contract value any one construction project.
	D	Debris Removal Expense	\$250,000 per insured or 25% of loss, whichever is greater
	E	Demolition Cost, Operation of Building Laws and Increased Cost of Construction	\$500,000 in any one occurrence
	F	Duty to Defend	\$100,000 any one occurrence
	G	Errors and Omissions	\$250,000 in any one occurrence
	H	Expediting Expenses	\$250,000 in any one occurrence
	I	Fire Department Charges	\$50,000 in any one occurrence
	J	Fungus Cleanup Expense	\$50,000 in the annual aggregate in any one occurrence
	K	Lawns, Plants, Trees and Shrubs	\$50,000 in any one occurrence
	L	Leasehold Interest	Included
	M	Air Conditioning Systems	Included
	N	New locations of current Insureds	\$1,000,000 in any one occurrence for up to 90 days, except 60 days for Dade, Broward, Palm Beach from the date such new location(s) is first purchased, rented or occupied whichever is earlier. Monroe County on prior submit basis only
	O	Personal property of Employees	\$500,000 in any one occurrence
	P	Pollution Cleanup Expense	\$50,000 in any one occurrence
	Q	Professional Fees	\$50,000 in any one occurrence
	R	Recertification of Equipment	Included
	S	Service Interruption Coverage	\$500,000 in any one occurrence
	T	Transit	\$1,000,000 in any one occurrence
	U	Vehicles as Scheduled Property	Included
	V	Preservation of Property	\$250,000 in any one occurrence
	W	Property at Miscellaneous Unnamed Locations	\$250,000 in any one occurrence
	X	Piers, docs and wharves as Scheduled Property	Included on a prior submit basis only

	Y	Glass and Sanitary Fittings Extension	\$25,000 any one occurrence
	Z	Ingress / Egress	45 Consecutive Days
	AA	Lock and Key Replacement	\$2,500 any one occurrence
	BB	Awnings, Gutters and Downspouts	Included
	CC	Civil or Military Authority	45 Consecutive days and one mile

CRIME COVERAGE

<u>Description</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Deductible</u>
Forgery and Alteration	Not Included	Not Included
Theft, Disappearance or Destruction	Not Included	Not Included
Computer Fraud including Funds Transfer Fraud	Not Included	Not Included
Employee Dishonesty, including faithful performance, per loss	Not Included	Not Included

AUTOMOBILE COVERAGE

Coverages	Covered Autos	Limit	Premium
Covered Autos Liability	8,9	\$1,000,000	Included
Personal Injury Protection	N/A		Not Included
Auto Medical Payments	N/A		Not Included
Uninsured Motorists including Underinsured Motorists	N/A		Not Included
Physical Damage Comprehensive Coverage	N/A	Actual Cash Value Or Cost Of Repair, Whichever Is Less, Minus Applicable Deductible (See Attached Schedule) For Each Covered Auto, But No Deductible Applies To Loss Caused By Fire or Lightning. See item Four for Hired or Borrowed Autos.	Not Included
Physical Damage Specified Causes of Loss Coverage	N/A	Actual Cash Value Or Cost Of Repair, Whichever Is Less, Minus Applicable Deductible (See Attached Schedule) For Each Covered Auto For Loss Caused By Mischief Or Vandalism See item Four for Hired or Borrowed Autos.	Not Included
Physical Damage Collision Coverage	N/A	Actual Cash Value Or Cost Of Repair, Whichever Is Less, Minus Applicable Deductible (See Attached Schedule) For Each Covered Auto See item Four for Hired or Borrowed Autos.	Not Included
Physical Damage Towing And Labor	N/A	\$0 For Each Disablement Of A Private Passenger Auto	Not Included

GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE (Occurrence Basis)

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Limit	\$1,000,000
Personal Injury and Advertising Injury	Included
Products & Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	Included
Employee Benefits Liability Limit, per person	\$1,000,000
Herbicide & Pesticide Aggregate Limit	\$1,000,000
Medical Payments Limit	\$5,000
Fire Damage Limit	Included
No fault Sewer Backup Limit	\$25,000/\$250,000
General Liability Deductible	\$0

PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES LIABILITY (Claims Made)

Public Officials and Employment Practices Liability Limit	Per Claim	\$1,000,000
	Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Public Officials and Employment Practices Liability Deductible		\$0

Supplemental Payments: Pre-termination \$2,500 per employee - \$5,000 annual aggregate.
Non-Monetary \$100,000 aggregate.

Cyber Liability sublimit included under POL/EPLI

Media Content Services Liability
Network Security Liability
Privacy Liability
First Party Extortion Threat
First Party Crisis Management
First Party Business Interruption
Limit: \$100,000 each claim/annual aggregate
Fraudulent Instruction: \$25,000



PREMIUM SUMMARY

**Coastal Ridge Community Development District
c/o GMS North 475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, FL 32092**

Term: February 26, 2025 to October 1, 2025

Quote Number: 1001241208

PREMIUM BREAKDOWN

Property (Including Scheduled Inland Marine)	Not Included
Crime	Not Included
Automobile Liability	Not Included
Hired Non-Owned Auto	Included
Auto Physical Damage	Not Included
General Liability	\$1,338
Public Officials and Employment Practices Liability	\$1,635
Deadly Weapon Protection Coverage	Not Included
TOTAL PREMIUM DUE	\$2,973

IMPORTANT NOTE

Defense Cost - Outside of Limit, Does Not Erode the Limit for General Liability, Public Officials Liability, and Employment related Practices Liability.

Deductible does not apply to defense cost. Self-Insured Retention does apply to defense cost.

Additional Notes:

This quote is subject to a currently signed and dated no known loss letter and signed application.



PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT
Application for Membership in the Florida Insurance Alliance

The undersigned local governmental entity, certifying itself to be a public agency of the State of Florida as defined in Section 163.01, Florida Statutes, hereby formally makes application with the Florida Insurance Alliance (“FIA”) for continuing liability and/or casualty coverage through membership in FIA, to become effective 12:01 a.m., 02/26/2025, and if accepted by the FIA’s duly authorized representative, does hereby agree as follows:

- (a) That, by this reference, the terms and provisions of the Interlocal Agreement creating the Florida Insurance Alliance are hereby adopted, approved and ratified by the undersigned local governmental entity. The undersigned local governmental entity certifies that it has received a copy of the aforementioned Interlocal Agreement and further agrees to be bound by the provisions and obligations of the Interlocal Agreement as provided therein;
- (b) To pay all premiums on or before the date the same shall become due and, in the event Applicant fails to do so, to pay any reasonable late penalties and charges arising therefrom, and all costs of collection thereof, including reasonable attorneys’ fees;
- (c) To abide by the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Directors;
- (d) That should either the Applicant or the Fund desire to cancel coverage; it will give not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation;
- (e) That all information contained in the underwriting application provided to FIA as a condition precedent to participation in FIA is true, correct and accurate in all respects.

Coastal Ridge Community Development District

(Name of Local Governmental Entity)

By: _____
Signature

Print Name

Witness By: _____
Signature

Print Name

IS HEREBY APPROVED FOR MEMBERSHIP IN THIS FUND, AND COVERAGE IS EFFECTIVE February 26, 2025

By: _____
Administrator

D.

RESOLUTION 2025-10

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING AN INTERNAL CONTROLS POLICY CONSISTENT WITH SECTION 218.33, FLORIDA STATUTES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, consistent with Section 218.33, *Florida Statutes*, the District is statutorily required to establish and maintain internal controls designed to prevent and detect fraud, waste, and abuse as defined in Section 11.45(1), *Florida Statutes*; promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules, contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; support economical and efficient operations; ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and safeguard assets; and

WHEREAS, to demonstrate compliance with Section 218.33, *Florida Statutes*, the District desires to adopt by resolution the Internal Controls Policy attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The attached Internal Controls Policy attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby adopted pursuant to this Resolution.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT INTERNAL CONTROLS POLICY

1. Purpose.

- 1.1. The purpose of this internal controls policy is to establish and maintain internal controls for the Coastal Ridge Community Development District.
- 1.2. Consistent with Section 218.33(3), *Florida Statutes*, the internal controls adopted herein are designed to:
 - 1.2.1. Prevent and detect Fraud, Waste, and Abuse (as hereinafter defined).
 - 1.2.2. Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules, contracts, grant agreements, and best practices.
 - 1.2.3. Support economical and efficient operations.
 - 1.2.4. Ensure reliability of financial records and reports.
 - 1.2.5. Safeguard Assets (as hereinafter defined).

2. Definitions.

- 2.1. "Abuse" means behavior that is deficient or improper when compared with behavior that a prudent person would consider a reasonable and necessary operational practice given the facts and circumstances. The term includes the misuse of authority or position for personal gain.
- 2.2. "Assets" means District assets such as cash or other financial resources, supplies, inventories, equipment and other fixed assets, real property, intellectual property, or data.
- 2.3. "Auditor" means the independent auditor (and its employees) retained by the District to perform the annual audit required by state law.
- 2.4. "Board" means the Board of Supervisors for the District.
- 2.5. "District Management" means (i) the independent contractor (and its employees) retained by the District to provide professional district management services to the District and (ii) any other independent contractor (and its employees) separately

retained by the District to provide amenity management services, provided said services include a responsibility to safeguard and protect Assets.

- 2.6. "Fraud" means obtaining something of value through willful misrepresentation, including, but not limited to, intentional misstatements or intentional omissions of amounts or disclosures in financial statements to deceive users of financial statements, theft of an entity's assets, bribery, or the use of one's position for personal enrichment through the deliberate misuse or misapplication of an organization's resources.
- 2.7. "Internal Controls" means systems and procedures designed to prevent and detect fraud, waste, and abuse; promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules, contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; support economical and efficient operations; ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and safeguard assets.
- 2.8. "Risk" means anything that could negatively impact the District's ability to meet its goals and objectives. The term includes strategic, financial, regulatory, reputational, and operational risks.
- 2.9. "Waste" means the act of using or expending resources unreasonably, carelessly, extravagantly, or for no useful purpose.

3. Control Environment.

3.1. Ethical and Honest Behavior.

- 3.1.1. District Management is responsible for maintaining a work environment that promotes ethical and honest behavior on the part of all employees, contractors, vendors and others.
- 3.1.2. Managers at all levels must behave ethically and communicate to employees and others that they are expected to behave ethically.
- 3.1.3. Managers must demonstrate through words and actions that unethical behavior will not be tolerated.

4. Risk Assessment.

4.1. Risk Assessment. District Management is responsible for assessing Risk to the District. District Management's Risk assessments shall include, but not be limited to:

- 4.1.1. Identifying potential hazards.

- 4.1.2. Evaluating the likelihood and extent of harm.
- 4.1.3. Identifying cost-justified precautions and implementing those precautions.

5. Control Activities.

- 5.1. Minimum Internal Controls. The District hereby establishes the following minimum Internal Controls to prevent and detect Fraud, Waste, and Abuse:
 - 5.1.1. Preventive controls designed to forestall errors or irregularities and thereby avoid the cost of corrections. Preventive control activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 5.1.1.1. Identifying and segregating incompatible duties and/or implementing mitigating controls.
 - 5.1.1.2. Performing accounting functions in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards.
 - 5.1.1.3. Requiring proper authorizations to access and/or modify accounting software.
 - 5.1.1.4. Implementing computerized accounting techniques (e.g. to help identify coding errors, avoid duplicate invoices, etc.).
 - 5.1.1.5. Maintaining a schedule of the District's material fixed Assets.
 - 5.1.1.6. Maintaining physical control over the District's material and vulnerable Assets (e.g. lock and key, computer passwords, network firewalls, etc.).
 - 5.1.1.7. Retaining and restricting access to sensitive documents.
 - 5.1.1.8. Performing regular electronic data backups.
 - 5.1.2. Detective controls designed to measure the effectiveness of preventive controls and to detect errors or irregularities when they occur. Detective control activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- 5.1.2.1. Preparing financial reports in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards.
- 5.1.2.2. Reviewing financial statements and investigating any material variances between budgeted expenses and actual expenses.
- 5.1.2.3. Establishing and implementing periodic reconciliations of bank, trust, and petty cash accounts.
- 5.1.2.4. Establishing an internal protocol for reporting and investigating known or suspected acts of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse.
- 5.1.2.5. Engaging in periodic physical inventory counts and comparisons with inventory records.
- 5.1.2.6. Monitoring all ACH (electronic) transactions and the sequencing of checks.

5.2. Implementation. District Management shall implement the minimum Internal Controls described herein. District Management may also implement additional Internal Controls that it deems advisable or appropriate for the District. The specific ways District Management implements these minimum Internal Controls shall be consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and otherwise conform to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) standards and norms.

6. Information and Communication.

- 6.1. Information and Communication. District Management shall communicate to its employees (needing to know) information relevant to the Internal Controls, including but not limited to any changes to the Internal Controls and/or changes to laws, rules, contracts, grant agreements, and best practices.
- 6.2. Training. District Management shall regularly train its employees (needing the training) in connection with the Internal Controls described herein and promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules, contracts, grant agreements, and best practices.

7. Monitoring Activities.

7.1. Internal Reviews. District Management shall internally review the District's Internal Controls at least once per year. In connection with this internal review, District Management shall:

7.1.1.1. Review its operational processes.

7.1.1.2. Consider the potential risk of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse inherent in each process.

7.1.1.3. Identify the controls included in the process, or controls that could be included, that would result in a reduction in the inherent risk.

7.1.1.4. Assess whether there are Internal Controls that need to be improved or added to the process under consideration.

7.1.1.5. Implement new controls or improve existing controls that are determined to be the most efficient and effective for decreasing the risk of Fraud, Waste or Abuse.

7.1.1.6. Train its employees on implemented new controls or improvements to existing controls.

7.2. External Audits and Other Reviews. Audits and other reviews may be performed on various components of the District's Internal Controls by the Auditor consistent with Government Auditing Standards (GAS). Audits may identify material deficiencies in the Internal Controls and make recommendations to improve them. District Management shall communicate and cooperate with the Board and the Auditor regarding the potential implementation of Auditor recommendations.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 218.33(3), *Florida Statutes*

Effective date: _____

E.

RESOLUTION 2025-11

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING, CONFIRMING AND APPROVING THE RECORDING OF THE NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville and Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District was established by an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Jacksonville, Florida, which became effective on _____, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.0485, *Florida Statutes*, requires a Notice of Establishment to be filed within 30 days after the effective date of the ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the organizational meeting of the District’s Board of Supervisors was scheduled for March 3, 2025 (“Organizational Meeting”); and

WHEREAS, prior to the date of the Organizational Meeting, Kutak Rock LLP arranged for the recording of the “Notice of Establishment of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District” in the Duval County Official Records to ensure compliance with Florida law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. RATIFICATION. The actions of Kutak Rock LLP in recording the Notice of Establishment of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman

F.

RESOLUTION 2025-12

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; PROVIDING THE DUTIES OF THE RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; ADOPTING A RECORDS RETENTION POLICY; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of district business; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.2(2) of the District’s Proposed Rules of Procedure appoints the Secretary of the District as the District’s records custodian; and

WHEREAS, Section 257.36(5), Florida Statutes, requires the District to establish and maintain an active and continuing program for the economical and efficient management of records and to provide for the appointment of a records management liaison officer (“Records Management Liaison Officer”); and

WHEREAS, the District desires for the Records Management Liaison Officer to be an employee of the District or an employee of the District Manager; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the District’s records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer, which may or may not be the District’s records custodian; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to prescribe duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer and provide for the assignment of additional duties; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution a Records Retention Policy (“Policy”) for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for future amendment of the Records Retention Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District hereby authorizes the District's records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer and report such appointment to the appropriate State of Florida agencies. A Records Management Liaison Officer shall be an employee of the District or the District Manager. The Board, and the District's records custodian, shall each have the individual power to remove the Records Management Liaison Officer at any time for any reason. Immediately following the removal or resignation of a Records Management Liaison Officer, the District's records custodian shall appoint a replacement Records Management Liaison Officer.

SECTION 2. The duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer shall include the following:

- A. serve as the District's contact with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida; and
- B. coordinate the District's records inventory; and
- C. maintain records retention and disposition forms; and
- D. coordinate District records management training; and
- E. develop records management procedures consistent with the below Records Retention Policy, as amended; and
- F. participate in the development of the District's development of electronic record keeping systems; and
- G. submit annual compliance statements; and
- H. work with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida to establish individual retention schedules for the District, from time to time and as may be necessary; and
- I. such other duties as may be assigned by the Board or the District's records custodian in the future.

SECTION 3. The District hereby adopts as its Records Retention Policy the applicable provisions of Section 257.36(5), Florida Statutes, the rules adopted by the Division of Library and Information Services of the Department of State ("Division") pursuant to Section 257.36, Florida Statutes, and the General Records Schedules established by the Division. However, the District hereby extends the minimum retention guidelines contained in the General Records Schedules so that the District will retain all public records relating to District business until the Board of Supervisors amends the Records Retention Policy to address the disposition of the same. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall retain Transitory Messages until the Transitory Message is obsolete, superseded or administrative value is lost in accordance with the General Records Schedule for State and Local Government Agencies, Item #146, as incorporated by reference in Rule 1B-24.003(1)(a), Florida Administrative Code. The District hereby determines the electronic record shall be considered the official record of all public records relating to District business and any paper originals are designated as duplicates which may be disposed of unless prohibited by any law, rule or ordinance. To the extent the above statute, rules, or schedules are amended or supplemented in the future, the District's Records Retention Policy shall automatically incorporate such amendment or supplement provided that

such automatic amendment does not permit the disposition of District records without further action of the Board. The Records Retention Policy shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Board amends the Policy.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

G.

RESOLUTION 2025-13

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING AND FIXING THE COMPENSATION OF THE INTERIM DISTRICT ENGINEER AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.011, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) may contract for the services of consultants to perform planning, engineering, legal or other appropriate services of a professional nature; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint an Interim District Engineer and to provide compensation for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. _____ is appointed as Interim District Engineer and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. This authorization shall be continuing in nature until revoked by the District.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Interim District Engineering Agreement

1.

Exhibit A

AGREEMENT FOR INTERIM PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2025, by and between:

Coastal Ridge Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and located in the City of Jacksonville, Florida, with a mailing address c/o Governmental Management Services, L.L.C., 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092 (“**District**”); and

_____, a _____, providing professional engineering services with a mailing address of _____ (“**Engineer**” and, together with the District, the “**Parties**”).

WHEREAS, the District is a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* (“Uniform Act”), by ordinance of the City of Jacksonville, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized to plan, finance, construct, install, acquire and/or maintain improvements, facilities and services in conjunction with the development of the lands within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to employ Engineer on an interim basis to perform engineering services including but not limited to construction administration, environmental management and permitting, financial and economic studies, as defined by a separate work authorization; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer shall serve as District’s professional representative in each service or project to which this Agreement applies and will give consultation and advice to the District during performance of his services.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the acts and deeds to be performed by the parties and the payments by the District to the Engineer of the sums of money herein specified, it is mutually covenanted and agreed as follows:

Article 1. Scope of Services

- A. The Engineer will provide general engineering services, including:
 - 1. Preparation of any necessary reports and attendance at meetings of the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”).

2. Meeting with necessary parties involving bond issues, special reports, feasibility studies, or other tasks.
3. Review and execution of documents under the District's Trust Indentures and monitoring of District projects.
4. Any other duties related to the provision of infrastructure and services as requested by the Board, District Manager, or District Counsel.
5. Any other items requested by the Board and agreed upon by the Engineer.

Article 2. Representations. The Engineer hereby represents to the District that:

- A. It has the experience and skill to perform the services required to be performed by this Agreement.
- B. It shall design to and comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws and codes, including without limitation, professional registration, and licensing requirements (both corporate and individual for all required basic disciplines) in effect during the term of this Agreement, and shall, if requested by the District, provide certification of compliance with all registration and licensing requirements.
- C. It shall perform said services in accordance with generally accepted professional standards for similarly practicing professionals performing similar services under similar conditions in the same locality ("**Standard of Care**") as expeditiously as consistent with such Standard of Care and the orderly progress of the Work, and to the extent consistent with the best interests of the District.
- D. It is adequately financed to meet any financial obligations it may be required to incur under this Agreement.

Article 3. Method of Authorization. Each service or project shall be authorized in writing by the District. The written authorization shall be incorporated in a work authorization which shall include the scope of work, compensation, project schedule, and special provisions or conditions specific to the service or project being authorized and shall be in a form similar to the form set forth in **Exhibit A** hereto (the "**Work Authorization**"). Authorization of services or projects under the contract shall be at the sole option of the District. Work Authorization No. 1 attached hereto is hereby approved.

Article 4. Compensation. It is understood and agreed that the services rendered by Engineer under this contract shall not exceed \$30,000. It is further understood and agreed that the payment of compensation for services under this contract shall be stipulated in each Work Authorization. One of the following methods will be utilized:

- A. Lump Sum Amount - The District and Engineer shall mutually agree to a lump sum amount for the services to be rendered payable monthly in direct proportion to the work accomplished.

B. Hourly Personnel Rates - For services or projects where scope of services is not clearly defined, or recurring services or other projects where the District desires the use of the hourly compensation rates outlined in **Schedule "B."** The District and Engineer may agree to a "not to exceed" amount when utilizing hourly personnel rates for a specific work authorization.

Article 5. Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursable expenses consist of actual expenditures made by Engineer, its employees, or its consultants in the interest of the project for the incidental expenses as listed as follows:

A. Expenses of transportation and living when traveling in connection with a project, for long distance phone calls and telegrams, and fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the project. All expenditures shall be made in accordance with Chapter 112, *Florida Statutes*, and with the District's travel policy.

B. Expense of reproduction, postage and handling of drawings and specifications.

Article 6. Term of Contract. It is understood and agreed that this contract is for interim engineering services. It is further understood and agreed that the term of this contract will be from the time of execution of this contract by the parties until terminated pursuant to the terms herein.

Article 6. Special Consultants. When authorized in writing by the District, additional special consulting services may be utilized by Engineer and paid for on a cost basis.

Article 7. Books and Records. Engineer shall maintain comprehensive books and records relating to any services performed under this Agreement, which shall be retained by Engineer for a period of at least four (4) years from and after completion of any services hereunder (or such longer period to the extent required by Florida's public records retention laws). The District, or its authorized representative, shall have the right to audit such books and records at all reasonable times upon prior notice to Engineer.

Article 8. Ownership of Documents.

A. All rights in and title to all plans, drawings, specifications, ideas, concepts, designs, sketches, models, programs, software, creation, inventions, reports, or other tangible work product originally developed by Engineer pursuant to this Agreement (the "Work Product") shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of the District when developed and shall be considered work for hire.

B. The Engineer shall deliver all Work Product to the District upon completion thereof unless it is necessary for Engineer, in the District's sole discretion, to retain possession for a longer period of time. Upon early termination of Engineer's services

hereunder, Engineer shall deliver all such Work Product whether complete or incomplete upon payment of all outstanding balances due Engineer for Work Product. The District shall have all rights to use any and all Work Product. Engineer shall retain copies of the Work Product for its permanent records, provided the Work Product is not used without the District's prior express written consent. Engineer agrees not to recreate any Work Product contemplated by this Agreement, or portions thereof, which if constructed or otherwise materialized, would be reasonably identifiable with the Project. If said Work Product is used by the District for any purpose other than that purpose which is intended by this Agreement, the District shall indemnify Engineer from any and all claims and liabilities which may result from such re-use, in the event Engineer does not consent to such use.

C. The District exclusively retains all manufacturing rights to all materials or designs developed under this Agreement. To the extent the services performed under this Agreement produce or include copyrightable or patentable materials or designs, such materials or designs are work made for hire for the District as the author, creator, or inventor thereof upon creation, and the District shall have all rights therein including, without limitation, the right of reproduction, with respect to such work. Engineer hereby assigns to the District any and all rights Engineer may have including, without limitation, the copyright, with respect to such work. The Engineer acknowledges that the District is the motivating factor for, and for the purpose of copyright or patent, has the right to direct and supervise the preparation of such copyrightable or patentable materials or designs.

D. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of data, reports, surveys, requirements, and other information provided by the District.

Article 10. Accounting Records. Records of Engineer pertaining to the services provided hereunder shall be kept on a basis of generally accepted accounting principles and shall be available to the District or its authorized representative for observation or audit at mutually agreeable times.

Article 11. Reuse of Documents. All documents including drawings and specifications furnished by Engineer pursuant to this Agreement are instruments of service. They are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by District or others on extensions of the work for which they were provided or on any other project. Any reuse without specific written consent by Engineer will be at the District's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Engineer. All documents including drawings, plans and specifications furnished by Engineer to District are subject to reuse in accordance with Section 287.055(10), *Florida Statutes*.

Article 11. Cost Estimates. Since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment or over a contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, his opinions of probable cost provided as a service hereunder are

to be made on the basis of his experience and qualifications and represent his best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but Engineer cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or the construction costs will not vary from opinions of probable cost prepared by him. If the District wishes greater assurance as to the construction costs, it shall employ an independent cost estimator at its own expense. Services to modify approved documents to bring the construction cost within any limitation established by the District will be considered additional services and justify additional fees.

Article 12. Insurance. Engineer shall, at its own expense, maintain insurance during the performance of its services under this Agreement, with limits of liability not less than the following:

Workers Compensation	Statutory
General Liability	
Bodily Injury (including Contractual)	\$1,000,000/\$2,000,000
Property Damage (including Contractual)	\$1,000,000/\$2,000,000
Automobile Liability	Combined Single Limit
\$1,000,000 Bodily Injury / Property Damage	
Professional Liability for Errors and Omissions	\$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate

If any such policy of insurance is a “claims made” policy, and not an “occurrence” policy, the Engineer shall, without interruption, and at the District’s option, maintain the insurance during the term of this Agreement and for at least five years after the termination of this Agreement.

The District, its officers, supervisors, and staff shall be included as additional insured parties, except with respect to the Worker’s Compensation Insurance and the Professional Liability for Errors and Omissions Insurance both for which only proof of insurance shall be provided. The Engineer shall furnish the District with the Certificate of Insurance evidencing compliance with the requirements of this Section. No certificate shall be acceptable to the District unless it provides that any change or termination within the policy periods of the insurance coverage, as certified, shall not be effective without written notice to the District per the terms of the applicable policy. Insurance coverage shall be from a reputable insurance carrier, licensed to conduct business in the State of Florida.

If the Engineer fails to have secured and maintained the required insurance, the District has the right (without any obligation to do so, however), to secure such required insurance in

which event, the Engineer shall pay the cost for that required insurance and shall furnish, upon demand, all information that may be required in connection with the District's obtaining the required insurance.

Article 14. Contingent Fee. The Engineer warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Engineer, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Engineer, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement.

Article 15. Audit. The Engineer agrees that the District or any of its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three years after expenditure of funds under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine any books, documents, papers, and records of the Engineer involving transactions related to the Agreement. The Engineer agrees that payment made under the Agreement shall be subject to reduction for amounts charged thereto that are found on the basis of audit examination not to constitute allowable costs. All required records shall be maintained until an audit is completed and all questions arising therefrom are resolved, or three years after completion of all work under the Agreement.

Article 16. Indemnification. Engineer agrees to indemnify and hold the District and the District's officers and employees wholly harmless from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs of any kind, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, which may come against the District and the District's officers and employees, to the extent caused by negligent, reckless, or intentionally wrongful acts, omissions, or defaults by Engineer or persons employed or utilized by Engineer in the course of any work done relating to this Agreement. To the extent a limitation on liability is required by Section 725.06, *Florida Statutes*, or other applicable law, liability under this section shall in no event exceed the sum of One Million Dollars and Engineer shall carry, at its own expense, insurance in a company satisfactory to District to cover the aforementioned liability. Engineer agrees such limitation bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the contract and was part of the project specifications or bid documents.

Article 17. Individual Liability. UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, AND SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 558.0035, FLORIDA STATUTES, WHICH REQUIREMENTS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN, AN INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYEE OR AGENT MAY NOT BE HELD INDIVIDUALLY LIABLE FOR NEGLIGENCE.

Article 18. Sovereign Immunity. The Engineer agrees and covenants that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of District's limitations on liability pursuant to Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or any other statute or law.

Article 19. Public Records. The Engineer agrees and understands that Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, may be applicable to documents prepared in connection with work provided to the District and agrees to cooperate with public record requests made thereunder. In connection with the Agreement, Engineer agrees to comply with all provisions of Florida's public records laws, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*, the terms of which are incorporated herein. Among other requirements, Engineer must:

- A. Keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service.
- B. Upon request from the District's custodian of public records, provide the District with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, or as otherwise provided by law.
- C. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of this Agreement term and following this Agreement term if the Engineer does not transfer the records to the District.
- D. Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the District all public records in possession of the Engineer or keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the services. If the Engineer transfers all public records to the District upon completion of this Agreement, the Engineer shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Engineer keeps and maintains public records upon completion of this Agreement, the Engineer shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District, upon request from the District's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the District.

IF THE ENGINEER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, *FLORIDA STATUTES*, TO THE ENGINEER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (904) 940-5850, JOLIVER@GMSNF.COM, OR 475 WEST TOWN PLACE, SUITE 114, ST. AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA 32092.

Article 20. Employment Verification; E-Verify. The Engineer agrees that it shall bear the responsibility for verifying the employment status of all persons it employs in the performance of this Agreement and agrees to otherwise comply with all applicable federal and Florida law, including but not limited to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended, and Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*. By entering into this Agreement, the Engineer represents that no public employer has terminated a contract with the Engineer under Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*, within the year immediately preceding the date of this Agreement.

Article 21. Conflicts of Interest. The Engineer shall bear the responsibility for acting in the District's best interests, shall avoid any conflicts of interest and shall abide by all applicable ethical canons and professional standards relating to conflicts of interest.

Article 22. Subcontractors. The Engineer may subcontract portions of the services, subject to the terms of this Agreement and subject to the prior written consent of the District, which may be withheld for any or no reason. Without in any way limiting any terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, all subcontractors of Engineer shall be deemed to have made all of the representations and warranties of Engineer set forth herein and shall be subject to any and all obligations of Engineer hereunder. Prior to any subcontractor providing any services, Engineer shall obtain from each subcontractor its written consent to and acknowledgment of the terms of this Agreement. Engineer shall be responsible for all acts or omissions of any subcontractors.

Article 23. Independent Contractor. The District and the Engineer agree and acknowledge that the Engineer shall serve as an independent contractor of the District. Neither the Engineer nor employees of the Engineer, if any, are employees of the District under the meaning or application of any federal or state unemployment, insurance laws, or any other potentially applicable laws. The Engineer agrees to assume all liabilities or obligations by any one or more of such laws with respect to employees of the Engineer, if any, in the performance of this Agreement. The Engineer shall not have any authority to assume or create any obligation, express or implied, on behalf of the District and the Engineer shall have no authority to represent as agent, employee, or in any other capacity the District unless set forth differently herein or authorized by vote of the Board.

Article 24. Assignment. Neither the District nor the Engineer shall assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest in this Agreement without the express written consent of the other. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the Engineer from employing such independent professional associates and consultants as Engineer deems appropriate, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, or from assigning its right to collect payment as required by its lender agreements.

Article 25. Third Parties. Nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by operation of law.

Article 26. Controlling Law. The Engineer and the District agree that this Agreement shall be controlled and governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any action arising under this Agreement shall be in the State Courts located in Duval County, Florida.

Article 27. Termination. The District may terminate this Agreement for cause upon fifteen (15) day's prior written notice to Engineer which notice shall provide a ten (10) day grace period within which to cure any default of which notice has been given (or such longer period of

time as is reasonably necessary to cure the default if the nature of the default is such that it cannot be cured within the ten (10) day grace period) provided the Engineer is diligently prosecuting such cure to completion. The District or the Engineer may terminate this Agreement without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice. At such time as the Engineer receives notification of the intent of the District to terminate the contract, the Engineer shall not perform any further services unless directed to do so in writing by the District. In the event of any termination or breach of any kind, the Engineer shall not be entitled to consequential damages of any kind (including but not limited to lost profits), but instead the Engineer's sole remedy will be to recover payment for services rendered to the date of the notice of termination, subject to any offsets.

Article 28. Recovery of Costs and Fees. In the event either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees at all judicial levels.

Article 29. Amendments. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the parties hereto and formally approved by the Board.

Article 30. Agreement. This Agreement reflects the negotiated agreement of the parties, each represented by competent legal counsel. Accordingly, this Agreement shall be construed as if both parties jointly prepared it, and no presumption against any one party or the other shall govern the interpretation of construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 31. Notices. All notices, requests, consents, and other communications hereunder ("Notices") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid and at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Engineer may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Engineer. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) day's written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

Article 32. Recovery of Costs and Fees. In the event either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Article 33. Allocation of Risk. In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the Project to both the District and Engineer, the risks have been allocated such that the District agrees that to the fullest extent permitted by law, Engineer's total liability in the aggregate to the District and any persons or entities claiming by, through or under the District, for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses, or damages whatsoever arising out of or in any way related to the Project and/or this Agreement from any cause or causes, including, but not limited to, Engineer's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, statutory liability, indemnity obligation, breach of contract or breach of warranty shall not exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The District and Engineer may agree to a higher limitation of liability for an increased fee.

Article 34. Mutual Waiver of Consequential Damages. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other for any liquidated, incidental, special, indirect, or other consequential damages incurred, regardless of the nature of the cause or whether caused by the District or Engineer, or their employees, subconsultants, or subcontractors. Consequential damages include, without limitation, loss of use, loss of profits, loss of production, or business interruption; however, the same may be caused.

Article 35. Acceptance. Acceptance of this Agreement is indicated by the signature of the authorized representative of the District and the Engineer in the spaces provided below.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these present to be executed the day and year first above written.

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

[ENGINEER]

Witness

By:
Its: _____

Exhibit A Work Authorization
Schedule B Fee Schedule

Exhibit A: Work Authorization
_____, 2025

Coastal Ridge Community Development District
City of Jacksonville, Florida

Subject: **Work Authorization Number _**
 Coastal Ridge Community Development District

Dear Chairman, Board of Supervisors:

_____, is pleased to submit this work authorization to provide interim engineering services for the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”). We will provide these services pursuant to our current agreement dated _____, 2025 (“Engineering Agreement”) as follows:

I. Scope of Work

The District will engage the services of _____, as Interim Engineer to perform those [*INSERT SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED*].

II. Fees

The District will compensate _____, pursuant to the hourly rate schedule contained in the Engineering Agreement. The District will reimburse _____, all direct costs which include items such as printing, drawings, travel, deliveries, et cetera, pursuant to the Agreement.

This proposal, together with the Engineering Agreement, represents the entire understanding between the District and _____, with regard to the referenced work authorization. If you wish to accept this work authorization, please sign both copies where indicated, and return one complete copy to our office. Upon receipt, we will promptly schedule our services.

Thank you for considering _____. We look forward to helping you create a quality project.

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED
By: Authorized Representative of
 Coastal Ridge Community
 Development District

Date: _____

Sincerely,

Date: _____

Exhibit B: Fee Schedule

H.

RESOLUTION 2025-14

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING A REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR DISTRICT ENGINEER SERVICES AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within unincorporated the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 190.033 and 287.055, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) may contract for the services of consultants to perform planning, engineering, legal or other professional services; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to authorize a request for qualifications process (“**RFQ**”) to select a District Engineer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **AUTHORIZATION FOR RFQ.** The form of RFQ Project Manual attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, including the notice and evaluation criteria, is hereby approved in substantial form. District Staff is hereby directed to affect the RFQ and provide any responses to the Board for consideration.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 3rd DAY OF MARCH 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary

Chairperson

Exhibit A: Form of RFQ Project Manual

Exhibit A

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”), located in the City of Jacksonville, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District’s public improvements authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and provide District engineering services, as required.

Any firm or individual (“Applicant”) desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement (“Qualification Statement”) of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration’s “Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330,” with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant’s professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant’s willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant’s past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience with Duval County; e) the geographic location of the Applicant’s headquarters and offices; f) the current and projected workloads of the Applicant; and g) the volume of work previously awarded to the Applicant by the District. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant’s Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, *Florida Statutes* (“CCNA”). All Applicants interested must submit one (1) hard copy and one (1) electronic copy of Standard Form No. 330 and Qualification Statement by _____.m. on _____, 2025, to the attention of District Manager, c/o Governmental Management Services, L.L.C., 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092 (“District Manager’s Office”).

The Board shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager, must be filed in writing, within seventy-two (72) hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00). Additional information and requirements regarding protests are set forth in the District’s Rules of Procedure, which are available from the District Manager.

Notice must be published at least 14 days prior to submittal deadline in a newspaper of general circulation. Please set submittal deadline based on when able to publish notice.

**COASTAL RIDGE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

DISTRICT ENGINEER PROPOSALS

COMPETITIVE SELECTION CRITERIA

- 1) Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel** (Weight: 25 Points)

Consider the capabilities and experience of key personnel within the firm including certification, training, and education; affiliations and memberships with professional organizations; etc.
- 2) Consultant's Past Performance** (Weight: 25 Points)

Past performance for other Community Development Districts in other contracts; amount of experience on similar projects; character, integrity, reputation, of respondent; etc.
- 3) Geographic Location** (Weight: 20 Points)

Consider the geographic location of the firm's headquarters, offices and personnel in relation to the project.
- 4) Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements** (Weight: 15 Points)

Consider the consultant's ability and desire to meet time and budget requirements including rates, staffing levels and past performance on previous projects; etc.
- 5) Certified Minority Business Enterprise** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider whether the firm is a Certified Minority Business Enterprise. Award either all eligible points or none.
- 6) Recent, Current and Projected Workloads** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the recent, current and projected workloads of the firm.
- 7) Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the desire to diversify the firms that receive work from the District; etc.

I.

RESOLUTION 2025-15

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT GRANTING THE CHAIRMAN AND VICE CHAIRMAN THE AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY CONVEYANCE AND DEDICATION DOCUMENTS, PLATS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DISTRICT'S IMPROVEMENTS; APPROVING THE SCOPE AND TERMS OF SUCH AUTHORIZATION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District ("District") is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain systems and facilities for certain public infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to adopt a report of its District Engineer ("Engineer's Report"), which sets forth the scope of the District's capital improvement plan and the improvements which are to be constructed therewith ("Improvements"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the development of the Improvements in accordance with the Engineer's Report, which includes, but is not limited to, obtaining all necessary permits and approvals from local governments and agencies for the construction and/or operation of infrastructure improvements, the District is required, from time to time, to accept, convey and dedicate certain interests in real and personal property, including, but not limited to easements, plat dedications, deeds and bills of sale for infrastructure improvements (hereinafter, "Permits and Conveyances"); and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the efficient development of the Improvements, the District desires to authorize the Chairman and Vice Chairman to approve and execute the Permits and Conveyances necessary to finalize the development of the District's capital improvement plan ("Conveyance Authority"); and

WHEREAS, the Conveyance Authority shall be subject to the District Engineer and District Counsel agreeing that each such proposed Permit or Conveyance is legal, consistent with the District's improvement plan and necessary for the development of the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors finds that granting to the Chairman and Vice Chairman the Conveyance Authority is in the best interests of the District so that the

development of the Improvements may proceed expeditiously, subject to the terms and limitations imposed by this Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The recitals so stated are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY. The Chairman and Vice Chairman of the District's Board of Supervisors are hereby authorized to sign, accept or execute Permits and Conveyances as defined above. The Chairman, Vice Chairman, Secretary, and Assistant Secretary of the District's Board of Supervisors are hereby authorized to countersign any such Permits and Conveyances signed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman. Such authority shall be subject to the District Engineer and District Counsel's review and approval.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

B.

RESOLUTION 2025-16

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A DATE, TIME, AND LOCATION FOR LANDOWNERS MEETING OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) is statutorily authorized to exercise the powers granted to the District; and

WHEREAS, all meetings of the Board shall be open to the public and governed by provisions of Chapter 286, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the effective date of City of Jacksonville Ordinance _____ creating the District (“Ordinance”) is _____, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to hold a meeting of the landowners of the District for the purpose of electing five (5) supervisors for the District within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. In accordance with section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, the initial meeting of the landowners to elect five (5) supervisors of the District, shall be held on the ____ day of _____, 2025, at _____ .m., located at _____.

A sample notice of landowners’ meeting and election, instructions, proxy and ballot form were presented at such meeting and are attached hereto as **Composite Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. The District's Secretary is hereby directed to publish notice of this landowners meeting in accordance with the requirements of Section 190.006(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

**NOTICE OF LANDOWNERS' MEETING AND ELECTION AND MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Notice is hereby given to the public and all landowners within the Coastal Ridge Community Development District ("District"), the location of which is generally described as comprising a parcel or parcels of land containing approximately 1002.3 acres, located north of Nocatee Parkway, east of Philips Highway, and southeast of e-Town Parkway, within the City of Jacksonville, Florida, advising that a meeting of landowners will be held for the purpose of electing five (5) persons to the District Board of Supervisors. Immediately following the landowners' meeting and election, there will be convened a meeting of the Board of Supervisors for the purpose of considering certain matters of the Board to include election of certain District officers, and other such business which may properly come before the Board.

DATE: _____
TIME: _____ .m.
PLACE: _____

Each landowner may vote in person or by written proxy. Proxy forms may be obtained upon request at the office of the District Manager, c/o Governmental Management Services, L.L.C., 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092, (904) 940-5850 ("District Office"). At said meeting each landowner or his or her proxy shall be entitled to nominate persons for the position of Supervisor and cast one vote per acre of land, or fractional portion thereof, owned by him or her and located within the District for each person to be elected to the position of Supervisor. A fraction of an acre shall be treated as one acre, entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Platted lots shall be counted individually and rounded up to the nearest whole acre. The acreage of platted lots shall not be aggregated for determining the number of voting units held by a landowner or a landowner's proxy. At the landowners' meeting the landowners shall select a person to serve as the meeting chair and who shall conduct the meeting.

The landowners' meeting and the Board of Supervisors meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. One or both of the meetings may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at such meeting. A copy of the agenda for these meetings may be obtained from the District Office. There may be an occasion where one or more supervisors will participate by speaker telephone.

Any person requiring special accommodations to participate in these meetings is asked to contact the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the hearing. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 7-1-1 or (800) 955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that such person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

District Manager
Run Date(s): _____

PUBLISH: ONCE A WEEK FOR 2 CONSECUTIVE WEEKS, THE LAST DAY OF PUBLICATION TO BE NOT FEWER THAN 14 DAYS OR MORE THAN 28 DAYS BEFORE THE DATE OF ELECTION, IN A NEWSPAPER WHICH IS IN GENERAL CIRCULATION IN THE AREA OF THE DISTRICT

**INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO LANDOWNERS' MEETING OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FOR THE ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS**

DATE OF LANDOWNERS' MEETING: _____

TIME: _____

LOCATION: _____

Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and after a Community Development District ("**District**") has been established and the landowners have held their initial election, there shall be a subsequent landowners' meeting for the purpose of electing members of the Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") every two years until the District qualifies to have its board members elected by the qualified electors of the District. The following instructions on how all landowners may participate in the election are intended to comply with Section 190.006(2)(b), Florida Statutes.

A landowner may vote in person at the landowners' meeting, or the landowner may nominate a proxy holder to vote at the meeting in place of the landowner. Whether in person or by proxy, each landowner shall be entitled to cast one vote per acre of land owned by him or her and located within the District, for each position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term. A fraction of an acre shall be treated as one (1) acre, entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Please note that a particular parcel of real property is entitled to only one vote for each eligible acre of land or fraction thereof; therefore, two or more people who own real property in common, that is one acre or less, are together entitled to only one vote for that real property.

At the landowners' meeting, the first step is to elect a chair for the meeting, who may be any person present at the meeting. The landowners shall also elect a secretary for the meeting who may be any person present at the meeting. The secretary shall be responsible for the minutes of the meeting. The chair shall conduct the nominations and the voting. If the chair is a landowner or proxy holder of a landowner, he or she may nominate candidates and make and second motions. Candidates must be nominated and then shall be elected by a vote of the landowners. Nominees may be elected only to a position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term.

Five (5) seats on the Board will be up for election by landowners. The two candidates receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of four (4) years. The three candidates receiving the next highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of two (2) years. The term of office for each successful candidate shall commence upon election.

A proxy is available upon request. To be valid, each proxy must be signed by one of the legal owners of the property for which the vote is cast and must contain the typed or printed name of the individual who signed the proxy; the street address, legal description of the property or tax parcel identification number; and the number of authorized votes. If the proxy authorizes more than one vote, each property must be listed and the number of acres of each property must be included. The signature on a proxy does not need to be notarized.

LANDOWNER PROXY

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
CITY OF JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA
LANDOWNERS' MEETING – _____, 2025**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, the fee simple owner of the lands described herein, hereby constitutes and appoints _____ (“**Proxy Holder**”) for and on behalf of the undersigned, to vote as proxy at the meeting of the landowners of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District to be held at _____, on _____, 2025, and at any adjournments thereof, according to the number of acres of unplatted land and/or platted lots owned by the undersigned landowner that the undersigned would be entitled to vote if then personally present, upon any question, proposition, or resolution or any other matter or thing that may be considered at said meeting including, but not limited to, the election of members of the Board of Supervisors. Said Proxy Holder may vote in accordance with his or her discretion on all matters not known or determined at the time of solicitation of this proxy which may legally be considered at said meeting.

Any proxy heretofore given by the undersigned for said meeting is hereby revoked. This proxy is to continue in full force and effect from the date hereof until the conclusion of the landowners’ meeting and any adjournment or adjournments thereof, but may be revoked at any time by written notice of such revocation presented at the landowners’ meeting prior to the Proxy Holder’s exercising the voting rights conferred herein.

Printed Name of Legal Owner

Signature of Legal Owner
Name: _____
Title: _____

Date

Parcel Description

Acreage

Authorized Votes

See attached Exhibit A.

_____ ACRES

_____ VOTES

[Insert above the street address of each parcel, the legal description of each parcel, or the tax identification number of each parcel. If more space is needed, identification of parcels owned may be incorporated by reference to an attachment hereto.]

Total Number of Authorized Votes:

_____ **VOTES**

NOTES: Pursuant to Section 190.006(2)(b), Florida Statutes, a fraction of an acre is treated as one (1) acre entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Moreover, two (2) or more persons who own real property in common that is one acre or less are together entitled to only one vote for that real property.

If the fee simple landowner is not an individual, and is instead a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership or other entity, evidence that the individual signing on behalf of the entity has the authority to do so should be attached hereto (e.g., bylaws, corporate resolution, etc.).

OFFICIAL BALLOT
COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
CITY OF JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA
LANDOWNERS' MEETING – _____, 2025

For Election (5 Supervisors): The two (2) candidates receiving the highest number of votes will each receive a four (4) year term, and the three (3) candidates receiving the next highest number of votes will each receive a two (2) year term, with the term of office for the successful candidates commencing upon election.

The undersigned certifies that he/she/it is the fee simple owner of land, or the proxy holder for the fee simple owner of land, located within the Coastal Ridge Community Development District and described as follows:

Description **Acreage**

or

Attach Proxy.

I, _____, as Landowner, or as the proxy holder of _____ (Landowner) pursuant to the Landowner's Proxy attached hereto, do cast my votes as follows:

NAME OF CANDIDATE	NUMBER OF VOTES
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____
4. _____	_____
5. _____	_____

Date: _____

Signed: _____

Printed Name: _____

C.

RESOLUTION 2025-17

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING THE ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District’s regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 annual meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Fiscal Year 2024-2025 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING DATES
COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025**

The Board of Supervisors of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District will hold their regular meetings for Fiscal Year 2024-2025 at _____, Florida _____, at ___:___ a.m./p.m. unless otherwise indicated as follows:

[Add Meeting Dates]

The meetings are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provision of Florida Law for Community Development Districts.

The meetings may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the meeting. A copy of the agenda for these meetings may be obtained from the District Manager, Governmental Management Services, L.L.C. or by calling (904) 940-5850.

There may be occasions when one or more Supervisors or staff will participate by speaker telephone. Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at (407) 841-5524 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

Jim Oliver
District Manager
Governmental Management Services, L.L.C.

D.

RESOLUTION 2025-18

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**District**”) was recently established by the City of Jacksonville, Florida, effective _____, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**Board**”) the proposed operating budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025; and

WHEREAS, the Board has considered the proposed budget and desires to set the required public hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. APPROVING PROPOSED BUDGET. The operating budget proposed by the District Manager for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved as the basis for conducting a public hearing to adopt said budget.

2. SETTING HEARING. The public hearing on the approved budget is hereby declared and set for the following date, hour and location:

DATE: _____, 2025
HOUR: _____
LOCATION: _____

3. TRANSMITTAL; POSTING; NOTICE. The District Manager is hereby directed to submit a copy of the proposed budget to the local general purpose unit(s) of government at least sixty (60) days prior to the hearing set above. In accordance with Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is further directed to post the approved budget on the District’s website at least two (2) days before the budget hearing date as set forth in Section 2. If the District does not have its own website, the District’s Secretary is directed to transmit the approved budget to the manager or administrator of the local general purpose unit(s) of government for posting on the applicable website(s). Notice of this public hearing shall be published in the manner prescribed in Florida law.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget

Coastal Ridge
Community Development District

Proposed Budget
FY 2025 and FY 2026

March 3, 2025



Coastal Ridge

Community Development District

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Fund

Budget

Page 1

Narrative

Page 2-3

Coastal Ridge

Community Development District

	Proposed Budget FY 2025 ⁽¹⁾	Proposed Budget FY 2026
Revenues		
Developer Contributions	\$ 75,511	\$ 127,053
Total Revenues	\$ 75,511	\$ 127,053
Expenditures		
Administrative		
Supervisors Fees	\$ 7,000	\$ 12,000
FICA Expense	\$ 536	\$ 918
Annual Audit	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200
Dissemination Agent	\$ -	\$ 3,000
Engineering	\$ 7,000	\$ 12,000
Attorney	\$ 14,583	\$ 25,000
Assessment Administration	\$ -	\$ 7,500
Management Fees	\$ 26,250	\$ 45,000
Information Technology	\$ 875	\$ 1,500
Website Creation/ADA Compliance	\$ 1,750	\$ 960
Website Maintenance	\$ 700	\$ 1,500
Telephone	\$ 300	\$ 500
Postage	\$ 875	\$ 1,500
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000
Printing & Binding	\$ 700	\$ 1,200
Legal Advertising	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,000
Other Current Charges	\$ 300	\$ 600
Office Supplies	\$ 292	\$ 500
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ 150	\$ 175
Total Expenditures	\$ 75,511	\$ 127,053
Excess Revenues/(Expenditures)	\$ -	\$ -

(1) All expenses prorated amount represents 7 months of fiscal year.

Coastal Ridge
Community Development District
Budget Narrative

REVENUES

Developer Contribution

It is presently anticipated that the District will enter into a Funding Agreement with the Developer to fund General Fund Expenditures for the Fiscal Year.

Expenditures - Administrative

Supervisors Fees

Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes allows for members of the Board of Supervisors to be compensated \$200 per meeting in which they attend. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is based on all supervisors attending 12 meetings.

FICA Taxes

Payroll taxes on Board of Supervisor's compensation. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is calculated at 7.65% of the total Board of Supervisor's payroll expenditures.

Annual Audit

The District is required to conduct an annual audit of its financial records by an Independent Certified Public Accounting Firm. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is based on estimated cost.

Dissemination Agent

The District is required by the Security and Exchange Commission to comply with Rule 15(c)(2)-12(b)(5), which relates to additional reporting requirements for un-rated bond issues.

Engineering

The District's engineer will provide general engineering services to the District, i.e. attendance and preparation for monthly board meetings, review of invoices, and other specifically requested assignments.

Attorney

The District's Attorney, will be providing general legal services to the District, i.e., attendance and preparation for monthly Board meetings, review of contracts, review of agreements and resolutions, and other research assigned as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Assessment Roll Administration

GMS, LLC provides assessment services for closing lot sales, assessment roll services with the local Tax Collector and financial advisory services.

Management Fees

The District receives Management, Accounting and Administrative services as part of a Management Agreement with Governmental Management Services, LLC. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is based on the contracted fees outlined in Exhibit "A" of the Management Agreement.

Information Technology

The District processes all of its financial activities, i.e. accounts payable, financial statements, etc. on a main frame computer leased by Governmental Management Services, LLC.

Website Creation/ADA Compliance

Costs to create the initial District website and ensure the District meets ADA compliance guidelines.

Expenditures - Administrative (continued)

Coastal Ridge
Community Development District
Budget Narrative

Website Maintenance

Represents the costs associated with monitoring and maintaining the District's website created in accordance with Chapter 189, Florida Statutes. These services include site performance assessments, security and firewall maintenance, updates, document uploads, hosting and domain renewals, website backups, etc.

Telephone

Internet, Phone and Wi-Fi service for Office.

Postage

Actual postage and/or freight used for District mailings including agenda packages, vendor checks and other correspondence.

Insurance General Liability

The District's General Liability & Public Officials Liability Insurance policy is with a qualified entity that specializes in providing insurance coverage to governmental agencies. The amount is an estimated premium.

Printing and Binding

Copies used in the preparation of agenda packages, required mailings, and other special projects.

Legal Advertising

The District is required to advertise various notices for monthly Board meetings and other public hearings in a newspaper of general circulation.

Other Current Charges

This includes monthly bank charges and any other miscellaneous expenses that incur during the year.

Office Supplies

Supplies used in the preparation and binding of agenda packages, required mailings, and other special projects.

Due, Licenses & Subscriptions

The District is required to pay an annual fee to the Florida Department of Commerce for \$175.

E.

BUDGET FUNDING AGREEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2025

This Agreement ("**Agreement**") is made and entered into effective as of _____, 2025, by and between:

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and located in the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida, with a mailing address of c/o Governmental Management Services, L.L.C., 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092 ("**District**"); and

THE PARC GROUP, INC., a Florida corporation, **d/b/a EVRDEV, LLC**, and the owner and/or developer of property located within the boundaries of the District, whose address is 4314 Pablo Oaks Court, Jacksonville, Florida 32224 ("**Developer**," and together with the District, the "**Parties**"). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Property**" shall refer to that certain property within the CDD owned by the Developer on the Effective Date of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, the District was established for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure, and is authorized to levy such taxes, special assessments, fees, and other charges as may be necessary in furtherance of the District's activities and services; and

WHEREAS, Developer presently owns and/or is developing the Property within the District, which Property will benefit from the timely construction and acquisition of the District's facilities, activities, and services and from the continued operations of the District; and

WHEREAS, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025 ("**FY 2025**"), the Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") of the District adopted its general fund budget ("**Budget**") attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Parties recognize the Budget may be amended from time to time in the sole discretion of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has the option of levying non-ad valorem assessments on all lands within the District benefitting from the activities, operations and services set forth in the Budget, including the Property, or utilizing such other revenue sources as may be available to it; and

WHEREAS, in lieu of levying assessments on the Property, the Developer is willing to provide such funds as are necessary to allow the District to proceed with its operations as described in the Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees that the activities, operations and services provide a special and peculiar benefit to the Property equal to or in excess of the costs reflected in the Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agreed to enter into this Agreement in lieu of having the District levy and collect any non-ad valorem assessments as authorized by law against the lands within the District, including the Property, for the activities, operations, and services set forth in the Budget; and

WHEREAS, Developer and District agree such Budget funding obligation by the Developer may be secured and collection enforced pursuant to the methods provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **FUNDING.** The Developer agrees to make available to the District the monies (“**Funding Obligation**”) necessary for the operation of the District as called for in the Budget attached hereto as **Exhibit A** within thirty (30) days of written request by the District. **Exhibit A** attached hereto may be amended from time to time pursuant to Florida law, subject to the Developer’s consent to such amendments to incorporate them herein; provided however, that amendments adopted by the Board at a duly noticed meeting shall have the effect of amending this Agreement without further action of the Parties. As a point of clarification, the District shall only request as part of the Funding Obligation that the Developer fund the actual expenses of the District, and the Developer is not required to fund the total general fund Budget in the event that actual expenses are less than the projected total general fund Budget, as may be amended as provided herein. The funds shall be placed in the District’s general checking account. In the event the Developer sells any of the Property during the term of this Agreement, the Developer’s rights and obligations under this Agreement shall remain the same.

2. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.** The District hereby finds, and the Developer acknowledges and agrees, that the activities, operations and services set forth in the Budget provide a special and peculiar benefit to the Property, which benefit is initially allocated on an equal developable acreage basis. These payments are made by the Developer in lieu of taxes, fees, or assessments which might otherwise be levied or imposed by the District. Nothing contained herein shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the District’s right to levy assessments, including on the Property, in the event of a funding deficit.

3. **COLLECTION METHODS.** The District may enforce the collection of funds due under this Agreement using one or more of the following collection methods:

- a. *[Contractual Lien]*. The District shall have the right to file a continuing lien (“**Lien**”) upon all or a portion of the Property, which Lien shall be effective as of the date and time of the recording of a “Notice of Lien” in the public records of the County.
- b. *[Enforcement Action]* The District shall have the right to file an action against the Developer in the appropriate judicial forum in and for the County.
- c. *[Uniform Method; Direct]* The District may certify amounts due hereunder as a non-ad valorem assessment on all or any part of the Property for collection, either through the Uniform Method of Collection set forth in Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or under any method of direct bill and collection authorized by Florida law.

The enforcement of the collection of funds in any of the above manners, including which method(s) to utilize, shall be in the sole discretion of the District Manager on behalf of the District, without the need of further Board action authorizing or directing such.

4. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENTS.** This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement among the Parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the Parties hereto.

5. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all Parties hereto, each Party has complied with all of the requirements of law, and each Party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

6. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement may be assigned, in whole or in part, by either party only upon the written consent of the other. Any purported assignment without such consent shall be void.

7. **DEFAULT.** A default by either Party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which shall include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and/or specific performance.

8. **ENFORCEMENT.** In the event that any party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs incurred, including interest accrued on an unsatisfied Funding Obligation, reasonable fees and costs incurred by the District incident to the collection of the Funding Obligation or for enforcement of the Lien, or reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

9. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal Parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the Parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors and assigns.

10. **CHOICE OF LAW.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida.

11. **ARM'S LENGTH.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully among the Parties as an arm's length transaction. The Parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the Parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any Party.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

Attest:

**Coastal Ridge Community
Development District**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Its: _____

Witness

The Parc Group, Inc. d/b/a EvrDev, LLC

By: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT A: FY 2025 Budget

EXHIBIT A
FY 2025 Budget

F.

RESOLUTION 2025-19

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025/2026 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**District**”) was recently established by the City of Jacksonville, Florida, effective _____, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**Board**”) the proposed operating budget for Fiscal Year 2025/2026; and

WHEREAS, the Board has considered the proposed budget and desires to set the required public hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. APPROVING PROPOSED BUDGET. The operating budget proposed by the District Manager for Fiscal Year 2025/2026 attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved as the basis for conducting a public hearing to adopt said budget.

2. SETTING HEARING. The public hearing on the approved budget is hereby declared and set for the following date, hour and location:

DATE: _____, 2025
HOUR: _____
LOCATION: _____

3. TRANSMITTAL; POSTING; NOTICE. The District Manager is hereby directed to submit a copy of the proposed budget to the local general purpose unit(s) of government at least sixty (60) days prior to the hearing set above. In accordance with Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is further directed to post the approved budget on the District’s website at least two (2) days before the budget hearing date as set forth in Section 2. If the District does not have its own website, the District’s Secretary is directed to transmit the approved budget to the manager or administrator of the local general purpose unit(s) of government for posting on the applicable website(s). Notice of this public hearing shall be published in the manner prescribed in Florida law.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2025/2026 Budget

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2025/2026 Budget

Coastal Ridge
Community Development District

Proposed Budget
FY 2025 and FY 2026

March 3, 2025



Coastal Ridge

Community Development District

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Fund

Budget

Narrative

Page 1

Page 2-3

Coastal Ridge

Community Development District

	Proposed Budget FY 2025 ⁽¹⁾	Proposed Budget FY 2026
Revenues		
Developer Contributions	\$ 75,511	\$ 127,053
Total Revenues	\$ 75,511	\$ 127,053
Expenditures		
Administrative		
Supervisors Fees	\$ 7,000	\$ 12,000
FICA Expense	\$ 536	\$ 918
Annual Audit	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200
Dissemination Agent	\$ -	\$ 3,000
Engineering	\$ 7,000	\$ 12,000
Attorney	\$ 14,583	\$ 25,000
Assessment Administration	\$ -	\$ 7,500
Management Fees	\$ 26,250	\$ 45,000
Information Technology	\$ 875	\$ 1,500
Website Creation/ADA Compliance	\$ 1,750	\$ 960
Website Maintenance	\$ 700	\$ 1,500
Telephone	\$ 300	\$ 500
Postage	\$ 875	\$ 1,500
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000
Printing & Binding	\$ 700	\$ 1,200
Legal Advertising	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,000
Other Current Charges	\$ 300	\$ 600
Office Supplies	\$ 292	\$ 500
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ 150	\$ 175
Total Expenditures	\$ 75,511	\$ 127,053
Excess Revenues/(Expenditures)	\$ -	\$ -

(1) All expenses prorated amount represents 7 months of fiscal year.

Coastal Ridge
Community Development District
Budget Narrative

REVENUES

Developer Contribution

It is presently anticipated that the District will enter into a Funding Agreement with the Developer to fund General Fund Expenditures for the Fiscal Year.

Expenditures - Administrative

Supervisors Fees

Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes allows for members of the Board of Supervisors to be compensated \$200 per meeting in which they attend. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is based on all supervisors attending 12 meetings.

FICA Taxes

Payroll taxes on Board of Supervisor's compensation. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is calculated at 7.65% of the total Board of Supervisor's payroll expenditures.

Annual Audit

The District is required to conduct an annual audit of its financial records by an Independent Certified Public Accounting Firm. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is based on estimated cost.

Dissemination Agent

The District is required by the Security and Exchange Commission to comply with Rule 15(c)(2)-12(b)(5), which relates to additional reporting requirements for un-rated bond issues.

Engineering

The District's engineer will provide general engineering services to the District, i.e. attendance and preparation for monthly board meetings, review of invoices, and other specifically requested assignments.

Attorney

The District's Attorney, will be providing general legal services to the District, i.e., attendance and preparation for monthly Board meetings, review of contracts, review of agreements and resolutions, and other research assigned as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Assessment Roll Administration

GMS, LLC provides assessment services for closing lot sales, assessment roll services with the local Tax Collector and financial advisory services.

Management Fees

The District receives Management, Accounting and Administrative services as part of a Management Agreement with Governmental Management Services, LLC. The budgeted amount for the fiscal year is based on the contracted fees outlined in Exhibit "A" of the Management Agreement.

Information Technology

The District processes all of its financial activities, i.e. accounts payable, financial statements, etc. on a main frame computer leased by Governmental Management Services, LLC.

Website Creation/ADA Compliance

Costs to create the initial District website and ensure the District meets ADA compliance guidelines.

Expenditures - Administrative (continued)

Coastal Ridge
Community Development District
Budget Narrative

Website Maintenance

Represents the costs associated with monitoring and maintaining the District's website created in accordance with Chapter 189, Florida Statutes. These services include site performance assessments, security and firewall maintenance, updates, document uploads, hosting and domain renewals, website backups, etc.

Telephone

Internet, Phone and Wi-Fi service for Office.

Postage

Actual postage and/or freight used for District mailings including agenda packages, vendor checks and other correspondence.

Insurance General Liability

The District's General Liability & Public Officials Liability Insurance policy is with a qualified entity that specializes in providing insurance coverage to governmental agencies. The amount is an estimated premium.

Printing and Binding

Copies used in the preparation of agenda packages, required mailings, and other special projects.

Legal Advertising

The District is required to advertise various notices for monthly Board meetings and other public hearings in a newspaper of general circulation.

Other Current Charges

This includes monthly bank charges and any other miscellaneous expenses that incur during the year.

Office Supplies

Supplies used in the preparation and binding of agenda packages, required mailings, and other special projects.

Due, Licenses & Subscriptions

The District is required to pay an annual fee to the Florida Department of Commerce for \$175.

G.

RESOLUTION 2025-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, ADOPTING THE ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT GUIDELINES FOR INVESTING PUBLIC FUNDS IN EXCESS OF AMOUNTS NEEDED TO MEET CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 218.415(17), FLORIDA STATUTES; PROVIDING DIRECTION TO THE DISTRICT MANAGER; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statute and situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) is required to adopt an investment policy in accordance with Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the alternative investment guidelines for the investment of public funds in excess of amounts needed to meet current operating expenses, in accordance with Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, this Resolution shall replace and supersede, in its entirety, any prior investment guidelines approved and/or adopted by the Board and any resolution adopting such prior guidelines is hereby rescinded and repealed; and

WHEREAS, in addition to adopting the investment guidelines, this Resolution shall serve as direction to the District Manager to hold no more than three months average operating expenses, as determined from the Adopted Budget for the then existing Fiscal Year, with all excess of funds to be invested in accordance with this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

Section 1. The District hereby adopts the alternative investment guidelines for the investment of public funds in excess of the amounts needed to meet current operating expenses, in accordance with Section 218.415(17), *Florida Statutes*. The District may invest in the following instruments and may divest itself of investments, at prevailing prices or rates:

- a. The Local Government Surplus Trust Fund, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act, as provided in Section 163.01, *Florida Statutes*.
- b. Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency.
- c. Interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories, as defined in Section 280.02, *Florida Statutes*.

d. Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.

Section 2. Securities listed in paragraphs c. and d. shall be invested to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due.

Section 3. The District Manager is hereby directed to hold no more than three months average operating expenses, as determined from the Adopted Budget for the then existing Fiscal Year, with all excess of funds to be invested in accordance with this Resolution.

Section 4. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson

H.

RESOLUTION 2025-21

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TO DESIGNATE DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND AUTHORIZATION TO PUBLISH NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING FOR THE PURPOSE OF ADOPTING RULES OF PROCEDURE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) is authorized by Section 190.011(5), *Florida Statutes*, to adopt rules and orders pursuant to Chapter 120, *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. A Public Hearing will be held to adopt Rules of Procedure on _____, 2025, at _____ .m. _____.

SECTION 2. The District Secretary is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Section 120.54, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**RULES OF PROCEDURE
COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

EFFECTIVE AS OF MARCH 3, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 1.0	General.....	2
Rule 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.	3
Rule 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.	7
Rule 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.	10
Rule 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse.....	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaking Proceedings.	16
Rule 3.0	Competitive Purchase.	22
Rule 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.....	27
Rule 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.	31
Rule 3.3	Purchase of Insurance.	35
Rule 3.4	Pre-qualification.....	37
Rule 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.	42
Rule 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build.	45
Rule 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds.	51
Rule 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials.	52
Rule 3.9	Maintenance Services.	56
Rule 3.10	Contractual Services.	59
Rule 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.....	60
Rule 4.0	Effective Date.	63

Rule 1.0 General.

- (1) The Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (“Rules”) is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.1 Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.

- (1) Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board (“Supervisors”) appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
 - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
 - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
 - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
 - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) Officers. At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
 - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and contracts on the District’s behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a

meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.
- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.

- (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) Committees. The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled “Record of Proceedings,” in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member’s special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
- (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board’s Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner’s election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner’s election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that

the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.2 District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.

- (1) District Offices. Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:
- (a) Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
 - (b) Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
 - (c) Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
 - (d) Adopted engineer's reports;
 - (e) Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
 - (f) Adopted disclosure of public financing;
 - (g) Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
 - (h) Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
 - (i) District policies and rules;
 - (j) Fiscal year end audits; and
 - (k) Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

- (2) Public Records. District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the

District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) Service Contracts. Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.

- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be

due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.

- (5) Records Retention. The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) Policies. The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- (7) Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.3 Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days, but no more than thirty (30) days public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. “General circulation” means a publication that is printed and published at least once a week for the preceding year, offering at least 25% of its words in the English language, qualifies as a periodicals material for postal purposes in the county in which the District is located, is for sale to the public generally, is available to the public generally for the publication of official or other notices, and is customarily containing information of a public character or of interest or of value to the residents or owners of property in the county where published, or of interest or of value to the general public. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published in a newspaper not of limited subject matter, which is published at least five days a week, unless the only newspaper in the county is published less than five days a week. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
- (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
 - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
 - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
 - (d) The following or substantially similar language: “Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at (407) 723-5900. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office.”
 - (e) The following or substantially similar language: “A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.”

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: “The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.”
- (2) Mistake. In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- (3) Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, shall prepare an agenda of the meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential and any confidential and exempt information, shall be available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as “meeting materials” shall not convert such materials into “meeting materials.” For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

- Call to order
- Roll call
- Public comment
- Organizational matters
- Review of minutes
- Specific items of old business
- Specific items of new business
- Staff reports
 - (a) District Counsel
 - (b) District Engineer
 - (c) District Manager
 - 1. Financial Report
 - 2. Approval of Expenditures
- Supervisor’s requests and comments
- Public comment
- Adjournment

- (4) Minutes. The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) Special Requests. Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to pre-pay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) Public Comment. The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) Budget Hearing. Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.
- (9) Public Hearings. Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published

as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.

- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) Board Authorization. The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) Continuances. Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
 - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
 - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
 - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to

litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

- (14) Security and Firesafety Board Discussions. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.4 Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse

- (1) Internal Controls. The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:
- (a) Prevent and detect “fraud,” “waste” and “abuse” as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
 - (b) Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
 - (c) Support economical and efficient operations; and
 - (d) Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
 - (e) Safeguard assets.
- (2) Adoption. The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

Rule 2.0 Rulemaking Proceedings.

- (1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A “rule” is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District (“Rule”). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.
- (2) Notice of Rule Development.
 - (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.
 - (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.
- (3) Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.
 - (a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District’s statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date

of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
 - (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) Rule Development Workshops. Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.
- (6) Rulemaking Materials. After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
- (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;

- (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
 - (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
 - (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.
- (10) Rulemaking Record. In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:
- (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
 - (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;

- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
- (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
- (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
- (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.

(11) Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.

- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
- (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
- (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
- (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.
- (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
 - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

- (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (iv) Enter orders; and
 - (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
 - (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) Variations and Waivers. A “variance” means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A “waiver” means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variations and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
- (a) Variations and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
 - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District’s Rule. Each petition shall specify:
 - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
 - (ii) The type of action requested;
 - (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
 - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
 - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District,

the District shall proceed, at the petitioner's written request, to process the petition.

(d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.

(13) Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges. All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.0 Competitive Purchase.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, design-build services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Board Authorization. Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.
- (3) Definitions.
 - (a) “Competitive Solicitation” means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
 - (b) “Continuing Contract” means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
 - (c) “Contractual Service” means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.
 - (d) “Design-Build Contract” means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.

- (e) “Design-Build Firm” means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
 - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
 - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- (f) “Design Criteria Package” means concise, performance-oriented drawings or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District’s Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performance-based criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) “Design Criteria Professional” means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) “Emergency Purchase” means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods, hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where

the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) “Invitation to Bid” is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) “Invitation to Negotiate” means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) “Negotiate” means to conduct legitimate, arm’s length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) “Professional Services” means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) “Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District” means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
 - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
 - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
 - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.
- (n) “Purchase” means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) “Request for Proposals” or “RFP” is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and

requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.

- (p) “Responsive and Responsible Bidder” means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. “Responsive and Responsible Vendor” means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
- (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
 - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
 - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (iv) The geographic location of the entity’s/individual’s headquarters or office in relation to the project;
 - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
 - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;
 - (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
 - (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) “Responsive Bid,” “Responsive Proposal,” “Responsive Reply,” and “Responsive Response” all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the

Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.1 Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, "Project" means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.

- (2) Qualifying Procedures. In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm's qualification submittal:
 - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and
 - (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District's Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

- (3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process. The Board has the right to reject any and all

qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

(4) Competitive Selection.

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
 - (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
 - (iii) Each consultant's past performance;
 - (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
 - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
 - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
- (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
- (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants

by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

(5) Competitive Negotiation.

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."
- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
- (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

(6) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

- (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.

- (8) Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.2 Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

(1) Definitions.

- (a) "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
- (b) "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.

(2) Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.

(3) Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

- (a) Minimum Qualifications. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

- (b) Evaluation Criteria. The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:
 - (i) Ability of personnel;
 - (ii) Experience;
 - (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
 - (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

- (4) Public Announcement. After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.
- (5) Request for Proposals. The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals (“RFP”). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines

is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and place for submitting proposals.

- (6) Committee's Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm's qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.
- (7) Board Selection of Auditor.
- (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms' respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
- (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
- (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) Contract. Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
- (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
 - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
 - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
 - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
 - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.3 Purchase of Insurance.

- (1) Scope. The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) Procedure. For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
 - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
 - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
 - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
 - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
 - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance

shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

- (h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.4 Pre-qualification

- (1) Scope. In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Procedure. When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
 - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed pre-qualification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
 - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
 - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
 - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.
- (i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.
- (j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice

shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

(3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

(a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:

- i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
- ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
- iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
- iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.
- v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
- vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
- vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension,

revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.

- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
- ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
- x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
- xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
- xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
 - 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
 - 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

(b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.

(c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the

hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.

- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.5 Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids,

proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may

proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.

- (3) Sole Source; Government. Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
 - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or
 - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best

interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:

(2) Procedure.

- (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
- (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
- (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
 - (i) Qualifications-Based Selection. If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.
 - (ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:
 - 1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board,

for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.

2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
 - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
 - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;
 - d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to

submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. In consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if the proposals are too high, or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.
7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
 10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (4) Emergency Purchase. The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.
 - (5) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:

- (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
- (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
- (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
- (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.7 Payment and Performance Bonds.

- (1) Scope. This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.

- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.

- (3) Discretionary Bond. At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.8 Goods, Supplies, and Materials.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of “goods, supplies, and materials” do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of

Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
 - (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has

undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.

- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.9 Maintenance Services.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be

entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.

- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Exemptions. Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
 - (4) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
 - (5) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.10 Contractual Services.

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.

- (2) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.11 Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

(1) Filing.

- (a) With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b) Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c) If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3,

3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.

- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) Contract Execution. Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
- (3) Informal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
- (4) Formal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
 - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 - (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (d) Enter orders; and

- (e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) Intervenors. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (6) Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) Settlement. Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 4.0 Effective Date.

These Rules shall be effective March 3, 2025, except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

I.

RESOLUTION 2025-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A DATE, TIME, AND LOCATION OF A PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD FOR THE LEVY, COLLECTION, AND ENFORCEMENT OF NON-AD VALOREM SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS AS AUTHORIZED BY SECTION 197.3632, *FLORIDA STATUTES*; AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, is authorized to levy, collect, and enforce certain special assessments, which include benefit and maintenance assessments and further authorizes the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) to levy, collect, and enforce special assessments pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to use the Uniform Method for the levy, collection and enforcement of non-ad valorem special assessments authorized by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, (“Uniform Method”).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. A Public Hearing will be held to adopt the Uniform Method on _____, 2025 at _____.m., at _____.

SECTION 2. The District Secretary is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

A.

RESOLUTION 2025-23

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A PUBLIC DEPOSITORY FOR FUNDS OF THE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ANY AND ALL FINANCIAL REPORTS REQUIRED BY RULE, STATUTE, LAW, ORDINANCE OR REGULATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (hereinafter the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) is statutorily authorized to select a depository as defined in Section 280.02, *Florida Statutes*, which meets all the requirements of Chapter 280, *Florida Statutes*, and has been designated by the State Chief Financial Officer as a qualified public depository; and

WHEREAS, the District has had no District revenues and has therefore made no public deposits nor has the District heretofore delegated to a Treasurer, or to any other person, responsibility for handling public deposits; and

WHEREAS, the District, prior to making any public deposit, is required to furnish to the Chief Financial Officer its official name, address, federal employer identification number, and the name of the person or persons responsible for establishing accounts; and

WHEREAS, the Board, having organized by appointing a Treasurer and other officers, is now in a position to select a public depository and to comply with the requirements for public depositories; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to designate a public depository for District funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. _____, is hereby designated as the public depository for funds of the District.

SECTION 2. In accordance with Section 280.17(2), *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is hereby directed to take the following steps:

- A. Ensure that the name of the District is on the account or certificate or other form provided to the District by the qualified public depository in a manner sufficient to identify that the account is a Florida public deposit.
- B. Execute the form prescribed by the Chief Financial Officer for identification of each public deposit account and obtain acknowledgement of receipt on the form from the qualified public depository at the time of opening the account.
- C. Maintain the current public deposit identification and acknowledgement form as a valuable record.

SECTION 3. The District's Treasurer, upon assuming responsibility for handling the funds of the District, is directed to furnish the Chief Financial Officer annually, not later than November 30 of each year, the information required in accordance with Section 280.17(6), *Florida Statutes*, and otherwise take the necessary steps to ensure that all other requirements of Section 280.17, *Florida Statutes*, have been met.

SECTION 4. The District Manager, Treasurer, and/or Assistant Treasurer are hereby authorized on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all other financial reports required by any other rule, statute, law, ordinance or regulation.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

B.

RESOLUTION 2025-24

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DIRECTING GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, L.L.C., TO ESTABLISH A LOCAL BANK ACCOUNT AT _____ FOR THE DISTRICT AND APPOINT _____ AND _____ AS SIGNORS ON THE ACCOUNT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and situated entirely within City of Jacksonville and Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors desires to establish a local bank account for the District and appoint _____ and _____ as signors on the account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE GIR EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT THAT:

SECTION 1. Governmental Management Services, L.L.C. is directed to establish a local bank account at _____ for the District.

SECTION 2. _____ and _____ shall be appointed as signors on the account.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of March 2025.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Coastal Ridge

Community Development District

FY 25 Funding Request #1

February 25, 2025

PAYEE	GENERAL FUND
1 Funds to Open Operating Account	\$ 6,000.00
2 Insurance - Fiscal Year 2025	\$ 3,000.00
3 Legal Advertising	\$ 10,000.00
4 Website Creation/ADA Complaine	\$ 1,750.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$ <u>20,750.00</u>

Please make check payable to:

Coastal Ridge Community Development District
475 West Town Place Ste 114
St Augustine FL 32092

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

A.

1.

BOND FINANCING TEAM FUNDING AGREEMENT

This Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement (“Agreement”) is made and entered into this ___ day of _____ 2025, by and between:

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and located in the City of Jacksonville, Florida, with a mailing address of 475 West Town Place, Suite 114, St. Augustine, Florida 32092, (“District”); and

THE PARC GROUP, INC., a Florida corporation, d/b/a EVRDEV, LLC, and the owner and/or developer of property within the boundaries of the District (“Developer”) with a mailing address of 4314 Pablo Oaks Court, Jacksonville, Florida 32224.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by an ordinance adopted by the City of Jacksonville, Florida, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District presently expects to access the public bond market to provide for the financing of certain capital improvements, facilities, and services to benefit the lands within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District and the Developer desire to enter into this Agreement to provide funds to enable the District to commence its financing program.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. PROVISION OF FUNDS. Developer agrees to make available to the District such monies as are necessary to proceed with the issuance of bonds or other indebtedness to fund the District’s improvements, facilities and services.

A. Developer agrees to provide to the District any such monies upon receipt of an invoice from the District requesting such funds. Such funds, and all future funds provided pursuant to this Agreement, may be supplied by check, cash, wire transfer or other form of payment deemed satisfactory in the sole discretion of the District as determined by the District Manager. The District agrees to authorize District staff, including the District Engineer, District Manager, and District Counsel to proceed with the work contemplated by this Agreement, and to retain a Bond Counsel and Financial Advisor and other professional assistance as may be necessary to proceed with the work contemplated by this Agreement.

B. Developer and the District agree that all fees, costs or other expenses incurred by the District for the services of the District's Engineer, Counsel, Financial Advisor or other professionals, for the work contemplated by this Agreement shall be paid solely from the funds provided by Developer pursuant to this Agreement. Such payments shall be made in accordance with the District's normal invoice and payment procedures. The District agrees that any funds provided by Developer pursuant to this Agreement shall be used solely for fees, costs, and expenses arising from or related to the work contemplated by this Agreement.

C. The District agrees to provide to Developer, on a monthly basis, copies of all invoices, requisitions, or other bills for which payment is to be made from the funds provided by Developer. The District agrees to provide to Developer, monthly, a statement from the District Manager showing funds on deposit prior to payment, payments made, and funds remaining on deposit with the District.

D. Developer agrees to provide funds within fifteen (15) days of receipt of written notification from the District Manager of the need for such funds.

E. In the event that Developer fails to provide any such funds pursuant to this Agreement, Developer and the District agree the work may be halted until such time as sufficient funds are provided by Developer to ensure payment of the costs, fees or expenses which may be incurred in the performance of such work.

SECTION 2. TERMINATION. Developer and District agree that Developer may terminate this Agreement without cause by providing ten (10) days written notice of termination to the District. Any such termination by Developer is contingent upon Developer's provision of sufficient funds to cover any and all fees, costs or expenses incurred by the District in connection with the work to be performed under this Agreement as of the date by when notice of termination is received. Developer and the District agree that the District may terminate this Agreement due to a failure of Developer to provide funds in accordance with Section 1 of this Agreement, by providing ten (10) days written notice of termination to Developer; provided, however, that the Developer shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to cure any such failure.

SECTION 3. CAPITALIZATION. The parties agree that all funds provided by Developer pursuant to this Agreement may be reimbursable from proceeds of District financing for capital improvements, and that within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the proceeds by the District of bonds or notes for the District's capital projects, the District shall reimburse Developer in full, exclusive of interest, for these advances; provided, however, that in the event Bond Counsel determines that any such monies are not properly reimbursable, such funds shall be deemed paid in lieu of taxes or assessments. In the event that District bonds are not issued within five

(5) years of the date of this Agreement, all funds provided by Developer pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed paid in lieu of taxes or assessments.

SECTION 4. DEFAULT. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and/or specific performance.

SECTION 5. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT. In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the substantially prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorney's fees, paralegal fees and expert witness fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

SECTION 6. AGREEMENT. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

SECTION 7. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the parties hereto.

SECTION 8. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties hereto, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

SECTION 9. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications hereunder ("Notices") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, as follows:

A. If to District: Coastal Ridge Community Development District
475 West Town Place, Suite 114
St. Augustine, Florida 32092
Attn: District Manager

With a copy to: Kutak Rock LLP
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Attn: District Counsel

B. If to Developer: The Parc Group, Inc. d/b/a EvrDev, LLC
4314 Pablo Oaks Court

Jacksonville, Florida 32224
Attn: _____

Except as otherwise provided herein, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth herein. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

SECTION 10. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors and assigns.

SECTION 11. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party.

SECTION 12. CONTROLLING LAW; VENUE. This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Venue shall be in Duval County, Florida.

SECTION 13. EFFECTIVE DATE. The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both parties hereto and shall remain in effect unless terminated by either of the parties hereto.

SECTION 14. PUBLIC RECORDS. Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District or to District Staff in connection with the work contemplated under this Agreement are public records and are treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement to be effective the day and year first written above.

ATTEST:

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

THE PARC GROUP, INC. d/b/a EVRDEV, LLC

Witness

By: _____
Its: _____

2.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

AGREEMENT FOR UNDERWRITING SERVICES COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

March 3, 2025

Board of Supervisors
Coastal Ridge Community Development District

Dear Supervisors:

MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this agreement (the "Agreement") with Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the "District") which, upon your acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This agreement relates to the proposed issuance of bonds (the "Bonds") to acquire and/or construct certain public infrastructure improvements. This Agreement will cover the engagement for the Bonds and will be supplemented for future bond issuances as may be applicable.

1. **Scope of Services:** MBS intends to serve as the underwriter, and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The scope of services to be provided in a non-fiduciary capacity by the Underwriter for this transaction will include those listed below.
 - Advice regarding the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the particular municipal securities described above.
 - Preparation of rating strategies and presentations related to the issue being underwritten.
 - Preparations for and assistance with investor "road shows," if any, and investor discussions related to the issue being underwritten.
 - Advice regarding retail order periods and institutional marketing if the District decides to engage in a negotiated sale.
 - Assistance in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement, if any, and the Final Official Statement.
 - Assistance with the closing of the issue, including negotiation and discussion with respect to all documents, certificates, and opinions needed for the closing.
 - Coordination with respect to obtaining CUSIP numbers and the registration with the Depository Trust Company.
 - Preparation of post-sale reports for the issue, if any.
 - Structuring of refunding escrow cash flow requirements, but not the recommendation of and brokerage of particular municipal escrow investments.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 2

2. **Fees:** The Underwriter will be responsible for its own out-of-pocket expenses other than the fees and disbursements of underwriter's or disclosure counsel which fees shall be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds. Any fees payable to the Underwriter will be contingent upon the successful sale and delivery or placement of the Bonds. The underwriting fee for the sale or placement of the Bonds will be the greater of 2% of the par amount of Bonds issued or \$50,000.
3. **Termination:** Both the District and the Underwriter will have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon 90 days written notice to the non-terminating party.
4. **Purchase Contract:** At or before such time as the District gives its final authorization for the Bonds, the Underwriter and its counsel will deliver to the District a purchase or placement contract (the "Purchase Contract") detailing the terms of the Bonds.
5. **Notice of Meetings:** The District shall provide timely notice to the Underwriter for all regular and special meetings of the District. The District will provide, in writing, to the Underwriter, at least one week prior to any meeting, except in the case of an emergency meeting for which the notice time shall be the same as that required by law for the meeting itself, of matters and items for which it desires the Underwriter's input.
6. **Disclosures Concerning the Underwriter's Role Required by MSRB Rule G-17.** The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Rule G-17 requires underwriters to make certain disclosures to issuers in connection with the issuance of municipal securities. Those disclosures are attached hereto as "Exhibit A." By execution of this Agreement, you are acknowledging receipt of the same. If you or any other Issuer officials have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, you should consult with the Issuer's own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent you deem appropriate. It is our understanding that you have the authority to bind the Issuer by contract with us, and that you are not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 3

This Agreement shall be effective upon your acceptance hereof and shall remain effective until such time as the Agreement has been terminated in accordance with Section 3 hereof.

We are required to seek your acknowledgement that you have received the disclosures referenced herein and attached hereto as Exhibit A. By execution of this agreement, you are acknowledging receipt of the same.

Sincerely,

MBS Capital Markets, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "BSealy", is positioned above a horizontal line.

Brett Sealy
Managing Partner

Approved and Accepted By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

EXHIBIT A

Disclosures Concerning the Underwriter's Role

- (i) MSRB Rule G-17 requires an underwriter to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.
- (ii) The underwriter's primary role is to purchase the Bonds with a view to distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the Issuer. The underwriters has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District.
- (iii) Unlike a municipal advisor, the underwriter does not have a fiduciary duty to the District under the federal securities laws and are, therefore, is required by federal law to act in the best interests of the District without regard to their own financial or other interests.
- (iv) The underwriter has a duty to purchase the Bonds from the Issuer at a fair and reasonable price but must balance that duty with their duty to sell the Bonds to investors at prices that are fair and reasonable.
- (v) The underwriter will review the official statement for the Bonds in accordance with, and as part of, its respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction.

Disclosure Concerning the Underwriter's Compensation

The underwriter will be compensated by a fee and/or an underwriting discount that will be set forth in the bond purchase agreement to be negotiated and entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Payment or receipt of the underwriting fee or discount will be contingent on the closing of the transaction and the amount of the fee or discount may be based, in whole or in part, on a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds. While this form of compensation is customary in the municipal securities market, it presents a conflict of interest since the underwriter may have an incentive to recommend to the District a transaction that is unnecessary or to recommend that the size of the transaction be larger than is necessary.

Conflicts of Interest

The Underwriter has not identified any additional potential or actual material conflicts that require disclosure including those listed below.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 5

Payments to or from Third Parties. There are no undisclosed payments, values, or credits to be received by the Underwriter in connection with its underwriting of this new issue from parties other than the District, and there are no undisclosed payments to be made by the Underwriter in connection with this new issue to parties other than the District (in either case including payments, values, or credits that relate directly or indirectly to collateral transactions integrally related to the issue being underwritten). In addition, there are no third-party arrangements for the marketing of the District's securities.

Profit-Sharing with Investors. There are no arrangements between the Underwriter and an investor purchasing new issue securities from the Underwriter (including purchases that are contingent upon the delivery by the District to the Underwriter of the securities) according to which profits realized from the resale by such investor of the securities are directly or indirectly split or otherwise shared with the Underwriter.

Credit Default Swaps. There will be no issuance or purchase by the Underwriter of credit default swaps for which the reference is the District for which the Underwriter is serving as underwriter, or an obligation of that District.

Retail Order Periods. For new issues in which there is a retail order period, the Underwriter will honor such agreement to provide the retail order period. No allocation of securities in a manner that is inconsistent with a District's requirements will be made without the District's consent. In addition, when the Underwriter has agreed to underwrite a transaction with a retail order period, it will take reasonable measures to ensure that retail clients are bona fide.

Dealer Payments to District Personnel. Reimbursements, if any, made to personnel of the District will be made in compliance with MSRB Rule G-20, on gifts, gratuities, and non-cash compensation, and Rule G-17, in connection with certain payments made to, and expenses reimbursed for, District personnel during the municipal bond issuance process.

Disclosures Concerning Complex Municipal Securities Financing

Since the Underwriter has not recommended a "complex municipal securities financing" to the Issuer, additional disclosures regarding the financing structure for the Bonds are not required under MSRB Rule G-17.

3.

BOND COUNSEL AGREEMENT

This Bond Counsel Agreement is entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2025, by and between **COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a community development district organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "District"), and **BRYANT MILLER OLIVE P.A.**, a Florida professional service corporation ("BMO").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the District plans to issue its revenue bonds (the "Bonds") to finance or refinance the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain capital improvements benefiting landowners of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to engage BMO as bond counsel in connection with the issuance and sale of the obligations including Bonds, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, BMO desires to accept engagement as bond counsel for the District in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, which shall be deemed an integral part of this Agreement, and of the covenants and agreements herein contained, the District and BMO, both intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. BOND COUNSEL.

1.1. *Duties of Bond Counsel.* BMO shall serve as bond counsel to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. It is anticipated that such Bonds will be sold through a negotiated sale or private placement. The duties of BMO as bond counsel shall include the following:

1.1.1. Prepare or review all indentures (including a Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture) with respect to the Bonds, and other documents relating to the Bonds, said duty to be performed in cooperation with the financial advisors and/or underwriters/placement agents engaged by the District.

1.1.2. Review all disclosure documents, including official statements, prepared or authorized by the District insofar as such documents contain descriptions of the Bonds and summaries of contracts or other documents relevant to the Bonds; provided, however, that BMO shall have no responsibility for the disclosure documents insofar as such documents describe the financial circumstances of the offering or any other statistical projects or data, and provided further, that BMO shall have no responsibility to the purchasers of the Bonds for state or federal securities law compliance in

connection with the offering of the Bonds.

1.1.3. Prepare all closing documents, and attend and be responsible for the closing, as well as attending drafting and informational meetings regarding the Bonds.

1.1.4. Render opinions in written form at the time the Bonds are to be authenticated and delivered, which opinions shall cover the legality of the Bonds and the exemption of the interest to be paid with respect to the Bonds from federal income taxation.

1.2. *Duties of Bond Counsel under this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Among other things, Bond Counsel's duties do not include:*

1.2.1 Assisting in the preparation or review of an official statement or any other disclosure document with respect to the public offering of tax exempt debt obligations, or performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document or rendering advice that the official statement or other disclosure document does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

1.2.2 Preparing blue sky or investment surveys with respect to the debt instrument.

1.2.3 Drafting state constitutional or legislative amendments.

1.2.4 Pursuing test cases or other litigation (such as validation proceedings).

1.2.5 Making an investigation or expressing any view as to the creditworthiness of the District, any credit enhancement provider, liquidity provider or the debt instrument.

1.2.6 Assisting in the preparation of, or opining on, a continuing disclosure undertaking pertaining to any publicly offered debt or, after Closing, providing advice concerning any actions necessary to assure compliance with any continuing disclosure undertaking.

1.2.7 Representing the District in Internal Revenue Service examinations or inquiries, or Securities and Exchange Commission investigations.

1.2.8 After Closing, providing continuing advice to the District or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that interest paid on any tax exempt debt instrument will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes (e.g., this engagement does not include rebate calculations for any tax exempt debt).

1.2.9 Providing any advice or opinions on bankruptcy matters.

1.2.10 Providing advice or opinions on interest rate swap agreements.

1.2.11 Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render BMO's legal opinions.

1.3. Fees and Expenses for Services Rendered as Bond Counsel. Based upon (i) our understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by each Series of Bonds; (ii) the duties we will undertake pursuant to this agreement; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume in connection therewith, we will submit a fee for your approval prior to the issuance of each series of Bonds. Our fee may vary: (a) if the principal amount of Bonds actually issued differs significantly from the amount originally anticipated; (b) if material changes in the structure or schedule of the financing occur; or (c) if unusual or unforeseen circumstances arise which require a significant increase in our time or responsibility. If, at any time, we believe that circumstances require an adjustment of our original fee, we will advise you and request your prior approval.

The District shall pay to BMO, as a fee for services rendered pursuant to this Section 1, the following sums:

- (a) for services rendered in connection with the issuance of bonds through a public offering of the bonds, an amount of \$52,000 for each such issue; and
- (b) for services rendered in connection with the issuance of bonds through a private placement with a single accredited investor, an amount of \$35,000 for each such issue.

The fees shall be paid by the District to BMO from the proceeds derived by the District from the sale of the Bonds and, if the Bonds are not sold, then no fees shall be paid by the District for services rendered pursuant to this Section 1.

The foregoing fees shall not include out-of-pocket expenses incurred by BMO in connection with services rendered hereunder, which shall be payable in addition to said fee in an amount not to exceed \$1,500 per issue, where applicable.

1.4. Limitations on Engagement: Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, it is understood and agreed that the District is not relying upon Bond Counsel for investment or accounting advice or decisions, or to investigate the character or credit of any persons with whom you are or may be dealing in connection with this matter.

1.5. Waiver of Future Conflicts: It is a condition of BMO's acceptance of this engagement that the District understand and agree that BMO may continue to represent, or may undertake in the future to represent, any existing or future client(s) in any matter which is not substantially related to the particular matter that BMO is handling for the District in this engagement.

1.6. *Applicability to Future Engagements:* Unless a different engagement letter is executed in the future, the terms of this engagement letter will also be applicable to and govern our professional relationship on all subsequent matters on or in which we may become involved or engaged on the District's behalf.

2. TERMINATION. This Agreement may be terminated by the District, or by BMO, with or without cause, upon fifteen (15) days prior written notice to the other. If the District terminates BMO for reasonable cause related to the District's dissatisfaction with the quality of the services rendered by BMO (such as, for example, BMO's failure to meet reasonable deadlines imposed by the District, BMO's neglect of its duties hereunder, or BMO's improper performance of its duties hereunder), then no compensation shall be paid to BMO for any services theretofore rendered pursuant to Section 1 of this Agreement. If the District terminates BMO for any other reason, but nevertheless sells the Bonds, then compensation to be paid by the District shall be an amount equal to the number of hours devoted by BMO to its services as bond counsel pursuant to Section 1 above through the termination date multiplied by \$350.00.

3. CONSTRUCTION. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Florida.

4. CONFLICTS. The rules regulating The Florida Bar provide that common representation of multiple parties is permissible where the clients are generally aligned in interest, even though there is some difference in interest among them. BMO is disclosing to the District that it has, and may in the future, serve as bond or disclosure counsel to other local governments or otherwise act as underwriter's counsel or trustee's counsel on public finance matters in Florida. From time to time, BMO may represent the firms which may underwrite the District's bonds, notes or other obligations (including MBS Capital Markets, LLC, U.S. Bank National Association and other financial institutions hired by the District) on financings for other governmental entities in Florida on unrelated matters. In either case, such representations are standard and customary within the industry and BMO can effectively represent the District and the discharge of BMO's professional responsibilities to the District will not be prejudiced as a result, either because such engagements will be sufficiently different or because the potential for such prejudice is remote and minor and outweighed by consideration that it is unlikely that advice given to the other client will be relevant in any respect to the subject matter, and the District expressly consents to such other representations consistent with the circumstances herein described. The District acknowledges and agrees that BMO's role as bond counsel, disclosure counsel, or counsel to any local governmental entity or financial institution or in conjunction with public finance transactions is not likely to create or cause any actual conflict, and service as disclosure, bond, or counsel to other clients of BMO will not per se be construed as a conflict or be objectionable to the District. The District acknowledges that BMO currently represents MBS Capital Markets, LLC, which will underwrite the District's bonds in this transaction, on other unrelated financings as underwriter's counsel. The District being fully informed, expressly consents to the representation and waives the conflict.

Please understand that while we cannot, and do not, guarantee the outcome or success of this or any other engagement or professional undertaking, we will earnestly strive to represent and serve the District's interests in this engagement effectively, efficiently and responsively while endeavoring to accomplish its objectives in this engagement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and BMO have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: Chairman, Board of Supervisors

BRYANT MILLER OLIVE P.A.

By:  _____

Name: Kenneth Artin, Shareholder

B.

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-25

A RESOLUTION OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$648,665,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND/OR RECONSTRUCTION BY THE DISTRICT OF THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES PERMITTED BY THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 190, FLORIDA STATUTES, AS AMENDED, AND THE ORDINANCE CREATING THE DISTRICT; APPROVING A FORM OF A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE; APPROVING AND APPOINTING A TRUSTEE; AUTHORIZING THE COMMENCEMENT OF VALIDATION PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), created by Ordinance No. 2025-0023 by the City Council of the City of Jacksonville and established and approved on February 25, 2025;

WHEREAS, the District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities within and outside its jurisdiction, and the District has decided to undertake the design, acquisition, construction and/or reconstruction of certain improvements pursuant to the Act (collectively, the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the issuance of not to exceed \$648,665,000 aggregate principal amount of its Coastal Ridge Community Development District Bonds, Series to be designated, in one or more Series (collectively, the “Bonds”), in order to pay all or a portion of the costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, authority is conferred upon the District by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, specifically pursuant to Sections 190.011(9), 190.011(14), 190.016(1), 190.016(2), 190.016(8), 190.016(13), 190.021(2), 190.022 and 190.023 of the Act, to issue the Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District desires to appoint a trustee for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize and approve various instruments to be executed and delivered in connection with the Bonds including, but not limited to, the form of Master Trust Indenture attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Master Trust Indenture”) and to provide for the judicial validation of the Bonds pursuant to Section 190.016(12), Florida Statutes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Coastal Ridge Community Development District, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein that are not specifically defined herein shall have such meanings ascribed to such terms in the Master Trust Indenture.

Section 2. Authorization of Bonds. The District hereby authorizes the issuance of not to exceed \$648,665,000 aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, Series to be designated, in one or more Series, to pay all or a portion of the costs of the Project or to refund bonds previously issued by the District. Pursuant to Section 190.016(1), the Bonds may be issued and delivered by the District in payment of all or a portion of the purchase price of the Project or may be sold at public or private sale.

Section 3. Certain Details of the Bonds. The Bonds, and the interest thereon, shall not be deemed to constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the District, of the City of Jacksonville or Duval County, Florida (the “County”) or of the State of Florida (the “State”), or of any other political subdivision thereof, but shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues to be established in a Supplemental Indenture, and neither the faith and credit nor any taxing power of the District, the County, or the State, or of any other political subdivision thereof, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, except for the Series Pledged Revenues established by Supplemental Indenture to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds shall:

(i) be issued in one or more Series and may be delivered in payment of the purchase price of all or a portion of the Project or sold at public or private sale, as provided in Section 190.016(1), each Series in an aggregate principal amount to be determined by subsequent resolution or resolutions of the District; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of the Bonds issued may not exceed \$648,665,000;

(ii) be issued in fully registered form in such principal denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) bear interest at an average annual rate not exceeding the maximum rate as may then be permitted by the laws of the State as more particularly provided in a subsequent resolution adopted by the District prior to the issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds;

(iv) be payable in not more than thirty (30) annual principal installments, or as otherwise provided by law; and

(v) be dated as provided in a subsequent resolution adopted by the District prior to the issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds.

The final maturity date or dates of the Bonds and the interest rate or rates thereon shall be determined, within the foregoing limits, and any optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption provisions thereof shall be fixed by the Master Trust Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture, or by one or more subsequent resolution(s) of the District to be adopted prior to the delivery of a Series of Bonds. In other respects, the Bonds shall be in the form, shall be executed and authenticated, shall be subject to replacement and shall be delivered as provided in the Master Trust Indenture, the form of which is set out as **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

Prior to the issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds to be secured by Assessments, the District shall have undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection proceedings, in order to levy and collect Assessments upon the lands within the District subject to assessment, all as more specifically required and provided for by the Act and Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statutes thereto.

Section 4. Designation of Attesting Members. The Chair and Secretary of the Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) of the District, or in the case of the Chair’s and Secretary’s absence or inability to act, the Vice Chair or any Assistant Secretary and members of the Board (each individually a “Designated Member”), are hereby designated and authorized on behalf of the Board to attest to the seal of the District and to the signature of the Designated Member of the Board as they appear on the Bonds, the Master Trust Indenture and any other documents which may be necessary or helpful in connection with the issuance and delivery of a Series of the Bonds and in connection with the application of the proceeds thereof.

Section 5. Authorization of Execution and Delivery of Master Trust Indenture. The District does hereby authorize and approve the execution and delivery by the Chair and any Designated Member of a Master Trust Indenture for the Bonds, between the District and the trustee appointed pursuant to Section 7 of this Resolution. The Master Trust Indenture shall provide for the security for the Bonds and express the contract between the District and the owners of such Bonds. The Master Trust Indenture shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and is hereby approved, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Chair or such other Designated Member executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such officer’s approval and the Board’s approval of any changes therein from the form of Master Trust Indenture attached hereto.

Section 6. Sale of Bonds. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.016(1) of the Act, the Bonds may be delivered in payment of all or a portion of the purchase price of the Project or may be sold at public or private sale after such advertisement, if any, as the Board may deem advisable but not in any event at less than 90 percent of the par value thereof, together with accrued interest thereon, in conformance with the provisions of the Act.

Section 7. Appointment of Trustee. The District hereby appoints The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee"). The Trustee shall also serve as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar under the Master Trust Indenture.

Section 8. Bond Validation. District counsel and bond counsel to the District are hereby authorized and directed to take appropriate proceedings in the Circuit Court of the Fourth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Duval, Nassau and Clay Counties, Florida, for validation and the proceedings incident thereto for the Bonds and for the Series Pledged Revenues to the extent required by and in accordance with Section 190.016(12), Florida Statutes. The Chair or any Designated Member is authorized to sign any pleadings and to offer testimony in any such proceedings for and on behalf of the District. The other members of the Board, the officers of the District and the agents and employees of the District, including, without limitation, the firm serving as district manager, the engineer or engineering firm serving as engineer to the District, and the firm serving as the District's assessment consultant are hereby also authorized to offer testimony for and on behalf of the District in connection with any such validation proceedings.

Section 9. Authorization and Ratification of Prior and Subsequent Acts. The members of the Board, the officers of the District, and the agents and employees of the District, are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this resolution, the Master Trust Indenture, and all of the acts and doings of such members of the Board, the officers of the District, and the agents and employees of the District, which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 10. Subsequent Resolution(s) Required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Series of Bonds may be issued or delivered until the District adopts a subsequent resolution and Supplemental Indenture for each such Series of Bonds fixing the details of such Series of Bonds remaining to be specified or delegating to a Designated Member the authority to fix such details.

Section 11. Open Meetings. It is found and determined that all formal actions of the Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of the members of the Board and that all deliberations of the members of the Board which resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in full compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 12. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Section 13. Effective Date. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption, and any provisions of any previous resolutions in conflict with the provisions hereof are hereby superseded.

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District, this 3rd day of March, 2025.

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

ATTEST:

Secretary/Assistant Secretary, Board of
Supervisors

Chair, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

1.

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

by and between

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A, as Trustee

Dated as of [_____] 1, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

SECTION 101. MEANING OF WORDS AND TERMS. 3
SECTION 102. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. 15

**ARTICLE II
FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS**

SECTION 201. ISSUANCE OF BONDS. 16
SECTION 202. DETAILS OF BONDS. 16
SECTION 203. EXECUTION AND FORM OF BONDS. 17
SECTION 204. NEGOTIABILITY, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF BONDS. 17
SECTION 205. OWNERSHIP OF BONDS. 18
SECTION 206. SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS. 18
SECTION 207. AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS. 18
SECTION 208. MUTILATED, DESTROYED OR LOST BONDS. 20
SECTION 209. PARITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENTS. 20
SECTION 210. BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES. 20
SECTION 211. TAX STATUS OF BONDS. 21

**ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION OF BONDS**

SECTION 301. REDEMPTION GENERALLY. 21
SECTION 302. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION. 22
SECTION 303. EFFECT OF CALLING FOR REDEMPTION. 23
SECTION 304. CANCELLATION. 23

**ARTICLE IV
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

SECTION 401. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND. 23
SECTION 402. PAYMENTS FROM ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND. 23
SECTION 403. COST OF A SERIES PROJECT. 23
SECTION 404. DISPOSITION OF BALANCES IN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND. 25

**ARTICLE V
ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

SECTION 501. LIEN. 26
SECTION 502. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS. 26
SECTION 503. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND. 27
SECTION 504. REVENUE FUND. 28

SECTION 505.	DEBT SERVICE FUND.....	28
SECTION 506.	OPTIONAL REDEMPTION.....	31
SECTION 507.	REBATE FUND.....	33
SECTION 508.	INVESTMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	33
SECTION 509.	DEFICIENCIES AND SURPLUSES IN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	35
SECTION 510.	INVESTMENT INCOME.....	35
SECTION 511.	CANCELLATION OF BONDS.....	36

**ARTICLE VI
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

SECTION 601.	ACCEPTANCE OF TRUST.....	36
SECTION 602.	NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECITALS.....	36
SECTION 603.	TRUSTEE MAY ACT THROUGH AGENTS; ANSWERABLE ONLY FOR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE.....	36
SECTION 604.	COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY.....	37
SECTION 605.	NO DUTY TO RENEW INSURANCE.....	37
SECTION 606.	NOTICE OF DEFAULT; RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE.....	37
SECTION 607.	OBLIGATION TO ACT ON DEFAULT.....	38
SECTION 608.	RELIANCE BY TRUSTEE.....	38
SECTION 609.	TRUSTEE MAY DEAL IN BONDS.....	38
SECTION 610.	CONSTRUCTION OF AMBIGUOUS PROVISION.....	38
SECTION 611.	RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE.....	38
SECTION 612.	REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE.....	39
SECTION 613.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.....	39
SECTION 614.	QUALIFICATION OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.....	39
SECTION 615.	INSTRUMENTS OF SUCCESSION.....	39
SECTION 616.	MERGER OF TRUSTEE.....	40
SECTION 617.	RESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	40
SECTION 618.	REMOVAL OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	40
SECTION 619.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	41
SECTION 620.	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	41
SECTION 621.	ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES BY SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	41
SECTION 622.	SUCCESSOR BY MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION.....	41
SECTION 623.	BROKERAGE STATEMENTS.....	42
SECTION 624.	PATRIOT ACT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUSTEE.....	42

**ARTICLE VII
FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS**

SECTION 701.	TRUST FUNDS.....	42
--------------	------------------	----

**ARTICLE VIII
COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT**

SECTION 801.	PAYMENT OF BONDS.....	43
SECTION 802.	EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF BONDS.	43
SECTION 803.	FURTHER ASSURANCE.	43
SECTION 804.	POWER TO ISSUE BONDS AND CREATE A LIEN.	43
SECTION 805.	POWER TO UNDERTAKE SERIES PROJECTS AND TO COLLECT PLEDGED REVENUES.....	44
SECTION 806.	SALE OF SERIES PROJECTS.....	44
SECTION 807.	COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERIES PROJECTS.....	44
SECTION 808.	ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS.....	45
SECTION 809.	ARBITRAGE AND OTHER TAX COVENANTS.	45
SECTION 810.	ENFORCEMENT OF PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.	45
SECTION 811.	METHOD OF COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS.	46
SECTION 812.	DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS.	46
SECTION 813.	DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TAX CERTIFICATES.....	46
SECTION 814.	SALE OF TAX DEED OR FORECLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT LIEN.....	46
SECTION 815.	OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM ASSESSMENTS.	47
SECTION 816.	RE-ASSESSMENTS.	47
SECTION 817.	GENERAL.	47

**ARTICLE IX
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

SECTION 901.	EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT.	48
SECTION 902.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT.	48
SECTION 903.	ACCELERATION OF MATURITIES OF BONDS OF A SERIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.	49
SECTION 904.	ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES.....	50
SECTION 905.	PRO RATA APPLICATION OF FUNDS AMONG OWNERS OF A SERIES OF BONDS.....	51
SECTION 906.	EFFECT OF DISCONTINUANCE OF PROCEEDINGS.....	53
SECTION 907.	RESTRICTION ON INDIVIDUAL OWNER ACTIONS.	53
SECTION 908.	NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE.....	53
SECTION 909.	DELAY NOT A WAIVER.....	53
SECTION 910.	RIGHT TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF BONDS.....	53
SECTION 911.	NO CROSS DEFAULT AMONG SERIES.	54
SECTION 912.	INDEMNIFICATION.....	54
SECTION 913.	PROVISIONS RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY OF LANDOWNER.....	54

**ARTICLE X
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF
OWNERSHIP OF BONDS**

SECTION 1001.	EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	56
SECTION 1002.	DEPOSIT OF BONDS.	57

**ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES**

SECTION 1101.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT OWNERS’ CONSENT.....	57
SECTION 1102.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH OWNER CONSENT.....	57
SECTION 1103.	OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.....	59
SECTION 1104.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE PART OF INDENTURE.....	59
SECTION 1105.	INSURER OR ISSUER OF A CREDIT FACILITY OR LIQUIDITY FACILITY AS OWNER OF BONDS.	59

**ARTICLE XII
DEFEASANCE**

SECTION 1201.	DEFEASANCE AND DISCHARGE OF THE LIEN OF THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.	60
SECTION 1202.	MONEYS HELD IN TRUST.....	64

**ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

SECTION 1301.	EFFECT OF COVENANT.	64
SECTION 1302.	MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE DISTRICT AND THE TRUSTEE.	64
SECTION 1303.	MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE OWNERS.....	65
SECTION 1304.	SUCCESSORSHIP OF DISTRICT OFFICERS.	65
SECTION 1305.	INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS.	65
SECTION 1306.	FURTHER ACTS; COUNTERPARTS.....	65
SECTION 1307.	HEADINGS NOT PART OF INDENTURE.	66
SECTION 1308.	EFFECT OF PARTIAL INVALIDITY.....	66
SECTION 1309.	ATTORNEYS’ FEES.	66
SECTION 1310.	EFFECTIVE DATE.	66

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF REQUISITION

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE is dated as of [_____] 1, 2025, by and between **COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the “District”), and **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.**, as trustee (the “Trustee”), a national banking association having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers of the type set forth herein, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, the District is a community development district duly organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has the power and authority under the Act to issue special assessment bonds and revenue bonds and to use the proceeds thereof to finance and refinance the cost of acquiring and constructing assessable improvements (as defined in the Act) and, by virtue of Sections 190.011(14), 190.021(2), and 190.022(1) of the Act, to levy and collect Assessments (as defined herein) therefor as provided in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, and to levy and collect user charges and fees therefor as provided in Section 190.011(14) of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the District has found and determined and does hereby find and determine, that acquisition and construction of the Series Projects (hereinafter defined) is and will be necessary and desirable in serving the District's goal of properly managing the acquisition, construction, installation and operation of portions of the infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District, all of which is located in City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the District and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the District, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (hereinafter defined), and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby

acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereinafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the District of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the District herein set forth: (a) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (b) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the District or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereinafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED that (a) this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or

otherwise against the District, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, (d) the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and (e) the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, and the District covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

“Accountant” shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the District to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

“Accountant’s Certificate” shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountant) from time to time selected by the District.

“Accounts” shall mean all accounts, except the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof or a Supplemental Indenture.

“Accreted Value” shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180).

A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the District upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

“Acquisition and Construction Fund” shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

“Act” shall mean Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.

“Additional Bonds” shall mean Bonds of a Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of a Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of parity Additional Bonds of such Series.

“Additional Series Project” shall mean the acquisition and/or construction of any additions, extensions, improvements and betterments to and reconstructions of a Series Project.

“Amortization Installments” shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Sinking Fund Account within a Series Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

“Assessments” shall mean all “special assessments” and “benefit special assessments” levied and collected by or on behalf of the District pursuant to Sections 190.011(14), 190.021(2) and 190.022(1) of the Act, together with the applicable interest specified by resolution adopted by the Governing Body, the interest specified in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, if any such interest is collected by or on behalf of the Governing Body, and any applicable penalties collected by or on behalf of the District, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Delinquent Assessments and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Assessments shall not include Operation and Maintenance Assessments.

“Authorized Denomination” shall, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

“Authorized Officer” shall mean any person authorized by the District in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

“Beneficial Owners” shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its nominee, Cede & Co, of the Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and, shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

“Bond Anticipation Notes” shall mean bond anticipation notes issued by the District pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture in anticipation of the sale of an authorized Series of Bonds and in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such anticipated Series of Bonds.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the District.

“Bond Registrar” shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registration books of the District reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

“Bond Year” shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of May in each year and ending on the last day of April of the following year.

“Bonds” shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

“Business Day” shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee or Paying Agent, or both, is closed or any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the District providing for the issuance thereof.

“Capitalized Interest” shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Series Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

“Chair” shall mean the Chair or Vice Chair of the Governing Body of the District, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

“Completion Bonds” shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on a parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Series Project.

“Connection Fees” shall mean all fees and charges assessed by the District to users for the actual costs of connecting to a utility system of the District.

“Consulting Engineer” shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed by the District in connection with any Series Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

“Cost” as applied to a Series Project or Additional Series Project, shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof, to the extent such costs are consistent with the definition set forth in Section 190.003(8), Florida Statutes, and other applicable law.

“Credit Facility” or “Liquidity Facility” shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the District and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

“Current Interest Bonds” shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

“Date of Completion” with respect to a Series Project or Additional Series Project shall mean: (a) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer filed with the Trustee and the District; or (b) the date on which the District determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer of the District filed with the Trustee and the District; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which has theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

“Debt Service” shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

“Debt Service Fund” shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

“Delinquent Assessments” shall mean, collectively, any and all installments of any Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds which are not paid when due, including any applicable grace period under State law or District proceedings.

“Depository” shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the District as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

“Direct Billed” shall mean Assessments and/or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

“District” shall mean the Coastal Ridge Community Development District, a community development district established and existing pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, or any successor thereto which succeeds to the obligations of the District hereunder.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company and its successors and assigns.

“Engineer’s Certificate” shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

“Event of Default” shall mean any of the events described in Section 902 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a specific Series of Bonds.

“Federal Securities” shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (a) Government Obligations, (b) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (c) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (d) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above.

“Fiscal Year” shall mean the fiscal year of the District in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean all funds, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

“Governing Body” shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the District.

“Government Obligations” shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Indenture” shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean when used with respect to a

Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

“Insurer” shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

“Investment Obligations” shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bond Anticipation Notes or Bonds, any of the following securities:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (c) Direct and general obligations of any state of the United States, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, if at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;
- (d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;
- (e) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by securities specified in (a) or (b) above, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000;

(f) A promissory note of a bank holding company rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(g) Any short term government fund or any money market fund whose assets consist of (a), (b) and (c) above;

(h) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(i) Certificates evidencing a direct ownership interest in non-callable Government Obligations or in future interest or principal payments thereon held in a custody account by a custodian satisfactory to the Trustee;

(j) Obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision, public instrumentality or public authority of any such state which are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of such obligations are to be used and which are fully secured by and payable solely from non-callable Government Obligations held pursuant to an escrow agreement; and

(k) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the direction of an Authorized Officer that any investment directed by the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a suitable and legal investment for funds of the District.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or all of the Bonds then Outstanding, as applicable in the context within which such reference is made.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

“Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement” shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

“Moody’s” shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

“Operation and Maintenance Assessments” shall mean “special assessments” described in Section 190.022(1), Florida Statutes, and “maintenance special assessments” described in Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, levied and collected for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

“Option Bonds” shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

“Ordinance” shall mean Ordinance No. 2025-0023 passed by City Council of the City of Jacksonville and established and approved on February 25, 2025, establishing the District, as such ordinance may be supplemented or amended from time to time.

“Outstanding” when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(c) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(d) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the District will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

“Owner” or “Owners” shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

“Paying Agent” shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

“Pledged Funds” shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

“Pledged Revenues” shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

“Prepayments” shall mean the principal amount of any Assessments, or portions thereof, which shall be paid to the District prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such Assessments.

“Property Appraiser” shall mean the Property Appraiser of Duval County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

“Rebate Amount” shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

“Rebate Analyst” shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

“Rebate Fund” shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

“Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

“Redemption Price” shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

“Refunding Bonds” shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

“Reserve Fund” shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

“Revenue Fund” shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

“S&P” shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and its assigns, and, if such entity is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

“Secretary” shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

“Serial Bonds” shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

“Series” shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the District upon original issuance.

“Series Acquisition and Construction Account” shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Capitalized Interest Account” shall mean the account within the Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Costs of Issuance Account” shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Debt Service Account” shall mean the account within the Debt Service Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Interest Account” shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Pledged Funds” shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

“Series Pledged Revenues” shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of Assessments, Connection Fees, Operation and Maintenance Assessments, or other user fees or other non-ad valorem revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the District in accordance with the Act.

“Series Prepayment Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Principal Account” shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Project” or *“Series Projects”* shall mean the acquisition, construction, equipping and/or improvement of capital projects to be located within or without the District for the benefit of the District to be financed with all or a part of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds as shall be described in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

“Series Rebate Account” shall mean the account within the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Redemption Account” shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Reserve Account” shall mean the Series Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds, if any, established in the Reserve Fund by a Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

“Series Reserve Account Requirement” shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for a Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the *“Series Reserve Account Requirement”* shall be an amount equal to

the least of (a) the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, (b) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, or (c) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of (i) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (ii) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the lesser of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (c) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value. A Supplemental Indenture may provide that the Series Reserve Account Requirement for a Series is zero.

“Series Revenue Account” shall mean the account within the Revenue Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

“Series Trust Estate” shall mean the Trust Estate for a Series of Bonds established by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

“State” shall mean the State of Florida.

“Supplemental Indenture” shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefor and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

“Taxable Bonds” shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

“Tax Certificate” shall mean the certificate of the District delivered at the time of issuance of Tax Exempt Bonds setting forth the expectations of the District with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Tax Exempt Bonds, including the Tax Regulatory Covenants.

“Tax Collector” shall mean the Tax Collector of Duval County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

“Tax Exempt Bonds” shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

“Tax Exempt Obligations” shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

“Tax Regulatory Covenants” shall mean the tax covenants of the District contained in the Tax Certificate prepared by Bond Counsel, executed by the District and contained in the closing transcript relating to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

“Term Bonds” shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

“Time Deposits” shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any federal or State savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successors and which are secured or insured in the manner required by State law.

“Trust Estate” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

“Trustee” shall mean The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. with its designated office in Jacksonville, Florida and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

“Uniform Method” shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

“Variable Rate Bonds” shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

“Vice Chair” shall mean the Vice Chair of the Governing Body of the District or his or her designee or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the

context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to Florida Statutes or other provisions of State law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The District may also issue from time to time, Additional Bonds, Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the District as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a

Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Fort Lauderdale, Florida; provided, however, that presentation shall not be required if the Bonds are in book-entry only form. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, or, if less than such amount, all of the Bonds then Outstanding). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of, the Chair, shall be attested and countersigned by the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the face of the Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of, the Trustee; provided, however, that each Bond shall be manually signed by either the Chair, the Secretary or the Trustee. The official seal of the District shall be imprinted or impressed on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and transfer to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State, and each successive Owner, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the District. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the District within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a lien upon any property of the District other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or any other public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds, shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds.

(a) There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost (as provided in Section 403 hereof) of a Series Project or Series Projects or refunding a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof then Outstanding; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds; and (iv) undertaking other acts permitted by the Act.

(b) Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

- (i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;
- (ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued

thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by the Act with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefor set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Act, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitute binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity and that the Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against which the Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all State, County and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if such Series of Bonds are Tax Exempt Bonds, that interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to the initial purchasers.

Execution of a Series of Bonds by the District shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the District and payment to the Trustee of the initial purchase price for a Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the underwriter of such Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the District, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of

such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chair or Vice Chair of the District.

(c) The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as provided by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated, destroyed or lost, the District may cause to be executed and delivered a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the District and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the District and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 209. Parity Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the District may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable on parity with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 210. Bond Anticipation Notes. Whenever the District shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the District may by resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the sale of such authorized Series of Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such Series. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series and all other Bonds previously authenticated and delivered to pay the Cost of the Series Project or Series Projects for which the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Notes will be applied shall not exceed such Cost. The interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes may be payable out of the related Series Interest Account to the extent provided in the resolution of the District authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes. The principal of and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the District available therefor or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued. The proceeds of sale of Bond Anticipation Notes shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds anticipated by such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or Account established by the Indenture for such purposes; provided, however, that the resolution or resolutions authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes may provide for the payment of interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes from the proceeds of sale of such Bond Anticipation Notes and for the deposit, in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account. In the event that the District adopts a resolution authorizing the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, the District will promptly furnish to the

Trustee a copy of such resolution, certified by an Authorized Officer, together with such information with respect to such Bond Anticipation Notes as the Trustee may reasonably request, including, without limitation, information as to the paying agent or agents for such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Trustee shall have no duties or obligations to the holders of such Bond Anticipation Notes unless specifically so authorized by the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of such Bond Anticipation Notes and unless the Trustee accepts in writing such duties and obligations.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture may be issued either as Tax Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The District shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by an Authorized Denomination (such amount being hereinafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the Redemption Price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner

thereof without any charge therefor. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Subject to the provisions of Section 506(b) hereof, the District may purchase a Bond or Bonds of a Series in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of Bonds of such Series as provided in Section 506(b) hereof or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The District shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the District or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefor is provided to the Bond Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (a) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (b) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (c) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (d) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the Series designation; (e) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (f) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (g) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; (h) any condition or conditions to be met prior to the redemption of the Bonds being redeemed; and (i) the notice date, redemption date, and Redemption Price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the Redemption Price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date; provided, however, that such presentation shall not be required while such Bonds are held in a book-entry only format. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Trustee and there shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments from Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Series Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the District covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of a Series Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of a Series Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand

any proper definition of such cost under the Act, other applicable provisions of State law, or this Master Indenture, the following:

(a) *Expenses of Bond Issuance.* All expenses and fees relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees, costs, and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the District, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, and the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents.

(b) *Accrued and Capitalized Interest.* Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account) and Capitalized Interest (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Series Capitalized Interest Account) as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Series Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the District to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Series Capitalized Interest Account or Series Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Series Project which is to be funded from such Series Acquisition and Construction Account.

(c) *Acquisition Expenses.* The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute a Series Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct a Series Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose.

(d) *Construction Expense.* All costs incurred including interest charges, for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, installation and construction of a Series Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(e) Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.

(i) All legal, architectural, engineering survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, insurance premiums, and miscellaneous expenses, not

specifically referred to in this Master Indenture that are incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of a Series Project.

(ii) Expenses of determining the feasibility or practicality of acquisition, construction, installation, or reconstruction of a Series Project.

(iii) Costs of surveys, estimates, plans and specifications.

(iv) Costs of improvements.

(v) Financing charges.

(vi) Creation of initial reserve and debt service funds.

(vii) Working capital.

(viii) Amounts to repay Bond Anticipation Notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act.

(ix) Costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any dispute.

(x) Premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same.

(xi) Expenses of management and supervision of a Series Project.

(xii) Costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to a Series Project.

(xiii) Any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

(f) *Refinancing Costs.* All costs described in (a) through (e) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the District.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V
ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Series Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds. The following funds are hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a separate Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Series Prepayment Subaccount and a Series Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Series Capitalized Interest Account

for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Tax Exempt Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Accounts or dispense with the Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the District in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) *Deposits.* The District shall pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(i) the amounts set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(ii) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the District from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iii) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Series Project or any portion thereof; and

(iv) amounts received by the District from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project when such costs were initially paid from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, or as otherwise required to preserve the tax-exempt status of a Series of Bonds.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) *Disbursements.* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the District shall file with the Trustee a requisition substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b) or to determine that the requisition is for payment of a Cost for which payment is permitted hereunder.

(c) *Inspection.* All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the District during the normal business hours of the Trustee, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of twenty percent (20%) or more of the Outstanding Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) *Completion of Series Project.* On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the District for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether the Date of Completion has occurred and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the Date of Completion has occurred until the Trustee has received the certificate of the Consulting Engineer establishing such Date of Completion as specified in the definition of Date of Completion in Section 101 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds. The Trustee may assume that any payments made by the District are not Prepayments and are to be deposited into the applicable Series Revenue Account absent written notification to the contrary to the Trustee at the time such funds are deposited with the Trustee.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

(a) *Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments.* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, on the Business Day

preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature, to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series of Bonds maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to such Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to making any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) *Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account.* The District shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 hereof, if (i) the amount on deposit in the Series

Interest Account, Series Principal Account, Series Sinking Fund Account, and Series Redemption Account in each Bond Year equals the interest payable on the Bonds of such Series in such Bond Year, the principal amount of all Serial Bonds payable in such Bond Year, the Maturity Amount of all Capital Appreciation Bonds due in such Bond Year and the Amortization Installments required to be paid into the Series Sinking Fund Account in such Bond Year, and (ii) any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, then such amounts shall, at the written direction of the District, be applied to pay the commissions, fees, costs and any other charges of the Tax Collector and the Property Appraiser, or, if such commissions, fees, costs, or other charges have been paid by the District, then to reimburse the District for such payment upon written request of an Authorized Officer. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the District on written request of an Authorized Officer and used for any lawful purpose of the District. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) *Series Reserve Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose and as provided in Section 905 hereof.

(d) *Series Debt Service Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account and Series Sinking Fund Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Trustee and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and the Amortization Installments of Term Bonds of such Series, as the case may be.

(e) *Series Redemption Account.* Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of an Authorized Denomination shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) *Payment to the District.* When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall pay any balance

in the Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the District upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds to the aggregate principal amount of all Series of Bonds then Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption.

(a) *Excess Amounts in Series Redemption Account.* The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Authorized Denominations of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

(b) *Purchase of Bonds of a Series.* The District may purchase Bonds of a Series then Outstanding at any time, whether or not such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to maturity, option to redeem, rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such Bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Bonds under the provisions of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds was issued if such Bonds were called for redemption on such date. Before making each such purchase, the District shall file with the Trustee a statement in writing directing the Trustee to pay the purchase price of the Bonds of such Series so purchased upon their delivery and cancellation, which statement shall set forth a description of such Bonds, the purchase price to be paid therefor, the name of the seller and the place of delivery of the Bonds. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the related Series Interest Account and the principal portion of the purchase price of Serial Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but no such purchase shall be made after the Record Date in any Bond Year in which Bonds have been called for redemption. To the extent that insufficient moneys are on deposit in a related Series Interest Account to pay the accrued interest portion of the purchase price of any Bonds or in a related Series Principal Account to pay the principal amount of the purchase price of any Serial Bond, the Trustee shall transfer into such Accounts from the related Series Revenue Account sufficient moneys to pay such respective amounts. In the event that there are insufficient moneys on deposit in the related Series Principal Account with which to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the District, transfer moneys into such related Series Principal Account from the related Series Revenue Account to pay the principal amount of such

purchase price, but only in an amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Bonds from the related Series Redemption Account, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer of the District to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (A) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Redemption Account to pay the purchase price of such Bonds; (B) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts; and (C) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Bonds in the amounts and maturities set forth in clause (B) above, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but only Term Bonds of a maturity having Amortization Installments in the current Bond Year and in the principal amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year (calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year). The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Term Bonds having maturities different from or in amounts greater than set forth in the next preceding sentence from amounts on deposit in the related Series Principal Account and the Trustee may transfer moneys from the related Series Revenue Account to the related Series Principal Account for such purpose, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (x) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Principal Account, after giving effect to any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of such Term Bonds; (y) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Term Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts and the Amortization Installments against which the principal amount of such purchases are to be credited; and (z) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Term Bonds in the amounts and having the maturities and with the credits against Amortization Installments set forth in clause (y) above and any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and in each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. If any Bonds are purchased pursuant to this subsection (b), the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased shall be credited as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are to be purchased from amounts on deposit in the Prepayment Subaccount of a Series Redemption Account, against the principal coming due or Amortization Installments set forth in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(ii) if the Bonds are Term Bonds of a Series, against the Amortization Installments for Bonds of such Series first coming due in the current Bond Year, or, if such Term Bonds so purchased are to be credited against Amortization Installments coming

due in any succeeding Bond Year, against the Amortization Installments on Term Bonds of such Series maturing on the same date and designated in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(iii) against the principal or Maturity Amount of Serial Bonds coming due on the maturity date of such Serial Bonds.

Section 507. Rebate Fund.

(a) *Creation.* There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) *Payment to United States.* The Trustee shall pay to the District upon written request of the District, the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the District shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the District, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the District payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) *Deficiencies.* If the Trustee does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section 507, the District shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as provided in paragraph (b) above. The Trustee shall have no duty to pay any such deficiency from its own funds.

(d) *Survival.* The covenants and agreements of the District in this Section 507, Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Tax Exempt Bonds of a Series from gross income for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Accounts for such Series of Bonds shall be invested as hereinafter in this Section 508.

(a) *Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Revenue Account, and a Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable,

be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) *Series Reserve Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) *Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts.* Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Trustee may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to do so in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) *Valuation.* In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total

premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds and Accounts. For purposes of this Section 509: (a) a “deficiency” shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a “surplus” shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any such deficiency and the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the District shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District.

The Trustee, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the District. The Trustee, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account or as otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Series Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account

were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent, which shall, upon request of the District, execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so destroyed. One executed certificate shall be filed with the Trustee and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties and obligations expressly set forth herein, and no duties or obligations shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the District and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the negligence or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may conclusively rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatsoever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The District shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and, to the extent permitted under State law, and without waiving any limitations of liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law, shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to the Trustee's own negligence or misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the District defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable other than moneys from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the District hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts of deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or (b) hereof, as the case may be, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 604 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct, and shall not cause the District to waive any limitations of liability as may be set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the District to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section 606 and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding affected by such default. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the District full information as to the

performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the District, an investigation into the affairs of the District.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon in acting on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, opinion, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the District.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the District of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the District not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee has already been appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time upon thirty (30) days' notice, with or without cause, by a written instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the District; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Majority Owners of the Series of Bonds as to which such Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the District and payment of any amounts owed to the Trustee.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any material provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the District; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the District shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the District shall not appoint a successor Trustee if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, unless the District shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Except as provided in Section 616 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting

such appointment hereunder and certifying that it is qualified to serve as successor Trustee hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or sold or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger or consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, entity or purchaser continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation, entity or purchaser does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the District and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the District by filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed and the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be

effective thirty (30) days after delivery of the instrument (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument); provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the District; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the District. Upon any such appointment, the District shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be a commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Except as provided in Section 622 hereof, any successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or sold or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, sale or consolidation or purchase to which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under

this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Brokerage Statements. The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish or otherwise make available to the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 624. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit in Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Accounts for other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the District;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and to a second lien in favor of the Trustee as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities

with respect to such Series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or (b) hereof, as applicable; and

(e) shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the District or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The District shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Series Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the District shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the District shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the District may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed as a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a general obligation of the District.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The District hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the District hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the District are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the District to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The District shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, but without intending to waive any limitations on liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Series Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenues.

The District has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (a) to undertake the Series Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Series Project; and (b) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Series Projects. The District covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Series Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The District may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the District in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the District shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Series Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Series Project, applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture. The District may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Series Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Series Project, if the Consulting Engineer shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may: (a) dispose of all or any part of a Series Project, other than a Series Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (b) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Series Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the District may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the District; and/or (c) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Series Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Series Projects. The District shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Series Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Series Project is owned by the District, the District shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) *Accounts Report.* The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with or otherwise make available to the District a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year, or at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or Beneficial Owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information from the District in writing to the District.

(b) *Inspection.* The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the District to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the District pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available for inspection by any Owner of at least twenty percent (20%) of the Outstanding Bonds of the related Series at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) days advance written notice to the Trustee.

(c) *Reports Pursuant to Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989.* The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of Chapter 189, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989, to the extent applicable to the District, including any reporting requirements contained therein which are applicable to the District. The District may contract with a service provider selected by the District to ensure such compliance.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The District further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will, to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in a Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States the Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, and the Tax Regulatory Covenants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing shall require the District to impose additional assessments, taxes, or other similar amounts, the imposition of which would require an action of the Governing Body.

Section 810. Enforcement of Payment of Assessments. The District will assess, levy, collect or cause to be collected and enforce the payment of Assessments and/or any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues

are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessments as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments. The District shall levy and collect Assessments in accordance with applicable State law, including the Act.

Section 812. Delinquent Assessments. If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Assessment pledged to a Series of Bonds, then such Assessment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapters 170 and/or 197, Florida Statutes, as amended, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, then upon the delinquency of any Assessment, the District, either on its own behalf or through the actions of the Trustee, may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 173, and Sections 190.026 and/or 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the District shall be entitled to recover from any foreclosure or other enforcement action before such proceeds are applied to the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, all fees and costs expended in connection with such foreclosure, regardless of whether such fees and costs are included as part of the Assessments or Pledged Revenues. The foregoing is not intended and does not create a right for the District to be paid prior to the Trustee's right as provided in Section 905 hereof.

Section 813. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Tax Certificates. If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 814. Sale of Tax Deed or Foreclosure of Assessment Lien. If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment, which is pledged to a Series of Bonds, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount greater than or equal to the full amount due on the Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may, but is not required to, then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to or less than the balance due on the Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for

the benefit of the Owners of the Series of Bonds to which such Assessments were pledged; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds secured by such Assessment, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as herein provided, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to any designated agents of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Majority Owners or the Trustee, acting at the written request of such Majority Owners, of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding.

Section 815. Other Obligations Payable from Assessments. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the District will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of Assessments securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such Assessments except for fees, commissions, costs, and other charges payable to the Property Appraiser or to the Tax Collector pursuant to State law.

Section 816. Re-Assessments. If any Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment is so irregular or defective that it cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either: (a) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (b) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the related Series Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessments until a valid Assessment shall be made.

Section 817. General. The District shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the District under law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance, such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State applicable to the District.

The District shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Owners may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the District shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the District to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the District, such interest so extended shall not be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of and all accrued interest on all Bonds then Outstanding, the time for payment of which shall not have been extended, shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

- (a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;
- (b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;
- (c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Series Project;
- (d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Trustee has withdrawn funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in a Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds;

(h) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds are not paid by the date such are due and payable, and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due; and

(i) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such thirty (30) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as, the District shall commence such performance within such thirty (30) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion.

Section 903. Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series Under Certain Circumstances. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, by a notice in writing to the District, declare the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately and, upon such declaration, the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that no

such declaration of acceleration shall occur in the case of Bonds of a Series secured by Assessments, except to the extent that the Assessments have been accelerated and are currently due and payable in accordance with applicable law; and provided further, however, that if at any time after the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Master Indenture or the related Supplemental Indenture, moneys shall have accumulated in the related Series Revenue Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds of such Series and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (except the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is only due because of a declaration under this Section 903, and except for the interest accrued on the Bonds of such Series since the last Interest Payment Date), and all amounts then payable by the District hereunder shall have been paid or a sum sufficient to pay the same shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, and every other default (other than a default in the payment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is due only because of a declaration under this Section 903) shall have been remedied, then the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding not then due except by virtue of a declaration under this Section 903, may, by written notice to the District, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under State law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607 hereof, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Master Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 907, 909, 910 and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No Owner or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

THIRD: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds of a Series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, then, if the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series shall later become due or be declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, the moneys remaining in and thereafter accruing to the related Series Revenue Fund shall be applied in accordance with subsection (b) above.

The provisions of this Section 905 are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section 905, such moneys shall be applied by the Trustee at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the District and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the District to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct. In the case of an indemnity from the District, such indemnity may only be provided by the District to the extent permitted by State law, and shall not cause the District to waive any limitations of liability as may be set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law.

Section 913. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.

(a) The provisions of this Section 913 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of a Series are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding shall

be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners or the Trustee, acting at the direction of such Majority Owners, within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee or the Majority Owners;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners and the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (A) file a proof of claim with respect

to the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, (B) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (C) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section 913 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not affirmatively seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the District with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the District in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Without Owners' Consent. The Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

- (a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds; or
- (b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or
- (c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or
- (d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or
- (e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District to the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 189, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, or any other Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the District, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Owners of each Series of Bonds to which such changes relate; or (ii) if such changes do have a material adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments; or
- (g) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent.

(a) Subject to the provisions contained in this Section 1102, and not otherwise, the Majority Owners of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

- (i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;
- (ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;
- (iii) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Majority Owners of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

- (i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;
- (ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;
- (iii) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series;
- (iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture; or
- (v) any amendments to this Article XI.

(c) If at any time the District shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the District shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the District, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the District and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The District shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section 1102 to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section 1102.

(d) Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the District an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indentures supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indentures shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds. The opinions required by the foregoing shall be obtained at the expense of the District.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the District shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master Indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds.

(a) As long as a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's written request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the written request of the District shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed in writing by the District, all moneys or

securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Federal Securities have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the District hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Federal Securities so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1201. All Bonds of any particular maturity or Series then Outstanding shall, prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District shall have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Federal Securities, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the District shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Bond Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so

deceased, that such Series of Bonds are no longer Outstanding, and that, in the case of Tax Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds.

(c) Neither Federal Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Securities deposited with the Trustee: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and/or any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Federal Securities have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the District as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Trustee to the District, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Federal Securities means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(d) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1201, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account, the Series Sinking Fund Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the District may create and establish

by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefor shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (e), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (e). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and/or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement and/or any Liquidity Agreement.

(f) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the District, be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the District as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the District.

(g) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(h) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (g) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental

Indenture” and as though each reference to “Bonds then Outstanding” were a reference to the “Bonds of such Series then Outstanding.”

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section 1202 shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District and of the Governing Body of the District to the full extent authorized or permitted by law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the District or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the District and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, consent, request or other communication or instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the District or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be provided in writing (provided that any communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provider agreed to in writing by the Trustee and the District) and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by overnight delivery, certified mail, return receipt requested, first-class mail or e-mail:

To the District, addressed to:

Coastal Ridge Community Development District
c/o

To the Trustee, addressed to:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
10161 Centurion Parkway
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: _____
Email: _____

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing. Subject to Sections 604 and 912 herein, the District agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to the Trustee, including, without limitation, the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

All documents received by the District and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of District Officers. If the offices of Chair or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the District or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and

this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Attorneys' Fees. Any reference herein to the term "attorneys' fees" or "legal fees" or words of like import shall include but not be limited to fees of legal assistants and paralegals and fees incurred in any and all legal proceedings, including any trial or appellate level proceedings, and any sales tax thereon.

Section 1310. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Coastal Ridge Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chair of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary of its Board and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.U.S. has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its corporate officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

(SEAL)

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

Chair, Board of Supervisors

Secretary

[Signature Page | Master Trust Indenture]

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee**

Vice President

[Signature Page | Master Trust Indenture]

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Coastal Ridge Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Jacksonville, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of [_____] 1, 2025 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the [_____] Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of [_____] (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund, Account and/or subaccount from which disbursement is to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the [] Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the [] Project and each represents a Cost of the [] Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Authorized Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the [] Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the [] Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the [] Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

C.

IMPROVEMENT PLAN

for the

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Prepared for

Board of Supervisors

Coastal Ridge Community Development District

Prepared by

England, Thims & Miller, Inc.
14775 St. Augustine Road
Jacksonville, Florida 32258
904-642-8990

20-088-08

October 31, 2024
V5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Background	3 - 5
Coastal Ridge CDD Summary of Development (Table I)	3-4
MASTER INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS	6-12
Summary of Master Infrastructure Costs (Table II)	7
Master Infrastructure Improvements	
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Pkwy, and Rustic Ridge Ancillary Roadway Infrastructure, Utilities, Landscape, Hardscape, and Electric	8-9
Master Recreation Improvements	11
Basis of Cost Estimates	12
NEIGHBORHOOD INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS	13-18
Coastal Ridge CDD Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements	14-15
Summary of Neighborhood Infrastructure Costs (Table III)	16-17
Basis of Cost Estimates	18
Appendix	19

BACKGROUND

The Coastal Ridge Community Development District (CDD) is a ±1,002.30-acre residential development located in Duval County, Florida. The authorized land uses within the Coastal Ridge CDD may include conservation and residential development as well as open space and recreational amenities. There are ±1,482.98-acres of adjacent lands that may serve as potential future expansion parcels for the Coastal Ridge CDD (See *Exhibit 1*, Location Map). The full development within the Coastal Ridge CDD boundary will include approximately the number of units listed in Table 1A and for potential future expansion parcels listed in Table 1B. Currently EVRDEV, LLC owns all of the land within the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (CDD). EVRDEV, LLC and Big Creek Timber, LLC owns all of the land within the potential future expansion parcels.

**TABLE 1A
COASTAL RIDGE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF DEVELOPMENT**

TYPE	Coastal Ridge CDD	
	Estimated Units	Estimated Areas
Residential Development		
➤ Single Family	1,011 units	295.80 acres
➤ Townhomes	90 units	9.50 acres
Road Rights-of-Way	n/a	96.20 acres
Parks and Recreation	n/a	4.00 acres
Wetland/Open Space, Miscellaneous	n/a	596.80 acres
TOTALS	1,101 units	1,002.30 acres

(Note: Certain land uses may change provided that such changes are consistent with the land use)

TABLE 1B
COASTAL RIDGE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF DEVELOPMENT FOR
POTENTIAL FUTURE EXPANSION PARCELS

TYPE	Potential Future Expansion Parcel 1		Potential Future Expansion Parcel 2	
	Estimated Units	Estimated Areas	Estimated Units	Estimated Areas
Residential Development				
➤ Single Family	0 units		933 units	224.20 acres
➤ Townhomes	142 units	13.30 acres	2,552 units	319.00 acres
Road Rights-of-Way	n/a	3.10 acres	n/a	148.90 acres
Parks and Recreation	n/a	0.95 acres	n/a	38.90 acres
Wetland/Open Space, Miscellaneous	n/a	0.40 acres	n/a	621.99 acres
TOTALS		17.75 acres		1,352.99 acres

TYPE	Potential Future Expansion Parcel 3	
	Estimated Units	Estimated Areas
Residential Development		
➤ Single Family	0 units	
➤ Townhomes	294 units	32.80 acres
Road Rights-of-Way	n/a	6.87 acres
Parks and Recreation	n/a	1.80 acres
Wetland/Open Space, Miscellaneous	n/a	70.77 acres
TOTALS		112.24 acres

(Note: Certain land uses may change provided that such changes are consistent with the land use)

To serve the residents of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District, the District has developed the following Improvement Plan to allow it to fund and construct certain utility, transportation and recreational facilities within the District. The Improvement Plan contained in this report reflects the present intentions of the Coastal Ridge Community Development District. The Improvement Plan may be modified in the future.

The Community Development District area may be served by the improvements listed in the “Summary of Master Infrastructure Costs” in Table 2A and for potential future expansion parcels listed in Table 2B. These improvements include improvements associated with the roadway such as ancillary roadway infrastructure, utilities, landscape and irrigation, hardscape, signage, electric, and lighting, as well as recreational facilities, including passive trails throughout the district, that are associated with the Community Development District and a multi-use path along Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway and Rustic Ridge Drive. In addition to the master infrastructure, there is additional neighborhood infrastructure that will benefit their respective neighborhoods and these costs are shown in Table 3A and for potential future expansion parcels listed in Table 3B. A description and basis of costs for each improvement is included in the body of this report.

Improvements contemplated in this plan comply with requirements set forth in the City of Jacksonville land use and zoning regulations. All improvements will be located in Duval County.

Permitting for the improvements described in this plan is ongoing. The delineation of jurisdictional wetlands for all land within the Coastal Ridge CDD has been surveyed, reviewed and approved by the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD). The SJRWMD has approved an Environmental Resource Permit #183922-2 to establish the jurisdictional wetlands, impacts, overall mitigation plan, roadway infrastructure and master stormwater. The Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) has issued permit #16-0426940-001-SFI.

The City of Jacksonville has issued permits for Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway under CDN 10479.00 and CDN 10479.01. The Florida Department of Transportation has issued a permit for drainage under permit 2023-D-00063 and utility permit 2023H-294-00436. Master utility improvements within this report have been designed consistent with JEA utility cost participation policy for the development within Coastal Ridge CDD. There is a reasonable expectation that the permits for the balance of the CDD improvements are obtainable, however, all permits are subject to final engineering and permitting.

Cost estimates contained in this report are based upon year 2024 dollars, and have been prepared based on the best available information and in some cases without the benefit of final engineering design or environmental permitting. England, Thims & Miller, Inc. believes the enclosed estimates to be accurate based upon the available information, however, actual costs will vary based on planning, final engineering and approvals from regulatory agencies.

MASTER INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS

TABLE 2A
COASTAL RIDGE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF MASTER INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS

	Coastal Ridge CDD
Improvement Description	Estimated Total CDD Cost
US 1 Roadway Improvements	\$7,183,952
Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway Infrastructure, Utilities, Landscape, Hardscape, and Electric	\$90,045,512
Rustic Ridge Drive Infrastructure, Utilities, Landscape, Hardscape, and Electric	\$4,789,556.35
Stormwater Management, Flood Control, and Groundwater Control	\$8,805,780
Master Recreational Improvements	\$19,320,000
Total Master Infrastructure Costs	\$130,144,800

(Notes: Cost estimates in this report are based upon 2024 dollars.)

TABLE 2B
COASTAL RIDGE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF MASTER INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS FOR
POTENTIAL FUTURE EXPANSION PARCELS

	Potential Future Expansion Parcels
Improvement Description	Estimated Total CDD Cost
Master Infrastructure, Utilities, Landscape, and Hardscape	\$109,238,751
Stormwater Management, Flood Control, and Groundwater Control	\$22,157,280
Master Recreational Improvements	\$25,116,000
Total Master Infrastructure Costs	\$156,512,031

(Notes: Cost estimates in this report are based upon 2024 dollars.)

TRADING POST DRIVE AND EVERRANGE PARKWAY IMPROVEMENTS

Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway are collector roads that will be extending north-south direction through the Coastal Ridge Community Development District boundary. Trading Post Drive will extend from US1 and terminate approximately 1,500 LF where the roadway intersects with EverRange Parkway. The intersection of Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway will be a roundabout. EverRange Parkway will extend from US1 approximately 17,000 LF through the CDD boundary. To accommodate the connection of Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway to US1, US1 will have improvements done to including left and right turn lanes into the CDD. There may also be a multi-use path along EverRange Parkway. Roadway construction began late 2023 and is anticipated to be complete in early 2026. Certain infrastructure within and adjacent to the Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway right of way may be funded, designed and constructed by the CDD. These improvements may include ancillary roadway infrastructure, utilities, landscape and irrigation, hardscape and signage, electric and lighting, and future signalized intersections. Once completed, Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway will be owned and maintained by the City of Jacksonville. These improvements are depicted on Exhibit 6.

RUSTIC RIDGE DRIVE IMPROVEMENTS

Rustic Ridge Drive is a collector road that will be extending east-west direction through the Coastal Ridge Community Development District boundary. Rustic Ridge Drive intersects with EverRange Parkway just north of the proposed roundabout and extends approximately 1,200 LF east through the CDD boundary. There may also be a multi-use path along Rustic Ridge Drive. Roadway construction is anticipated to start late 2024 and is anticipated to be complete in early 2025. Certain infrastructure within and adjacent to the Rustic Ridge Drive right of way may be funded, designed and constructed by the CDD. These improvements may include ancillary roadway infrastructure, utilities, landscape and irrigation, hardscape and signage, electric and lighting, and future signalized intersections. Once completed, Rustic Ridge Drive will be owned and maintained by the City of Jacksonville. These improvements are depicted on Exhibit 6.

Ancillary Roadway Infrastructure

The CDD may fund ancillary roadway infrastructure and modifications to the original road design. Certain survey, engineering, permitting, and construction costs for the primary thoroughfare of Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive will be/have been paid for by the developer and may be funded or reimbursed by the CDD. This roadway infrastructure may include; turn lanes, road extensions, road widening, and roadway modifications from the original design.

Utilities

The entirety of the Coastal Ridge CDD will be provided with potable water, sanitary sewer, and reuse water services by the Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA) utility system. The Coastal Ridge CDD presently intends to fund and construct certain master utility facilities within and adjacent to the District boundary. These facilities include the transmission (trunk) water main, reclaimed water main, and sewer main (forcemain). These mains are located within the right of way of Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive. There may also be gravity sewer crossings installed under EverRange Parkway to serve future neighborhoods that will share pump stations. These improvements are depicted on Exhibit 5, pages 1-3.

Master utility improvements within this report have been designed consistent with JEA utility cost participation policy for the development within Coastal Ridge CDD and portions of the improvements may be funded by JEA. The master utility improvements will be owned and maintained by JEA upon dedication.

Landscape and Irrigation

The CDD may fund and construct the landscape, sod, planting, berm, irrigation and other decorative features along Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive. The CDD may fund and construct landscape and irrigation costs along the entire length of Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway and Rustic Ridge Drive.

Hardscape and Signage

The CDD may fund and construct hardscape features within and adjacent to the Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway and Rustic Ridge Drive right of way. Features may include, but are not limited to, signage and entry features, masonry walls, fencing, etc.

Electric and Lighting

The electric distribution system through the Coastal Ridge CDD is currently planned to be underground. The CDD presently intends to fund and construct the electric conduit, transformer/cabinet pads, and electric manholes required by JEA electric. Electric facilities will be owned and maintained by JEA after dedication. The CDD presently intends to fund the cost to purchase and install the roadway lighting along Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive. These lights will be owned, operated and maintained by the City of Jacksonville after dedication.

Drainage/Flood Control

The District currently intends to finance certain surface and subsurface drainage improvements necessary for development within the District boundaries. This section of infrastructure includes clearing, grubbing, roadway storm sewer collection system, stormwater management facilities, flood control, groundwater control, surface and subsurface drainage improvements. Cost estimates include stormwater pond construction, drainage catch basins, inlets, underground storm piping within roadways, control structures, grading, sod and seeding as required for sediment and erosion control, etc. The clearing, grubbing and earthwork estimates include all work necessary for the complete right-of-way area, include utility easements, and surrounding residential areas as necessary to provide a complete stormwater management system. Stormwater management facilities provide for the attenuation and treatment of stormwater runoff from the project in accordance with St. Johns River Water Management District and City of Jacksonville standards. As part of the complete stormwater management system, earthwork will include portions of residential lots as needed to collect stormwater runoff into the stormwater management facilities. This earthwork will include placing fill above the pond 100-year pond design high water elevation and to provide positive discharge from the residential lots to the storm sewer collection system. The district does not intend to finance any final lot grading.

POTENTIAL EXPANSION PARCEL ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS

Adjacent lands that may serve as potential future expansion parcels for the Coastal Ridge CDD may require north-south and east-west collector roadways. North-south roadway would be a continuation of EverRange Parkway to the north and east-west would be a continuation of existing Apex Trail to the east.

Certain infrastructure within and adjacent to the future expansion parcels collector roadway right of way may be funded, designed and constructed by the CDD. These improvements may include ancillary roadway infrastructure, utilities, landscape and irrigation, hardscape and signage, electric and lighting, and future signalized intersections. Once completed, these roadways will be owned and maintained by the City of Jacksonville. These improvements are depicted on Exhibit 6.

MASTER RECREATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS

MASTER AMENITY CENTER

The Coastal Ridge CDD presently intends to fund a master amenity center located near the middle of the Coastal Ridge CDD boundary. This amenity center is planned to be the largest within the Coastal Ridge CDD and will serve all of the neighborhoods within the CDD. The basic components of this facility may include, but is not limited to:

- ▶ Clubhouse
- ▶ Bathrooms
- ▶ Pool(s)
- ▶ Playground equipment
- ▶ Recreational Trails
- ▶ Parking
- ▶ Landscape, irrigation, hardscape and lighting
- ▶ Dog park
- ▶ Pickleball courts
- ▶ Recreational Pond and Associated Facilities

Individual neighborhoods may also choose to construct their own amenity center(s). Costs for these amenity centers are included in the “Neighborhood Infrastructure” section of this improvement plan.

BASIS OF COST ESTIMATES

The following is the basis for the master infrastructure cost estimates; actual project bid information was used where available:

- Costs utilized were obtained from recent historical bids for similar work in this area and are not based on approved plans.
- Costs for underground electric conduit along Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway and Rustic Ridge Drive have been included.
- Costs for roadway lighting have been included.
- Engineering fees are included in the estimate.
- No costs have been included for the acquisition of roadway rights-of-way.
- For the purposes of this report, a 20% contingency factor has been included for master infrastructure.
- Cost estimates included in this report are based upon year 2024 dollars and have been prepared based upon the best available information. England, Thims & Miller, Inc. believes the enclosed estimates to be accurate based upon best available information, however, actual costs will vary based upon final engineering, planning and approvals from regulatory authorities.

NEIGHBORHOOD INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS

COASTAL RIDGE CDD NEIGHBORHOOD INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS

The Coastal Ridge Community Development District presently intends to fund certain neighborhood infrastructure improvements for each neighborhood within the District boundaries. The Neighborhood Infrastructure improvements include construction of the basic infrastructure for each neighborhood, including but not limited to: engineering/permitting, clearing and grubbing, earthwork, collector roadways and associated drainage, underground conduit to facilitate street lighting, landscaping, irrigation, hardscape, neighborhood signage, neighborhood parks, neighborhood amenity centers, sewage pump stations, water/sewer/reuse transmission lines, subdivision roadways and associated drainage located within the road right of way.

The cost estimate for the collector roadways included in the neighborhood infrastructure improvements are based upon a 34 foot pavement width, curb and gutter section roadway, within a 80 foot wide right-of-way. The cost estimate for the subdivision roadways included in the neighborhood infrastructure improvements are based upon a 24 foot pavement width, curb and gutter section roadway, within a 50 foot wide right-of-way. The clearing, grubbing and earthwork estimates include work necessary for the right-of-way area, and includes utility easements for underground electrical conduit for roadway street lighting. Disturbed areas within the rights-of-way that are outside of the paved areas will be sodded and/or seeded and grassed to provide erosion and sediment control in accordance with City of Jacksonville standards.

Drainage cost estimates included in the neighborhood infrastructure improvements provide for the collection and conveyance of stormwater runoff from the collector and subdivision roadways in accordance with St. Johns River Water Management District and City of Jacksonville standards. Costs include drainage catch basins, inlets, and underground storm piping.

Water, reclaimed water, and sewer cost estimates included in the neighborhood infrastructure improvements consist of the underground water and reclaimed water transmission system and wastewater (sewer) collection system serving the development. Costs include piping, manholes, valves, services, and appurtenances required in order to construct the system in accordance with Florida Department of Environmental Protection and JEA standards.

The neighborhood infrastructure improvements shall be designed and constructed to City of Jacksonville, JEA, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and St. Johns River Water Management District standards. Collector roadways shall be owned and maintained by the City of Jacksonville. Water, sewer, and reuse facilities shall be owned and maintained by JEA. The Coastal Ridge CDD or neighborhood HOA will maintain drainage improvements outside of the public right of ways.

Neighborhood Amenity Centers

Neighborhoods within the CDD may have additional amenity centers to directly serve the individual neighborhoods. These neighborhood amenity centers are typically not as large as the master amenity center. The basic components of this facility may include but is not limited to:

- ▶ Clubhouse
- ▶ Fitness equipment
- ▶ Tennis Courts
- ▶ Bathrooms and locker area
- ▶ Pool(s)
- ▶ Playground equipment
- ▶ Barbeque grills and picnic tables
- ▶ Parking
- ▶ Landscape, irrigation, hardscape and lighting
- ▶ Trails
- ▶ Multi-use fields
- ▶ Pickleball courts

Neighborhood Parks

Several neighborhood parks may be located throughout each of the neighborhoods within the Coastal Ridge CDD. These parks may be within the subdivisions and may include; tot lots, walking/fitness paths, multi-use fields, etc. The cost of these neighborhood parks is included within the per lot Neighborhood Infrastructure cost in Table III.

TABLE 3A
COASTAL RIDGE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF NEIGHBORHOOD INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS

Improvement Description	Coastal Ridge CDD	
	Estimated Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family	1,011 lots	\$63,829,485
Townhomes	90 lots	\$2,965,275
Neighborhood Infrastructure Total		\$66,794,760

(Notes: Cost estimates in this report are based upon 2024 dollars.)

TABLE 3B
COASTAL RIDGE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF NEIGHBORHOOD INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS
POTENTIAL FUTURE EXPANSION PARCELS

Improvement Description	Potential Future Expansion Parcel 1		Potential Future Expansion Parcel 2	
	Estimated Units	Estimated Cost	Estimated Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family	0 lots	\$0	933 lots	\$58,904,955
Townhomes	142 lots	\$4,678,545	2,552 lots	\$84,082,020
Neighborhood Infrastructure Total		\$4,678,545		\$142,986,975

(Notes: Cost estimates in this report are based upon 2024 dollars.)

Improvement Description	Potential Future Expansion Parcel 3	
	Estimated Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family	0 lots	\$0
Townhomes	294 lots	\$9,686,565
Neighborhood Infrastructure Total		\$9,686,565

(Notes: Cost estimates in this report are based upon 2024 dollars.)

BASIS OF COST ESTIMATES

The following is the basis for the neighborhood infrastructure cost estimates:

- Neighborhood Infrastructure costs include collector roads, neighborhood signage, neighborhood amenity centers, neighborhood parks, subdivision roads, clearing, filling, and JEA underground electric. Costs for development were obtained utilizing an estimated engineering and construction cost of \$45,750 per single-family unit and \$23,875 per townhome unit based on recent historical bids for similar work in this area. This report will include a 20% contingency to account for unknowns and inflation. Currently there are no townhome units within the CDD, however, these costs will be utilized if any townhome units are added within the CDD boundary.
- Water and Sewer Facilities will be designed in accordance with JEA and FDEP standards.
- The engineering and permitting fees have been included in the estimated cost.
- No costs have been included for the acquisition of roadway rights-of-way.
- Cost estimates contained in this report are based upon year 2024 dollars.
- Costs have been included for street lighting and electrical conduit on roadways in accordance with JEA standards, and are included in the roadway portion cost of the estimates.
- Cost estimates have been prepared based upon the best available information, but without the benefit of final engineering design or environmental permitting. England, Thims & Miller, Inc. believes the enclosed estimates to be accurate based upon the available information, however, actual costs will vary based upon final engineering, planning and approvals from regulatory authorities.

APPENDIX **Description**

Exhibits

- 1 General Location Map
- 2 District Legal Description
- 3 District Boundary
 - a. Coastal Ridge CDD
 - b. Optional Future Expansion Parcel 1
 - c. Optional Future Expansion Parcel 2
 - d. Optional Future Expansion Parcel 3
- 4 Existing Future Land Use
- 5 Utility Exhibits
 - a. Master Water Plan
 - b. Master Waste Water Plan
 - c. Master Reuse Water Plan
- 6 Master Transportation Plan
- 7 District Facilities and Services
- 8 Cost Estimate Sheet

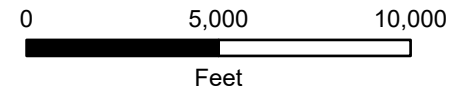
Coastal Ridge Community Development District

Exhibit 1

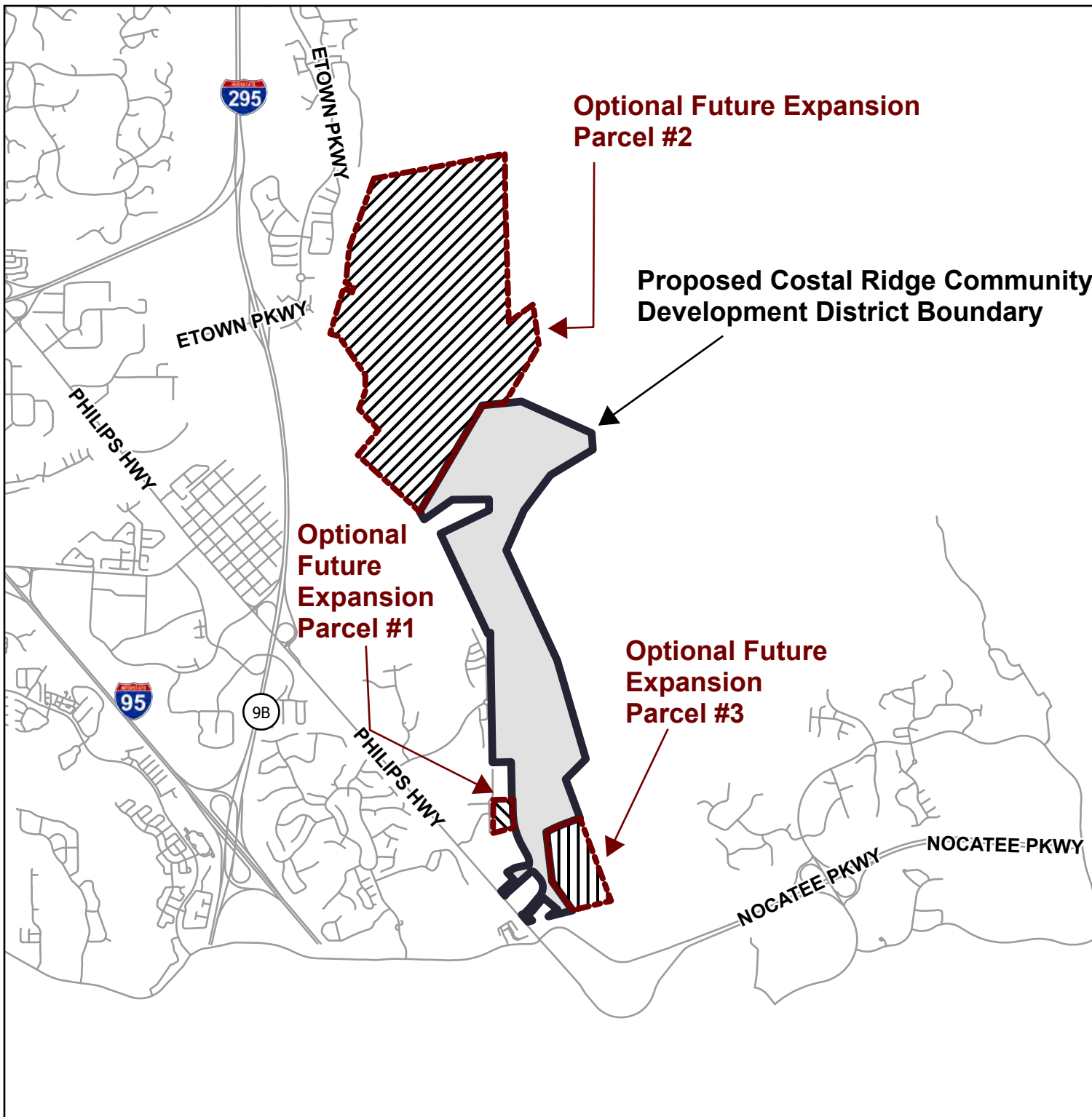
General Location

November 15, 2023

- Coastal Ridge
Community
Development
Boundary
- Optional
Expansion
Parcel #1
- Optional
Expansion
Parcel #2
- Optional
Expansion
Parcel #3



Source: ETM, Duval County



October 30, 2024
Page 1 of 3

Work Order No. 24-585.00
File No. 130G-02.00A

Coastal Ridge Community Development District Boundary

A portion of Sections 15, 16, 22, 27 and 34, together with portions of Section 41 of the G.I.F. Clarke Grant, Section 42 of the Sam Fairbanks Grant, Section 43 of the James Hall Grant, and Section 48 of the Christopher Minchen Grant, all lying in Township 4 South, Range 28 East, Duval County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

For a Point of Beginning, commence at the Southeasterly corner of Section 21, said Township and Range; thence Northerly along the Easterly line of said Section 21 the following 5 courses: Course 1, thence North $00^{\circ}38'54''$ West, 615.70 feet; Course 2, thence South $64^{\circ}32'22''$ West, 98.99 feet; Course 3, thence North $25^{\circ}18'58''$ West, 3966.16 feet; Course 4, thence North $64^{\circ}24'35''$ East, 1926.90 feet; Course 5, thence North $00^{\circ}26'43''$ West, 399.70 feet to the Northeasterly corner thereof; thence South $89^{\circ}14'34''$ West, along the Northerly line of said Section 21, a distance of 1310.35 feet; thence South $55^{\circ}11'05''$ West, continuing along said Northerly line, 1231.18 feet; thence North $29^{\circ}42'19''$ West, departing said Northerly line, 314.83 feet; thence North $30^{\circ}22'52''$ East, 4414.25 feet; thence North $84^{\circ}29'40''$ East, 1415.26 feet; thence South $65^{\circ}46'19''$ East, 2751.03 feet; thence South $04^{\circ}23'55''$ East, 595.55 feet; thence South $59^{\circ}07'50''$ West, 1769.76 feet; thence South $36^{\circ}55'53''$ West, 1581.86 feet; thence South $23^{\circ}53'04''$ West, 1559.34 feet; thence South $24^{\circ}47'43''$ East, 4334.68 feet to the Northwesterly corner of Section 44 of the G.I.F. Clarke Grant, said Township and Range; thence South $16^{\circ}16'53''$ East, along the Westerly line of said Section 44, a distance of 3684.61 feet to the Southwesterly corner thereof; thence South $44^{\circ}59'03''$ West, 1027.20 feet to the Northwesterly corner of Section 47 of the G.I.F. Clarke Grant, said Township and Range; thence South $20^{\circ}30'17''$ East, along the Westerly line of said Section 47, a distance of 4641.98 feet to its intersection with the Northerly line of Conservation Easement Parcel "E", as described and recorded in Official Records Book 17745, page 1343, of said current Public Records, said line also being the Northwesterly line of Tract "A", as described and recorded in Official Records Book 9494, page 905, of said current Public Records; thence South $75^{\circ}59'11''$ West, along said Northwesterly line, 2321.06 feet to a point lying on the boundary line of Parcel 100, as described and recorded in Official Records Book 12718, page 1001, of said current Public Records; thence along said boundary line the following 5 courses: Course 1, thence North $51^{\circ}51'13''$ East, departing said Northwesterly line, 422.98 feet; Course 2, thence North $50^{\circ}43'44''$ West, 658.35 feet; Course 3, thence South $39^{\circ}16'16''$ West, 611.00 feet; Course 4, thence South $48^{\circ}23'52''$ West, 234.00 feet; Course 5, thence South $41^{\circ}36'08''$ East, 256.16 feet to the Southwesterly corner thereof, said corner lying on said Northwesterly line of Tract "A"; thence South $75^{\circ}59'11''$ West, along said Northwesterly line, 157.83 feet; thence North $41^{\circ}19'43''$ West, departing said Northwesterly line and along a line 30 feet Northeasterly of and parallel with the Northeasterly right of way line of U.S. Highway No. 1 (Philips Highway), a variable width right of way as presently established, 329.18 feet; thence South $86^{\circ}19'59''$ East, 39.91 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve concave Northwesterly having a radius of 2940.00 feet; thence Northeasterly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $08^{\circ}35'23''$, an arc length of 440.76 feet to the point of tangency of said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of North $43^{\circ}50'21''$ East, 440.35 feet; thence North $39^{\circ}32'40''$ East, 461.79 feet to the point of

Coastal Ridge Community Development District Boundary (continued)

curvature of a curve concave Westerly having a radius of 490.00 feet; thence Northerly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $80^{\circ}59'48''$, an arc length of 692.69 feet to the point of tangency of said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of North $00^{\circ}57'14''$ West, 636.44 feet; thence North $41^{\circ}27'08''$ West, 269.45 feet to the point of curvature of a curve concave Southerly having a radius of 100.00 feet; thence Westerly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $90^{\circ}00'00''$, an arc length of 157.08 feet to the point of tangency of said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of North $86^{\circ}27'08''$ West, 141.42 feet; thence South $48^{\circ}32'52''$ West, 1206.28 feet; thence South $02^{\circ}10'35''$ West, 40.89 feet; thence North $41^{\circ}19'43''$ West, along a line 30 feet Northeasterly of and parallel with said Northeasterly right of way line of U.S. Highway No. 1, a distance of 219.36 feet to its intersection with the Southeasterly line of those lands described and recorded in Official Records Book 18184, page 1682, of said current Public Records; thence North $48^{\circ}35'05''$ East, along said Southeasterly line, 606.56 feet to the Easterly most corner thereof; thence North $41^{\circ}20'35''$ West, along the Northeasterly line of said Official Records Book 18184, page 1682, a distance of 363.37 feet; thence North $60^{\circ}42'08''$ East, departing said Northeasterly line, 322.13 feet; thence North $77^{\circ}11'21''$ East, 427.87 feet; thence South $75^{\circ}27'20''$ East, 77.24 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve concave Westerly having a radius of 490.00 feet; thence Northerly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $43^{\circ}19'48''$, an arc length of 370.56 feet to the point of tangency of said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of North $07^{\circ}07'14''$ West, 361.79 feet; thence North $28^{\circ}47'08''$ West, 428.38 feet to the point of curvature of a curve concave Easterly having a radius of 2560.00 feet; thence Northerly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $15^{\circ}19'18''$, an arc length of 684.58 feet to a point on said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of North $21^{\circ}07'29''$ West, 682.54 feet; thence South $75^{\circ}47'43''$ West, along a non-tangent line, 774.14 feet to a point lying on the Westerly line of said Section 34; thence North $01^{\circ}12'10''$ West, along said Westerly line, 1177.38 feet to the Northwesterly corner thereof; thence North $89^{\circ}00'20''$ East, along the Northerly line of said Section 34, a distance of 667.54 feet to its intersection with the Southerly prolongation of the Easterly line of those lands described and recorded in Official Records Book 19061, page 203, of said current Public Records; thence North $00^{\circ}59'45''$ West, departing said Northerly line, along said Southerly prolongation, along said Easterly line, and along the Easterly line of those lands described and recorded in Official Records Book 19577, page 2109, of said current Public Records, a distance of 1343.31 feet to the Northeasterly corner thereof; thence South $88^{\circ}40'15''$ West, along the Northerly line of said Official Records Book 19577, page 2109, a distance of 667.52 feet to the Northwesterly corner thereof, said corner lying on the Westerly line of said Section 27; thence North $00^{\circ}59'51''$ West, along said Westerly line, 4027.38 feet to the Northwesterly corner thereof and the Point of Beginning.

Less and Except from the above described lands the following Exception Parcels:

Exception 1

A portion of Section 34, together with a portion of Section 48 of the Christopher Minchen Grant, Township 4 South, Range 28 East, Duval County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

Coastal Ridge Community Development District Boundary (continued)

For a Point of Beginning, commence at the Northwesterly corner of said Section 34; thence North $89^{\circ}00'20''$ East, along the Northerly line of said Section 34, a distance of 697.54 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'45''$ East, departing said Northerly line, 177.82 feet; thence South $08^{\circ}28'38''$ West, 30.38 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'45''$ East, 114.05 feet; thence Due East, 5.00 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'45''$ East, 125.85 feet to the point of curvature of a curve concave Easterly having a radius of 2560.00 feet; thence Southerly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $12^{\circ}28'05''$, an arc length of 557.08 feet to a point on said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of South $07^{\circ}13'47''$ East, 555.98 feet; thence South $75^{\circ}47'43''$ West, along a non-tangent line, 774.14 feet to a point lying on the Westerly line of said Section 34; thence North $01^{\circ}12'10''$ West, along said Westerly line, 1177.38 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Exception 3

A portion of Section 48 of the Christopher Minchen Grant, Township 4 South, Range 28 East, Duval County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

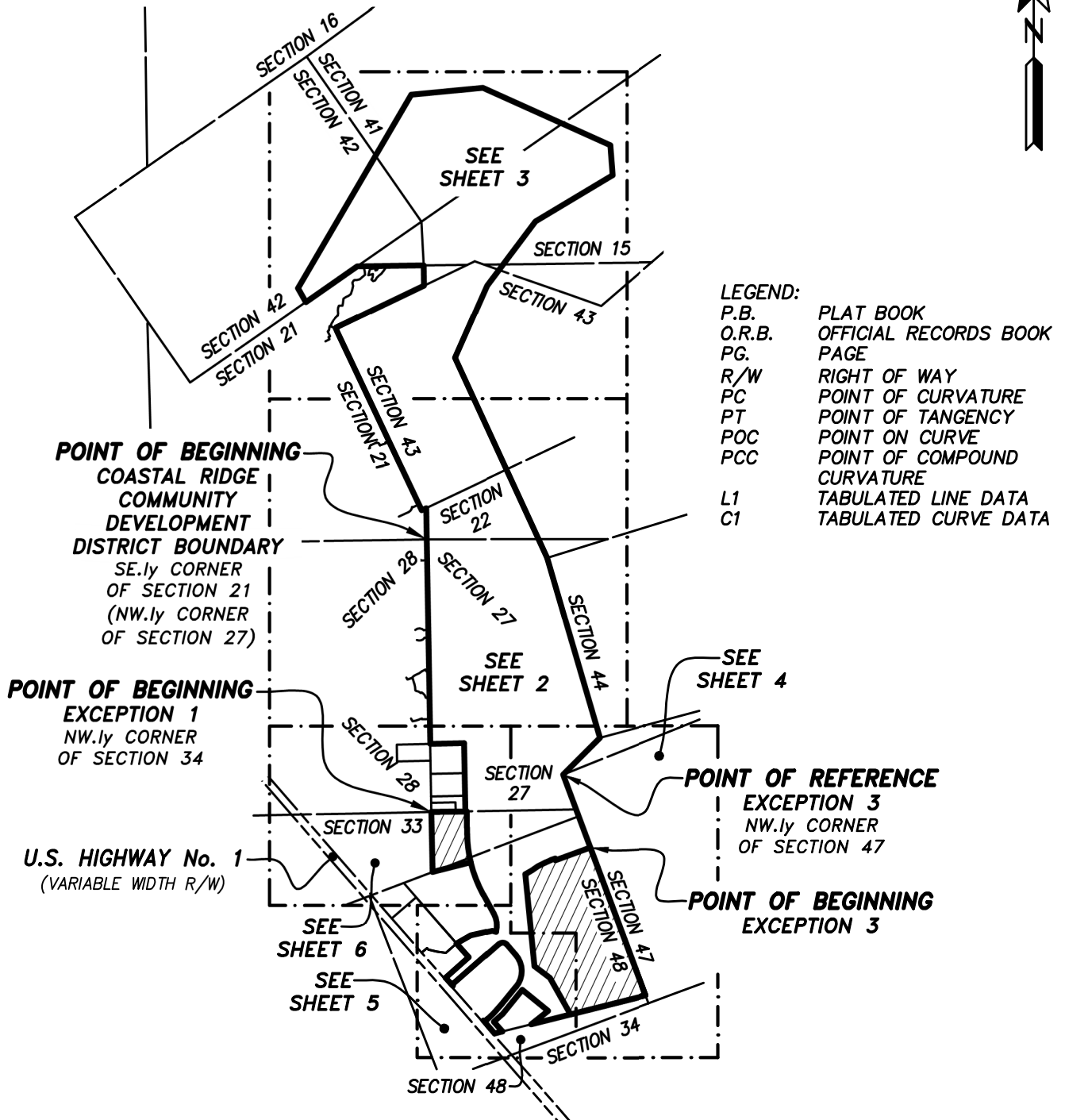
For a Point of Reference, commence at the Northwesterly corner of Section 47 of the G.I.F. Clarke Grant, said Township and Range; thence South $20^{\circ}30'17''$ East, along the Westerly line of said Section 47, a distance of 1529.81 feet to the Point of Beginning.

From said Point of Beginning, thence continue South $20^{\circ}30'17''$ East, along said Westerly line of Section 47, a distance of 3112.17 feet to its intersection with the Northerly line of Conservation Easement Parcel "E", as described and recorded in Official Records Book 17745, page 1343, said line also being the Northwesterly line of Tract "A", as described and recorded in Official Records Book 9494, page 905, both of the current Public Records of said county; thence South $75^{\circ}59'11''$ West, departing said Westerly line and along said Northwesterly line, 1522.61 feet; thence North $29^{\circ}32'37''$ West, departing said Northwesterly line, 827.53 feet; thence North $52^{\circ}36'42''$ West, 382.57 feet; thence North $05^{\circ}44'28''$ West, 1817.60 feet; thence North $61^{\circ}20'47''$ East, 153.07 feet; thence North $54^{\circ}51'28''$ East, 137.22 feet; thence North $62^{\circ}34'38''$ East, 169.80 feet to the point of curvature of a curve concave Southeasterly having a radius of 937.50 feet; thence Northeasterly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $07^{\circ}16'14''$, an arc length of 118.97 feet to the point of tangency of said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of North $66^{\circ}12'45''$ East, 118.89 feet; thence North $69^{\circ}50'52''$ East, 91.51 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'31''$ East, 28.94 feet; thence South $21^{\circ}09'09''$ East, 10.16 feet; thence North $69^{\circ}50'52''$ East, 729.53 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 1002.30 acres, more or less.

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION OF

A PORTION OF SECTIONS 15, 16, 22, 27 AND 34, TOGETHER WITH PORTIONS OF SECTION 41 OF THE G.I.F. CLARKE GRANT, SECTION 42 OF THE SAM FAIRBANKS GRANT, SECTION 43 OF THE JAMES HALL GRANT, AND SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, ALL LYING IN TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN SEPARATE ATTACHMENT.



SHEET 1 OF 6

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1) THIS IS NOT A SURVEY.
- 2) BEARINGS BASED ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF SECTION 21 AS BEING NORTH 00°39'59" WEST.



GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
1"=3000'

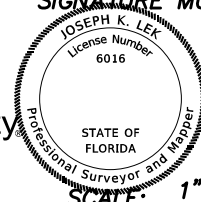
ETM
SURVEYING & MAPPING

14775 Old St. Augustine Rd.
Jacksonville, Florida 32258

Certificate of Authorization No: LB 3624

(904) 642-8550
www.etm-inc.com

Trusted
Advisors,
Creating
Community



SCALE: 1"=3000'

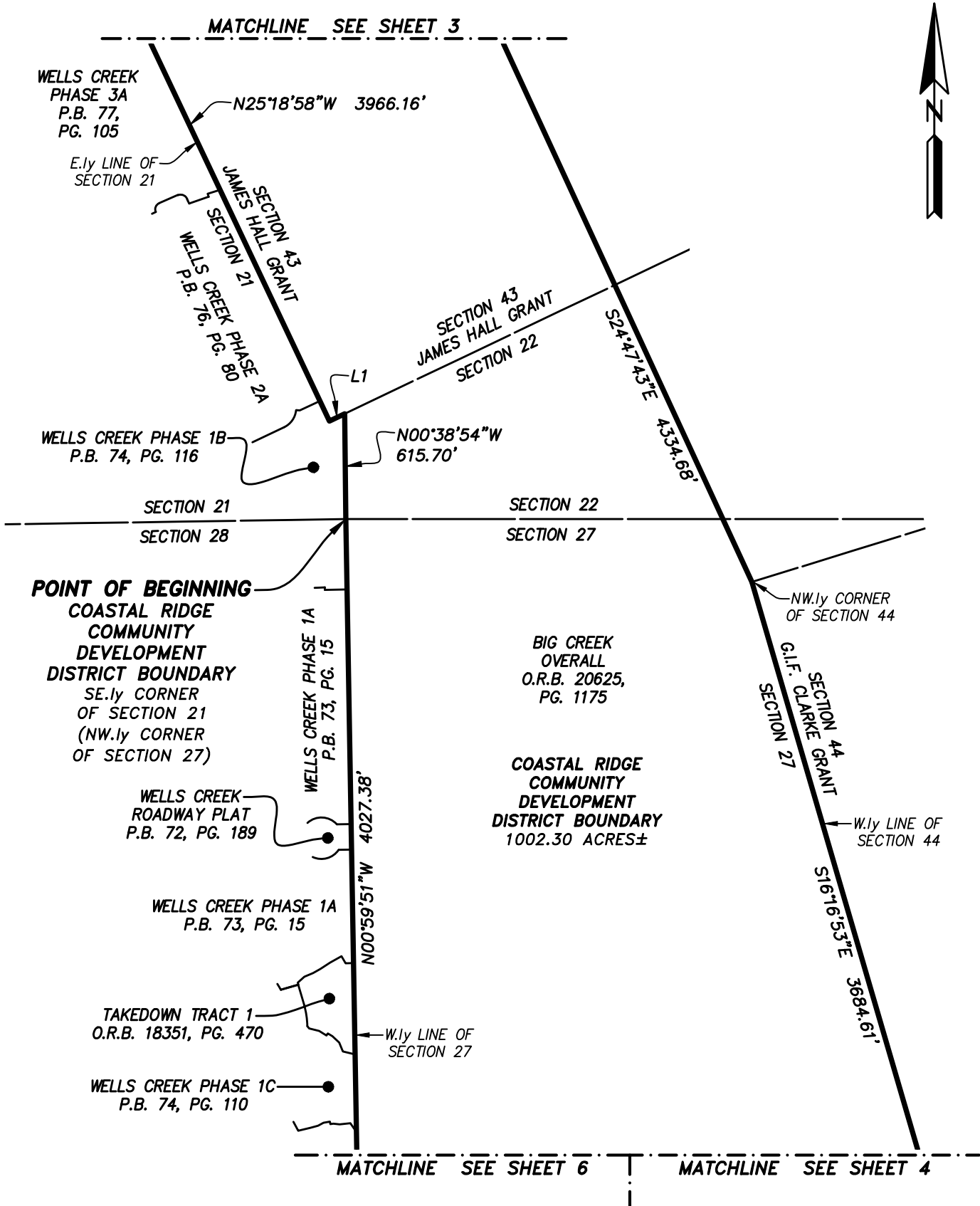
DATE: OCTOBER 30, 2024

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SIGNED AND SEALED USING A DIGITAL SIGNATURE. PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY ELECTRONIC COPIES.

Joseph K. Lek

JOSEPH K. LEK
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA LS No. 6016

A PORTION OF SECTIONS 15, 16, 22, 27 AND 34, TOGETHER WITH PORTIONS OF SECTION 41 OF THE G.I.F. CLARKE GRANT, SECTION 42 OF THE SAM FAIRBANKS GRANT, SECTION 43 OF THE JAMES HALL GRANT, AND SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, ALL LYING IN TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA.



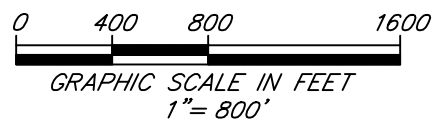
POINT OF BEGINNING
 COASTAL RIDGE
 COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT
 DISTRICT BOUNDARY
 SE.ly CORNER
 OF SECTION 21
 (NW.ly CORNER
 OF SECTION 27)

BIG CREEK
 OVERALL
 O.R.B. 20625,
 PG. 1175

COASTAL RIDGE
 COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT
 DISTRICT BOUNDARY
 1002.30 ACRES±

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S64°32'22"W	98.99'

- LEGEND:**
- P.B. PLAT BOOK
 - O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 - PG. PAGE
 - R/W RIGHT OF WAY
 - PC POINT OF CURVATURE
 - PT POINT OF TANGENCY
 - POC POINT ON CURVE
 - PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
 - L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
 - C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA

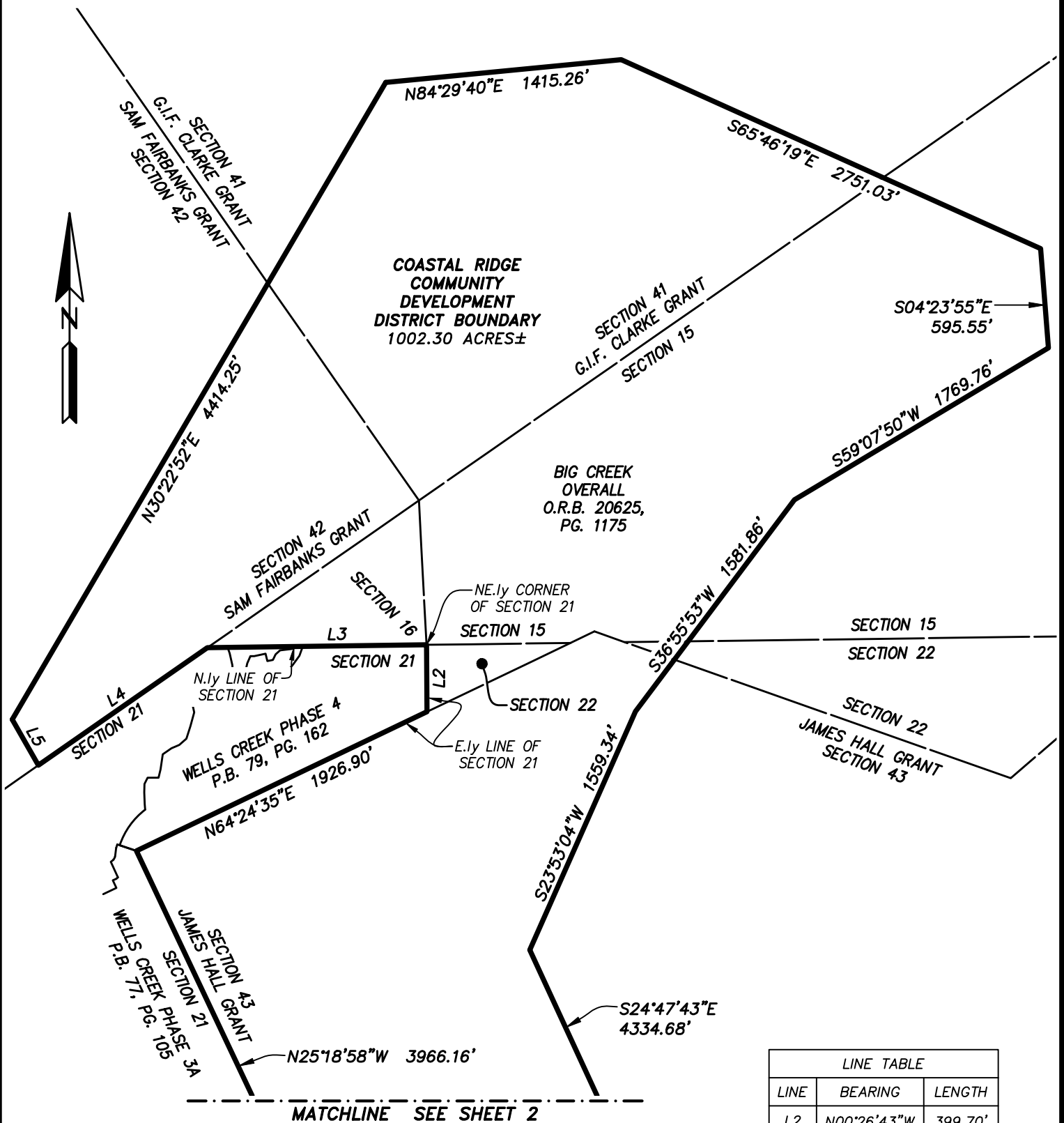


SHEET 2 OF 6

SEE SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

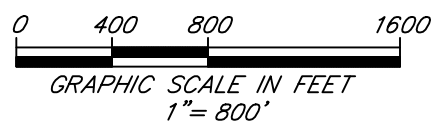
PREPARED BY:
ETM SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.
 14775 OLD ST. AUGUSTINE ROAD
 JACKSONVILLE, FL 32258 (904) 642-8550
 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 3624

A PORTION OF SECTIONS 15, 16, 22, 27 AND 34, TOGETHER WITH PORTIONS OF SECTION 41 OF THE G.I.F. CLARKE GRANT, SECTION 42 OF THE SAM FAIRBANKS GRANT, SECTION 43 OF THE JAMES HALL GRANT, AND SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, ALL LYING IN TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA.



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L2	N00°26'43\"W	399.70'
L3	S89°14'34\"W	1310.35'
L4	S55°11'05\"W	1231.18'
L5	N29°42'19\"W	314.83'

- LEGEND:**
- P.B. PLAT BOOK
 - O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 - PG. PAGE
 - R/W RIGHT OF WAY
 - PC POINT OF CURVATURE
 - PT POINT OF TANGENCY
 - POC POINT ON CURVE
 - PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
 - L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
 - C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA

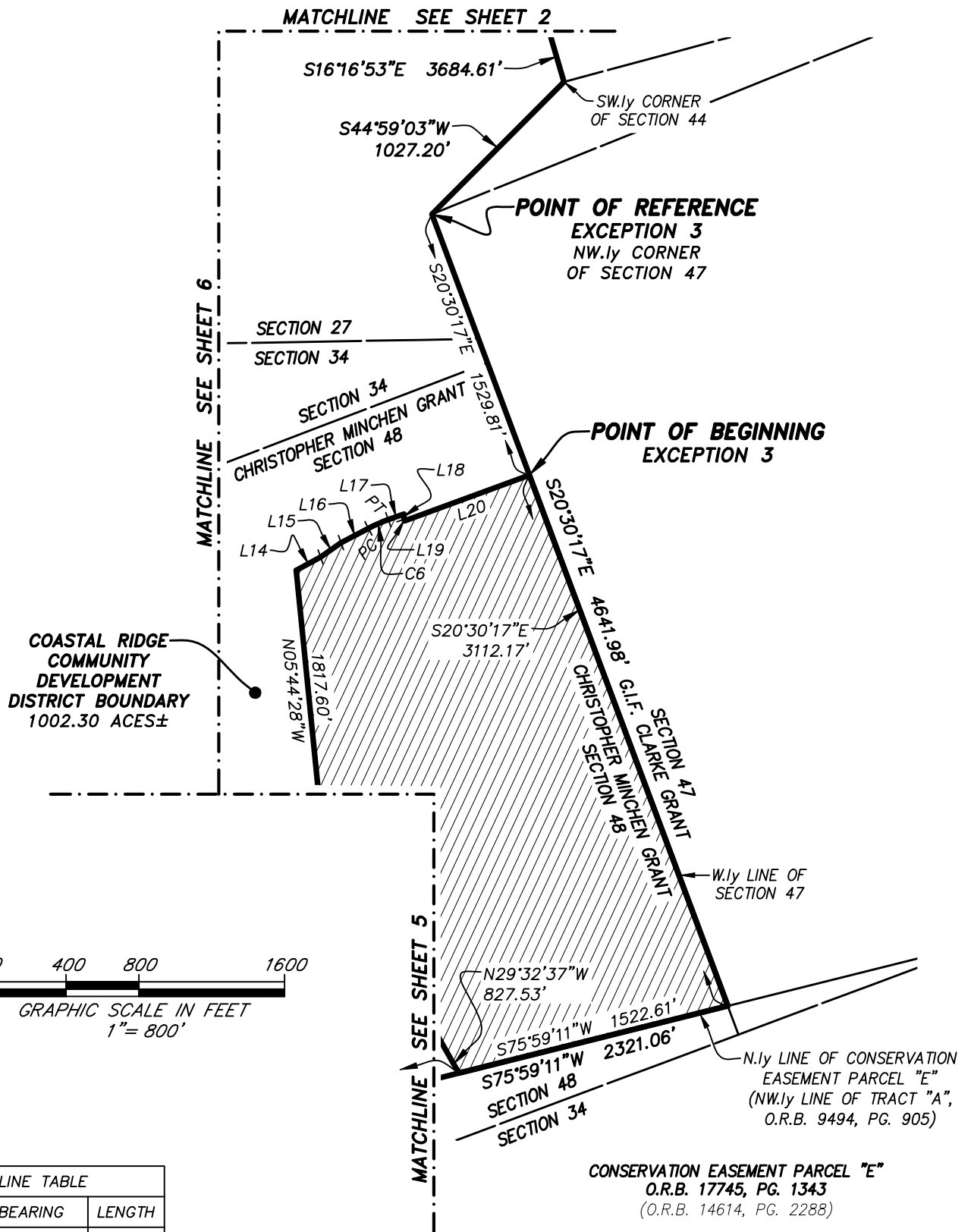
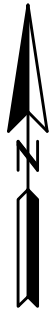


SHEET 3 OF 6

SEE SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

PREPARED BY:
ETM SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.
 14775 OLD ST. AUGUSTINE ROAD
 JACKSONVILLE, FL 32258 (904) 642-8550
 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 3624

A PORTION OF SECTIONS 15, 16, 22, 27 AND 34, TOGETHER WITH PORTIONS OF SECTION 41 OF THE G.I.F. CLARKE GRANT, SECTION 42 OF THE SAM FAIRBANKS GRANT, SECTION 43 OF THE JAMES HALL GRANT, AND SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, ALL LYING IN TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA.



CONSERVATION EASEMENT PARCEL "E"
O.R.B. 17745, PG. 1343
(O.R.B. 14614, PG. 2288)

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L14	N61°20'47"E	153.07'
L15	N54°51'28"E	137.22'
L16	N62°34'38"E	169.80'
L17	N69°50'52"E	91.51'
L18	S00°59'31"E	28.94'
L19	S21°09'09"E	10.16'
L20	N69°50'52"E	729.53'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C6	937.50'	7°16'14"	118.97'	N66°12'45"E	118.89'

LEGEND:

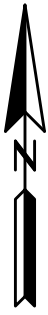
- P.B. PLAT BOOK
- O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
- PG. PAGE
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- PC POINT OF CURVATURE
- PT POINT OF TANGENCY
- POC POINT ON CURVE
- PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
- L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
- C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA

SHEET 4 OF 6

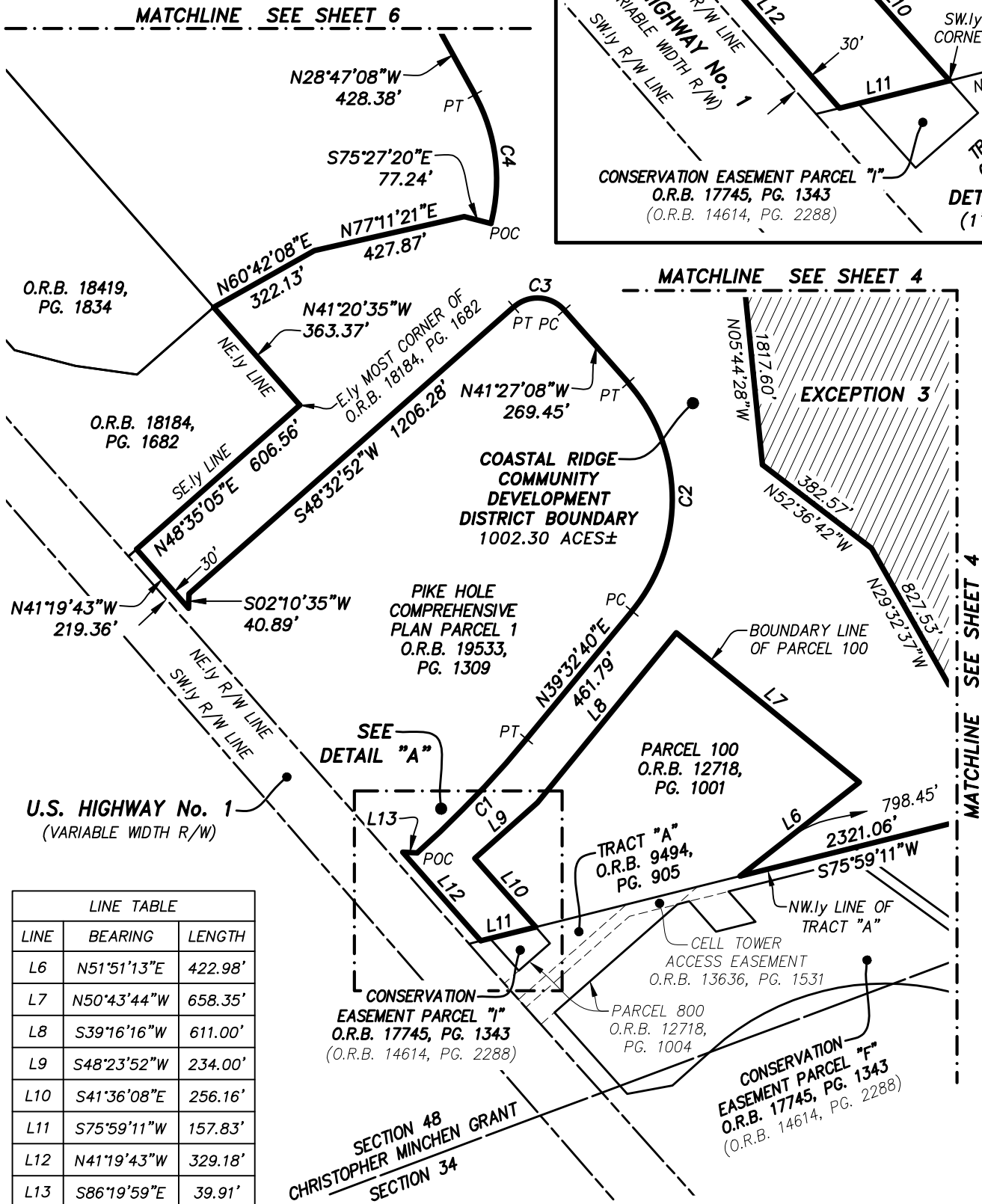
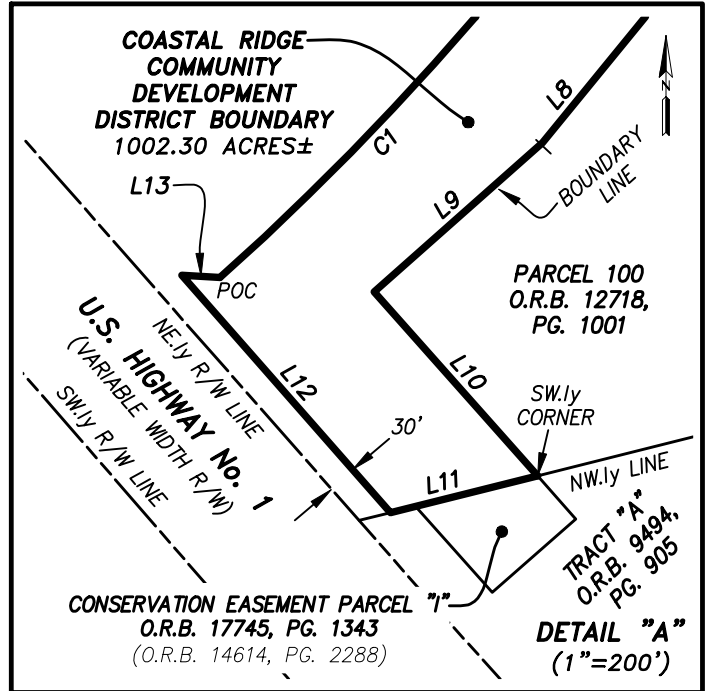
SEE SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

PREPARED BY:
ETM SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.
14775 OLD ST. AUGUSTINE ROAD
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32258 (904) 642-8550
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 3624

A PORTION OF SECTIONS 15, 16, 22, 27 AND 34, TOGETHER WITH PORTIONS OF SECTION 41 OF THE G.I.F. CLARKE GRANT, SECTION 42 OF THE SAM FAIRBANKS GRANT, SECTION 43 OF THE JAMES HALL GRANT, AND SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, ALL LYING IN TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA.

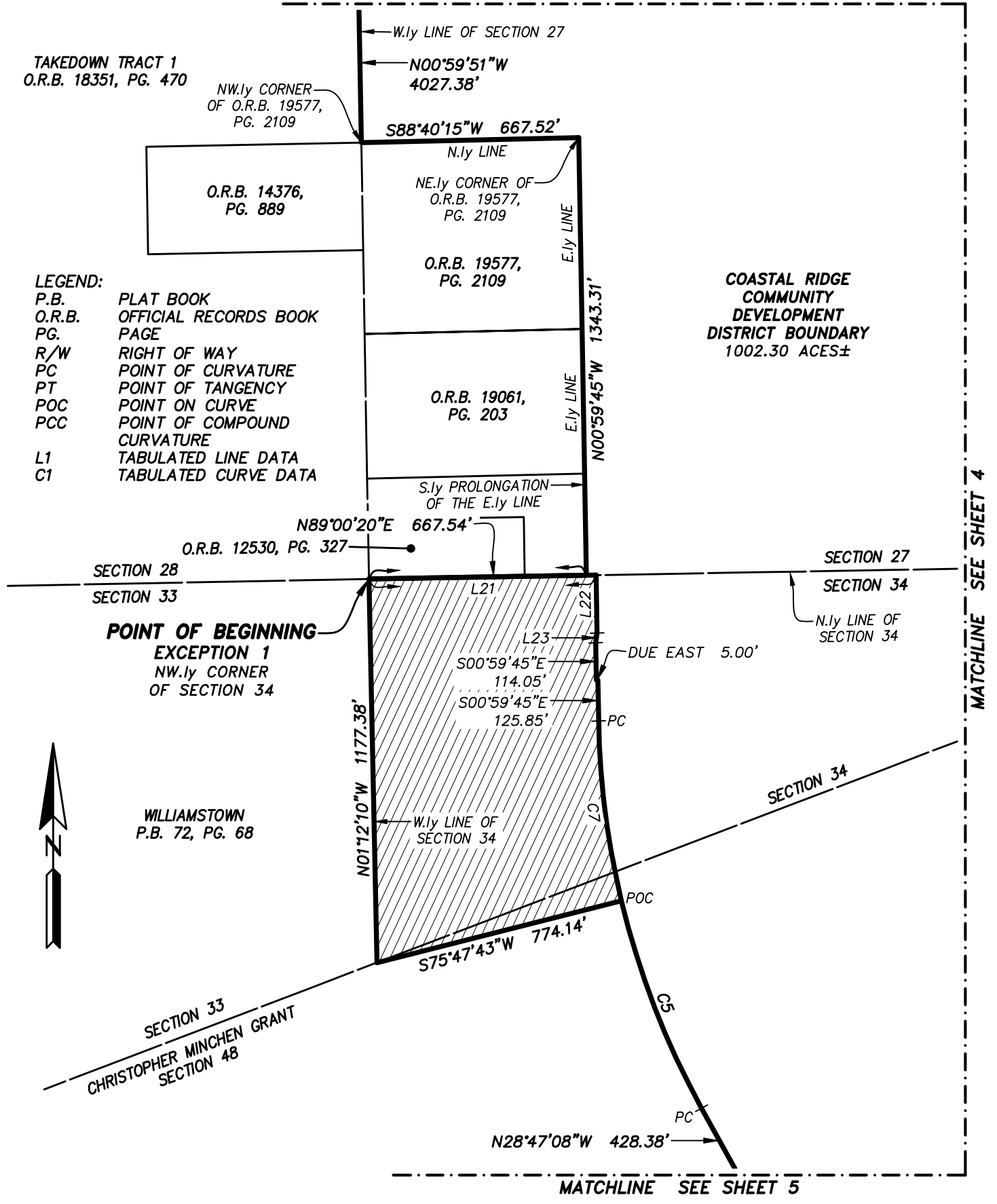


LEGEND:
 P.B. PLAT BOOK
 O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 PG. PAGE
 R/W RIGHT OF WAY
 PC POINT OF CURVATURE
 PT POINT OF TANGENCY
 POC POINT ON CURVE
 PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
 L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
 C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA



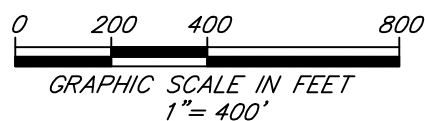
A PORTION OF SECTIONS 15, 16, 22, 27 AND 34, TOGETHER WITH PORTIONS OF SECTION 41 OF THE G.I.F. CLARKE GRANT, SECTION 42 OF THE SAM FAIRBANKS GRANT, SECTION 43 OF THE JAMES HALL GRANT, AND SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, ALL LYING IN TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA.

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 2



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L21	N89°00'20"E	697.54'
L22	S00°59'45"E	177.82'
L23	S08°28'38"W	30.38'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	CENTRAL ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C5	2560.00'	15°19'18"	684.58'	N21°07'29"W	682.54'
C7	2560.00'	12°28'05"	557.08'	S07°13'47"E	555.98'



SHEET 6 OF 6

SEE SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

PREPARED BY:
ETM SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.
 14775 OLD ST. AUGUSTINE ROAD
 JACKSONVILLE, FL 32258 (904) 642-8550
 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 3624

October 30, 2024

Work Order No. 24-585.00
File No. 130G-02.00B**Optional Future Expansion Parcel #1**

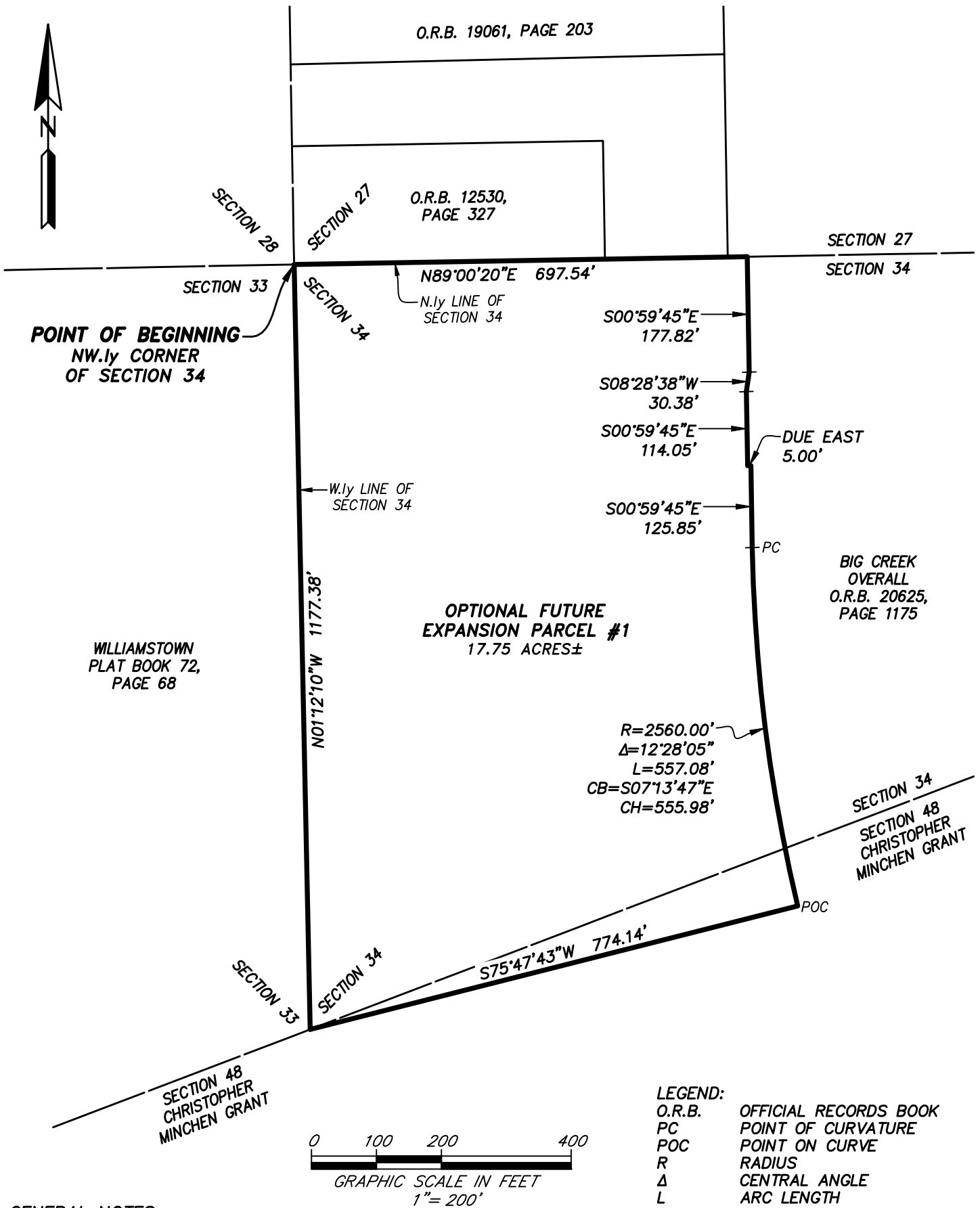
A portion of Section 34, together with a portion of Section 48 of the Christopher Minchen Grant, Township 4 South, Range 28 East, Duval County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

For a Point of Beginning, commence at the Northwesterly corner of said Section 34; thence North $89^{\circ}00'20''$ East, along the Northerly line of said Section 34, a distance of 697.54 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'45''$ East, departing said Northerly line, 177.82 feet; thence South $08^{\circ}28'38''$ West, 30.38 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'45''$ East, 114.05 feet; thence Due East, 5.00 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'45''$ East, 125.85 feet to the point of curvature of a curve concave Easterly having a radius of 2560.00 feet; thence Southerly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $12^{\circ}28'05''$, an arc length of 557.08 feet to a point on said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of South $07^{\circ}13'47''$ East, 555.98 feet; thence South $75^{\circ}47'43''$ West, along a non-tangent line, 774.14 feet to a point lying on the Westerly line of said Section 34; thence North $01^{\circ}12'10''$ West, along said Westerly line, 1177.38 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 17.75 acres, more or less.

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION OF

A PORTION OF SECTION 34, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN SEPARATE ATTACHMENT.



GENERAL NOTES:
 1) THIS IS NOT A SURVEY.
 2) BEARINGS BASED ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SECTION 34 AS BEING NORTH 89°00'20" EAST.

LEGEND:
 O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 PC POINT OF CURVATURE
 POC POINT ON CURVE
 R RADIUS
 Δ CENTRAL ANGLE
 L ARC LENGTH
 CB CHORD BEARING
 CH CHORD DISTANCE

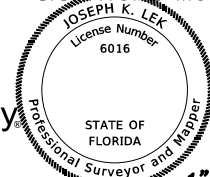
ETM
 SURVEYING & MAPPING

14775 Old St. Augustine Rd.
 Jacksonville, Florida 32258

Certificate of Authorization No: LB 3624

(904) 642-8550
 www.etm-inc.com

Trusted
 Advisors,
 Creating
 Community



SCALE: 1"=200'
 DATE: OCTOBER 30, 2024

Joseph K. Lek

JOSEPH K. LEK
 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
 STATE OF FLORIDA LS No. 6016

October 30, 2024
Page 1 of 2

Work Order No. 24-585.00
File No. 130G-02.00D

Optional Future Expansion Parcel #2

A portion of Sections 3, 4, 8, 9, 10 and 16, together with portions of Section 41 of the G.I.F. Clarke Grant, and Section 42 of the Sam Fairbanks Grant, all lying in Township 4 South, Range 28 East, Duval County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

For a Point of Reference, commence at the Southerly most corner of E-Town Commercial Parcel Phase 1, recorded in Plat Book 74, page 139, of the current Public Records of said county; thence North $56^{\circ}47'47''$ East, along the Easterly line of said E-Town Commercial Parcel Phase 1, a distance of 1747.63 feet; thence North $16^{\circ}19'17''$ East, continuing along said Easterly line, 1040.30 feet to the Point of Beginning.

From said Point of Beginning, thence continue North $16^{\circ}19'17''$ East, along said Easterly line of E-Town Commercial Parcel Phase 1, a distance of 1707.42 feet to its intersection with the boundary line of Apex Trail Extension, recorded in Plat Book 78, page 60, of said current Public Records; thence along said boundary line the following 3 courses: Course 1, thence South $62^{\circ}52'06''$ East, departing said Easterly line, 337.99 feet; Course 2, thence North $16^{\circ}35'51''$ East, 203.43 feet; Course 3, thence North $62^{\circ}52'06''$ West, 338.99 feet to its intersection with the Easterly line of E-Town Overall Parcel, as described and recorded in Official Records Book 18197, page 1321, of said current Public Records; thence North $16^{\circ}19'17''$ East, departing said boundary line and along said Easterly line, 128.14 feet; thence North $04^{\circ}56'56''$ East, continuing along said Easterly line and along the Easterly line of ETown Parcel E2 Phase One, recorded in Plat Book 72, page 110, of said current Public Records, 1113.94 feet; thence North $19^{\circ}40'49''$ East, continuing along said Easterly line and along the Easterly lines of ETown Parcel E2 Phase Two, recorded in Plat Book 75, page 95, and Edison Parcel 4 – Phase 2, recorded in Plat Book 76, page 59, both of said current Public Records, 2645.59 feet; thence North $79^{\circ}15'07''$ East, departing last said Easterly line, 4768.14 feet to a point lying on the Easterly line of Comprehensive Plan Parcel 6, as described and recorded in Official Records Book 19533, page 1309, of said current Public Records; thence South $00^{\circ}40'26''$ East, along said Easterly line, 1648.90 feet to the Southeasterly corner thereof, said corner also being the Northeasterly corner of Comprehensive Plan Parcel 7, as described and recorded in said Official Records Book 19533, page 1309; thence South $01^{\circ}37'26''$ East, along the Easterly line of said Comprehensive Plan Parcel 7, a distance of 4389.07 feet to the Southeasterly corner thereof; thence North $53^{\circ}38'49''$ East, along the Northeasterly prolongation of the Southerly line of said Comprehensive Plan Parcel 7, a distance of 1078.35 feet; thence South $07^{\circ}59'21''$ East, 1483.42 feet; thence South $30^{\circ}40'56''$ West, 2397.78 feet to a point lying on the Northerly line of Big Creek Overall, as described and recorded in Official Records Book 20625, page 1175, of said current Public Records; thence South $84^{\circ}29'40''$ West, along said Northerly line, 811.02 feet; thence South $30^{\circ}22'52''$ West, continuing along said Northerly line, 4414.25 feet to the Northwesterly corner thereof; thence North $47^{\circ}31'57''$ West, 3005.05 feet to a point lying on the Easterly line of those lands described and recorded in Official Records Book 18610, page 1206, of said current Public Records; thence Northerly along said Easterly line the following 6 courses: Course 1, thence North $39^{\circ}15'49''$ East, 1169.08 feet; Course 2, thence North $43^{\circ}28'52''$

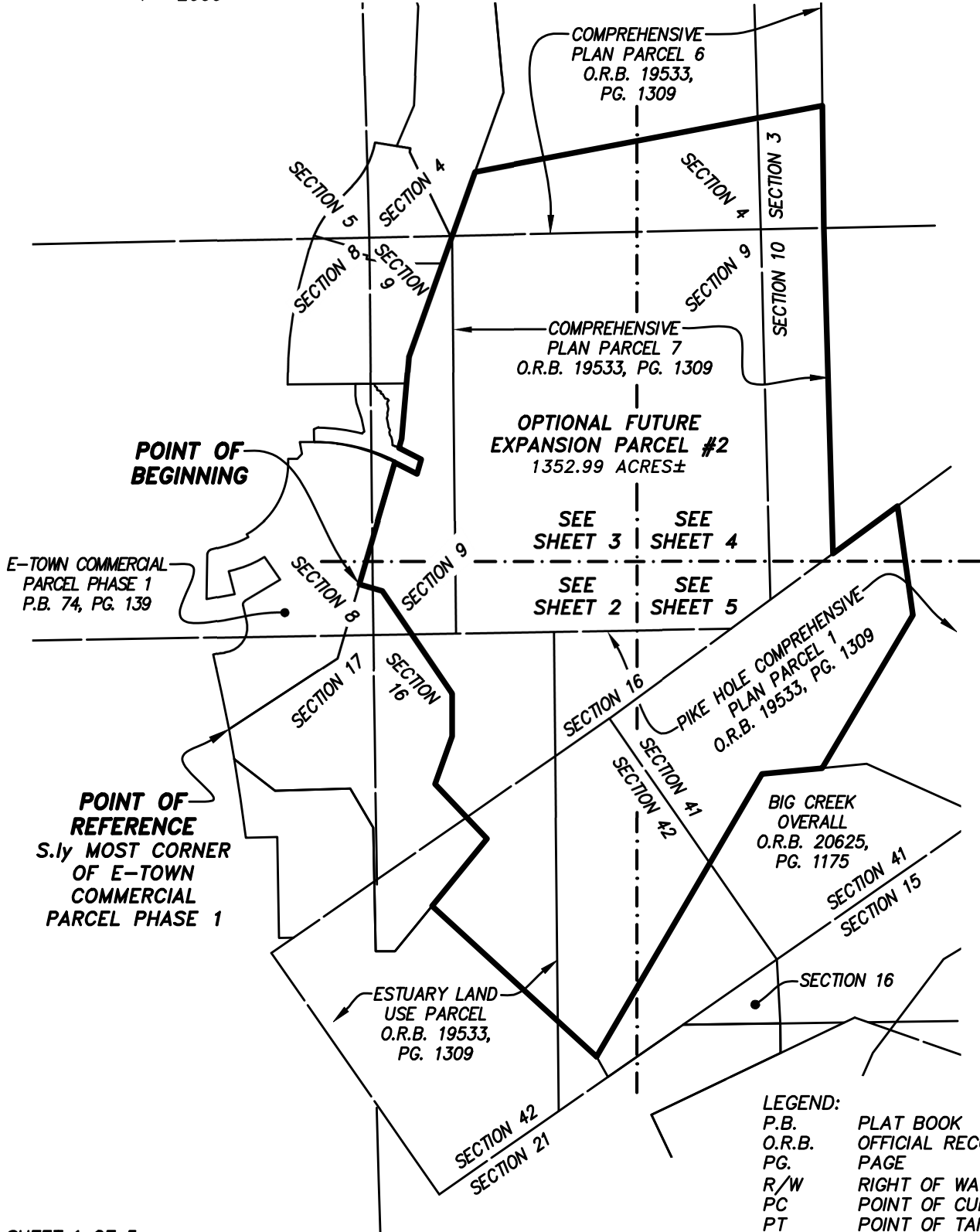
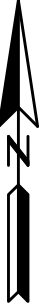
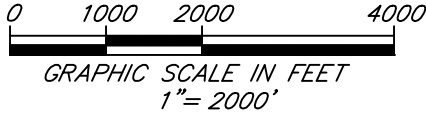
Optional Future Expansion Parcel #2 (continued)

West, 1017.94 feet; Course 3, thence North $19^{\circ}46'37''$ East, 683.01 feet; Course 4, thence Due North, 575.00 feet; Course 5, thence North $34^{\circ}08'04''$ West, 1677.85 feet; Course 6, thence North $74^{\circ}18'56''$ West, 324.11 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 1352.99 acres, more or less.

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION OF

A PORTION OF SECTIONS 3, 4, 8, 9, 10 AND 16, TOGETHER WITH PORTIONS OF SECTION 41 OF THE G.I.F. CLARKE GRANT, AND SECTION 42 OF THE SAM FAIRBANKS GRANT, ALL LYING IN TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN SEPARATE ATTACHMENT.



SHEET 1 OF 5

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1) THIS IS NOT A SURVEY.
- 2) BEARINGS BASED ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF E-TOWN COMMERCIAL PARCEL PHASE 1 AS BEING NORTH 56°47'47" EAST.

LEGEND:

- | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| P.B. | PLAT BOOK |
| O.R.B. | OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK |
| PG. | PAGE |
| R/W | RIGHT OF WAY |
| PC | POINT OF CURVATURE |
| PT | POINT OF TANGENCY |
| POC | POINT ON CURVE |
| PCC | POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE |
| L1 | TABULATED LINE DATA |
| C1 | TABULATED CURVE DATA |

ETM

SURVEYING & MAPPING

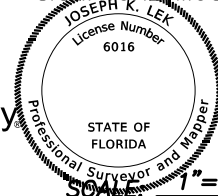
14775 Old St. Augustine Rd.
Jacksonville, Florida 32258

Certificate of Authorization No: LB 3624

(904) 642-8550
www.etminc.com

Trusted
Advisors,
Creating
Community

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SIGNED AND SEALED USING A DIGITAL SIGNATURE. PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY ELECTRONIC COPIES.



Joseph K. Lek

JOSEPH K. LEK
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA LS No. 6016

SCALE: 1"=2000'
DATE: OCTOBER 30, 2024

E-TOWN COMMERCIAL
PARCEL PHASE 1
P.B. 74, PG. 139

POINT OF BEGINNING

COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 7
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

CONSERVATION EASEMENT 1
O.R.B. 18267, PG. 1141

N16°19'17"E
1040.30'

SECTION 8

SECTION 9

N74°18'56"W
324.11'

N34°08'04"W
1677.85'

E.I.Y. LINE

SECTION 17

SECTION 16

E.I.Y. LINE

N56°47'47"E
1747.63'

POINT OF REFERENCE
S.I.Y. MOST CORNER OF
E-TOWN COMMERCIAL
PARCEL PHASE 1

ESTUARY LAND
USE PARCEL
O.R.B. 19533,
PG. 1309

PIKE HOLE
COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 1
O.R.B. 19533,
PG. 1309

O.R.B. 18610,
PG. 1206

N19°46'37"E
683.01'

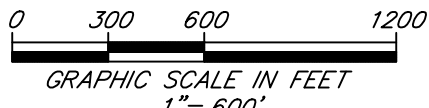
DUE NORTH
575.00'

N43°28'52"W
1017.94'

OPTIONAL FUTURE
EXPANSION PARCEL #2
1352.99 ACRES±

SECTION 16
SECTION 41
SECTION 42

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 5



SECTION 16
SECTION 42

E.I.Y. LINE
N39°15'49"E
1169.08'

SECTION 42
SAM FAIRBANKS
GRANT

PIKE HOLE
COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 1
O.R.B. 19533,
PG. 1309

N47°31'57"W
3005.05'

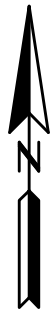
- LEGEND:**
- P.B. PLAT BOOK
 - O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 - PG. PAGE
 - R/W RIGHT OF WAY
 - PC POINT OF CURVATURE
 - PT POINT OF TANGENCY
 - POC POINT ON CURVE
 - PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
 - L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
 - C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA

ESTUARY LAND USE PARCEL
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

NW.I.Y. CORNER
S30°22'52"W
4414.25'

BIG CREEK
OVERALL
O.R.B. 20625,
PG. 1175

SECTION 42
SECTION 21



EDISON PARCEL 4
- PHASE 2
P.B. 76, PG. 59

COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 6
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

CONSERVATION EASEMENT 168
O.R.B. 18369, PG. 2118

N79°15'07"E 4768.14'

ETOWN PARCEL E2
PHASE TWO
P.B. 75, PG. 95

COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 6
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

SECTION 5

SECTION 4

SECTION 8

SECTION 9

E.I.Y. LINE
N19°40'49"E 2645.59'

OPTIONAL FUTURE
EXPANSION PARCEL #2
1352.99 ACRES±

ETOWN PARCEL
E2 PHASE ONE
P.B. 72, PG. 110

COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 7
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

CONSERVATION
EASEMENT 8
O.R.B. 18267,
PG. 1141

E.I.Y. LINE

E.I.Y. LINE
N04°56'56"E 1113.94'

ESTUARY LAND USE PARCEL
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

E-TOWN OVERALL PARCEL
O.R.B. 18197, PG. 1321

APEX ROAD RIGHT
OF WAY PARCEL 1
O.R.B. 19213,
PG. 1665

APEX TRAIL
EXTENSION
P.B. 78,
PG. 60

E.I.Y. LINE

N16°19'17"E 128.14'

N62°52'06"W 338.99'

APEX ROAD RIGHT OF WAY PARCEL 2
O.R.B. 19213, PG. 1665

N16°35'51"E 203.43'

BOUNDARY LINE OF
APEX TRAIL EXTENSION

JEA EAST EASEMENT EXCEPTION
O.R.B. 19213, PG. 1674

S62°52'06"E 337.99'

E-TOWN COMMERCIAL
PARCEL PHASE 1
P.B. 74, PG. 139

CONSERVATION EASEMENT 1
O.R.B. 18267, PG. 1141

JEA EAST EASEMENT
O.R.B. 19213 PG. 1674

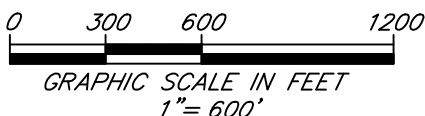
E.I.Y. LINE

N16°19'17"E 1707.42'

LEGEND:

- P.B. PLAT BOOK
- O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
- PG. PAGE
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- PC POINT OF CURVATURE
- PT POINT OF TANGENCY
- POC POINT ON CURVE
- PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
- L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
- C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 2



SHEET 3 OF 5

SEE SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

PREPARED BY:

ETM SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.
14775 OLD ST. AUGUSTINE ROAD
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32258 (904) 642-8550
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 3624

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 4

COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 6
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 6
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

OPTIONAL FUTURE
EXPANSION PARCEL #2
1352.99 ACRES±

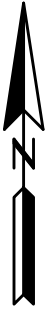
COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN PARCEL 7
O.R.B. 19533, PG. 1309

O.R.B. 9494,
PG. 912

O.R.B. 9494,
PG. 912

LEGEND:

- P.B. PLAT BOOK
- O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
- PG. PAGE
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- PC POINT OF CURVATURE
- PT POINT OF TANGENCY
- POC POINT ON CURVE
- PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
- L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
- C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA



E.ly LINE →

N79°15'07"E 4768.14'

S00°40'26"E 1648.90'

SECTION 4

SECTION 3

SE.ly
CORNER
(NE.ly
CORNER)

SECTION 9

SECTION 10

S01°37'26"E 4389.07'

E.ly LINE →

NE.ly
PROLONGATION
OF THE S.ly LINE

SECTION 10
SECTION 41

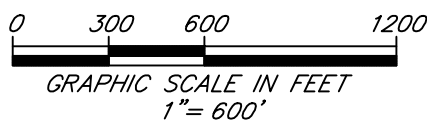
N53°38'49"E
1078.35'

S07°59'21"E
1483.42'

SE.ly
CORNER
S.ly LINE

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 5

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 3

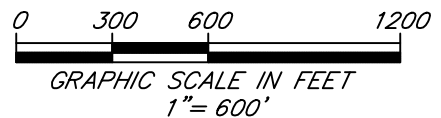
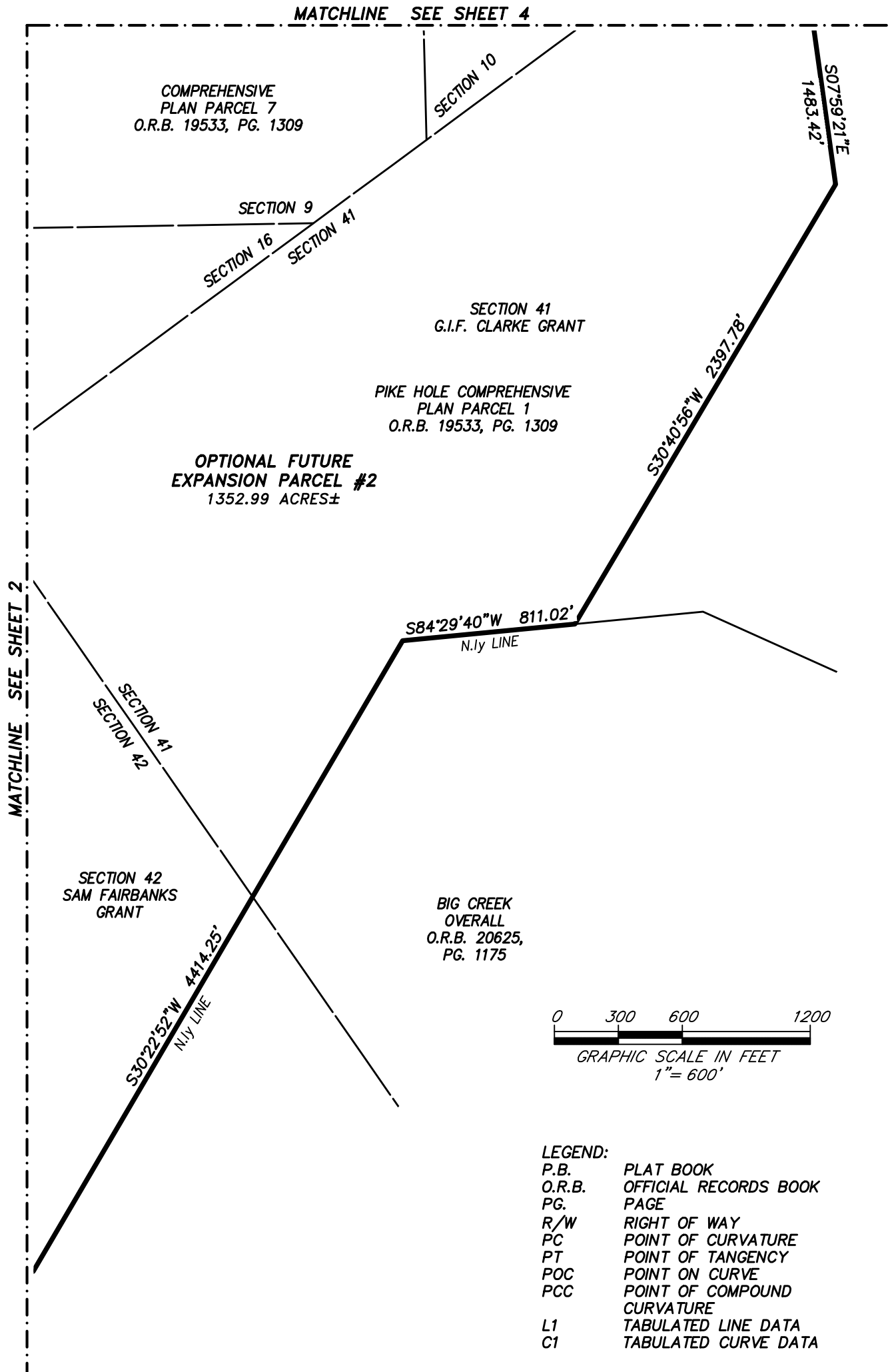


SHEET 4 OF 5

SEE SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

PREPARED BY:

ETM SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.
14775 OLD ST. AUGUSTINE ROAD
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32258 (904) 642-8550
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 3624



- LEGEND:**
- P.B. PLAT BOOK
 - O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 - PG. PAGE
 - R/W RIGHT OF WAY
 - PC POINT OF CURVATURE
 - PT POINT OF TANGENCY
 - POC POINT ON CURVE
 - PCC POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
 - L1 TABULATED LINE DATA
 - C1 TABULATED CURVE DATA

SHEET 5 OF 5

SEE SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

PREPARED BY:
ETM SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.
14775 OLD ST. AUGUSTINE ROAD
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32258 (904) 642-8550
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 3624

October 30, 2024

Work Order No. 24-585.00

File No. 130G-02.00C

Optional Future Expansion Parcel #3

A portion of Section 48 of the Christopher Minchen Grant, Township 4 South, Range 28 East, Duval County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

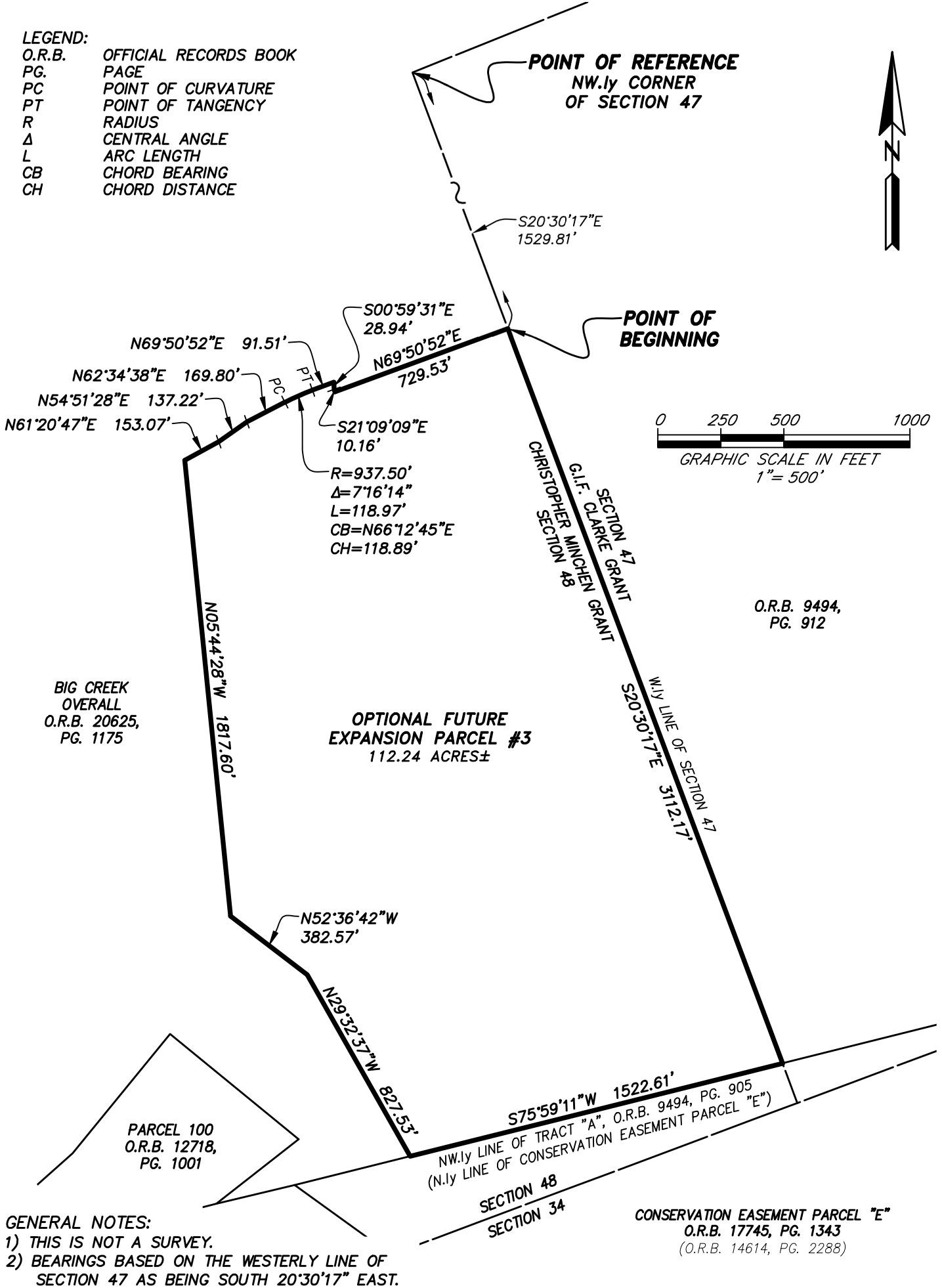
For a Point of Reference, commence at the Northwesterly corner of Section 47 of the G.I.F. Clarke Grant, said Township and Range; thence South $20^{\circ}30'17''$ East, along the Westerly line of said Section 47, a distance of 1529.81 feet to the Point of Beginning.

From said Point of Beginning, thence continue South $20^{\circ}30'17''$ East, along said Westerly line of Section 47, a distance of 3112.17 feet to its intersection with the Northerly line of Conservation Easement Parcel "E", as described and recorded in Official Records Book 17745, page 1343, said line also being the Northwesterly line of Tract "A", as described and recorded in Official Records Book 9494, page 905, both of the current Public Records of said county; thence South $75^{\circ}59'11''$ West, departing said Westerly line and along said Northwesterly line, 1522.61 feet; thence North $29^{\circ}32'37''$ West, departing said Northwesterly line, 827.53 feet; thence North $52^{\circ}36'42''$ West, 382.57 feet; thence North $05^{\circ}44'28''$ West, 1817.60 feet; thence North $61^{\circ}20'47''$ East, 153.07 feet; thence North $54^{\circ}51'28''$ East, 137.22 feet; thence North $62^{\circ}34'38''$ East, 169.80 feet to the point of curvature of a curve concave Southeasterly having a radius of 937.50 feet; thence Northeasterly along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of $07^{\circ}16'14''$, an arc length of 118.97 feet to the point of tangency of said curve, said arc being subtended by a chord bearing and distance of North $66^{\circ}12'45''$ East, 118.89 feet; thence North $69^{\circ}50'52''$ East, 91.51 feet; thence South $00^{\circ}59'31''$ East, 28.94 feet; thence South $21^{\circ}09'09''$ East, 10.16 feet; thence North $69^{\circ}50'52''$ East, 729.53 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 112.24 acres, more or less.

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION OF A PORTION OF SECTION 48 OF THE CHRISTOPHER MINCHEN GRANT, TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN SEPARATE ATTACHMENT.

LEGEND:
 O.R.B. OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
 PG. PAGE
 PC POINT OF CURVATURE
 PT POINT OF TANGENCY
 R RADIUS
 Δ CENTRAL ANGLE
 L ARC LENGTH
 CB CHORD BEARING
 CH CHORD DISTANCE



ETM
SURVEYING & MAPPING

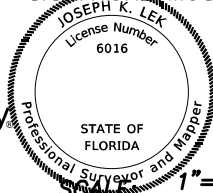
14775 Old St. Augustine Rd.
Jacksonville, Florida 32258

Certificate of Authorization No: LB 3624

Trusted
Advisors,
Creating
Community

(904) 642-8550
www.etm-inc.com

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SIGNED AND SEALED USING A DIGITAL SIGNATURE. PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY ELECTRONIC COPIES.



Joseph K. Lek

JOSEPH K. LEK
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA LS No. 6016

DATE: **OCTOBER 30, 2024**





Coastal Ridge Community Development District

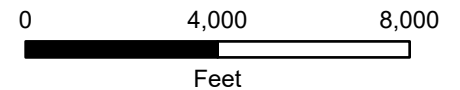
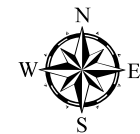
Exhibit 4

EXISTING/FUTURE LANDUSE

November 15, 2023

Property Boundary

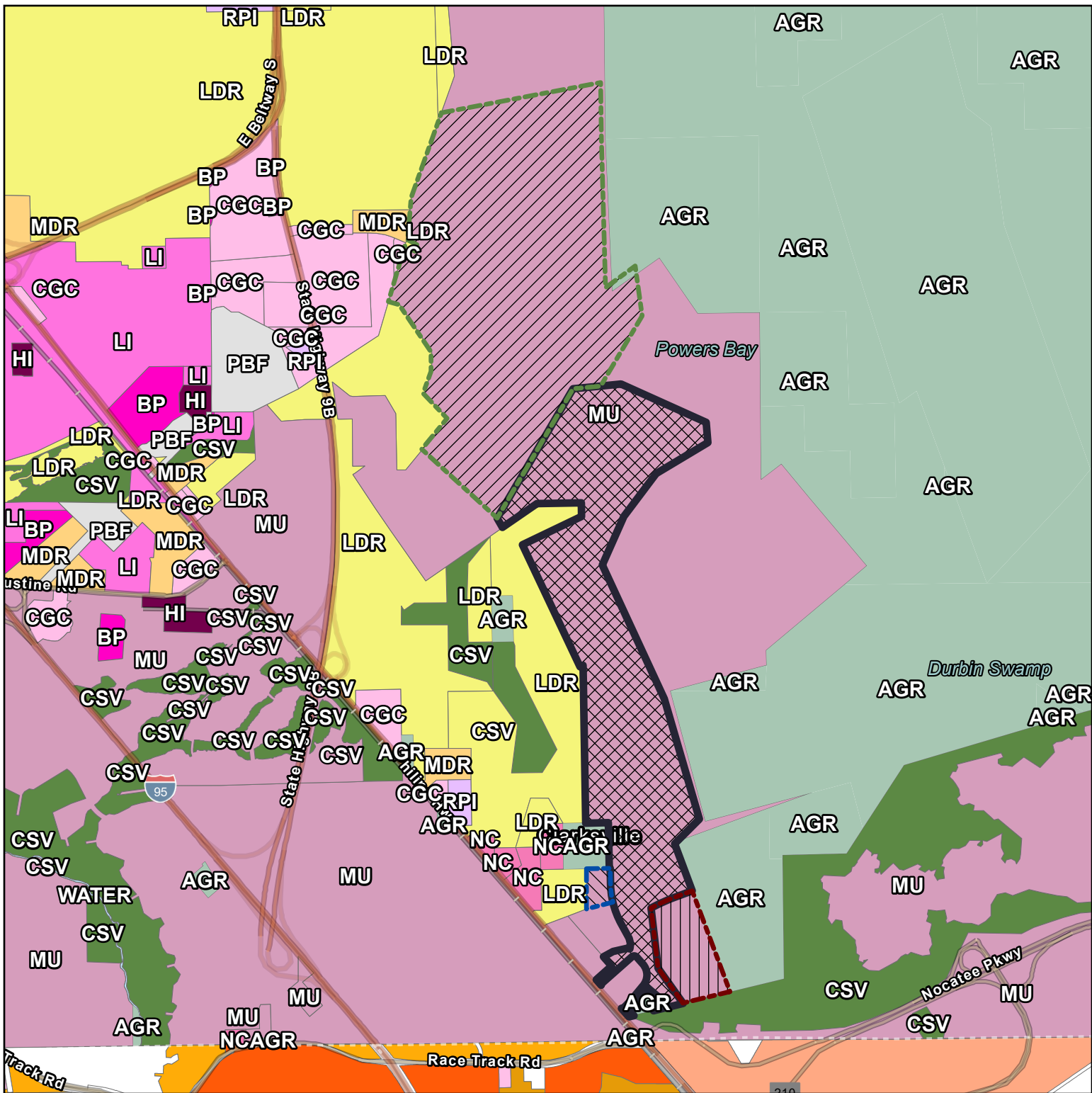
-  Coastal Ridge Community Development Boundary
-  Optional Expansion Parcel #1
-  Optional Expansion Parcel #2
-  Optional Expansion Parcel #3

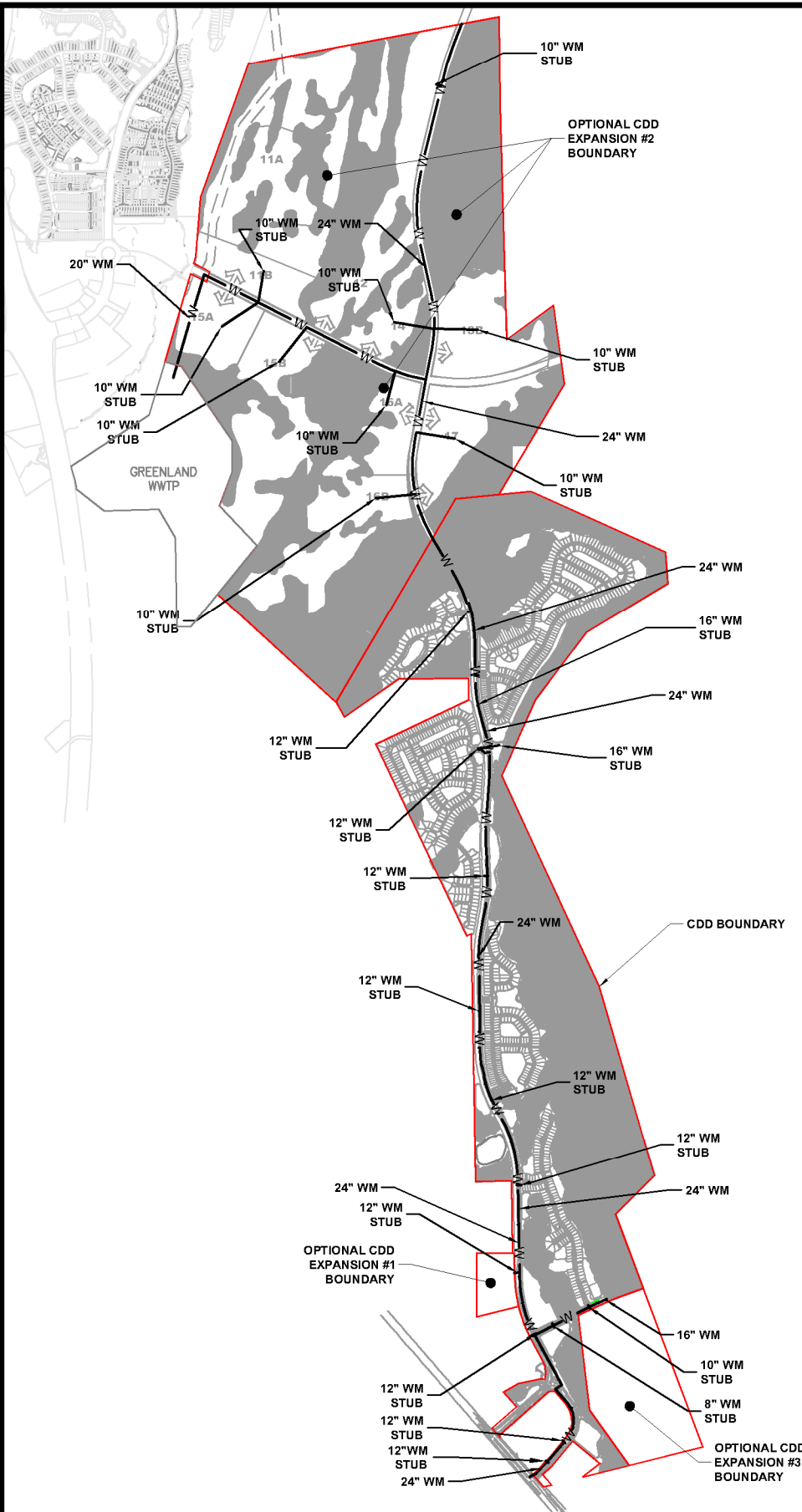


Source: ETM, Duval County

ETM England-Thims & Miller, Inc.
DISCLAIMER: INFORMATION ON THIS MAP IS SUBJECT TO CONTRACTOR MODIFICATIONS AND UPDATES. ENGLAND-THIMS AND MILLER, INC. (ETM) OFFERS NO WARRANTY, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OF THE CONTENT ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE INFORMATION INCLUDED HEREON. USER/CLIENT SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IN ANY WAY FOR ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON. NOT AUTHORIZED FOR DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION IN ANY FORM.

VISION • EXPERIENCE • RESULTS
 14775 Old St. Augustine Road Jacksonville, FL 32258
 904-642-8990 • Fax: 904-646-9485 • www.etminc.com





LEGEND

----- EXISTING WATER MAINS
 — W — PROPOSED WATER MAINS

NOTE: EXACT SIZE AND LOCATION OF WATER MAINS WILL BE DETERMINED AT TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN. RESIDENTIAL SITE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

ETM

VISION - EXPERIENCE - RESULTS
 ENGLAND - THIMS & MILLER, INC.

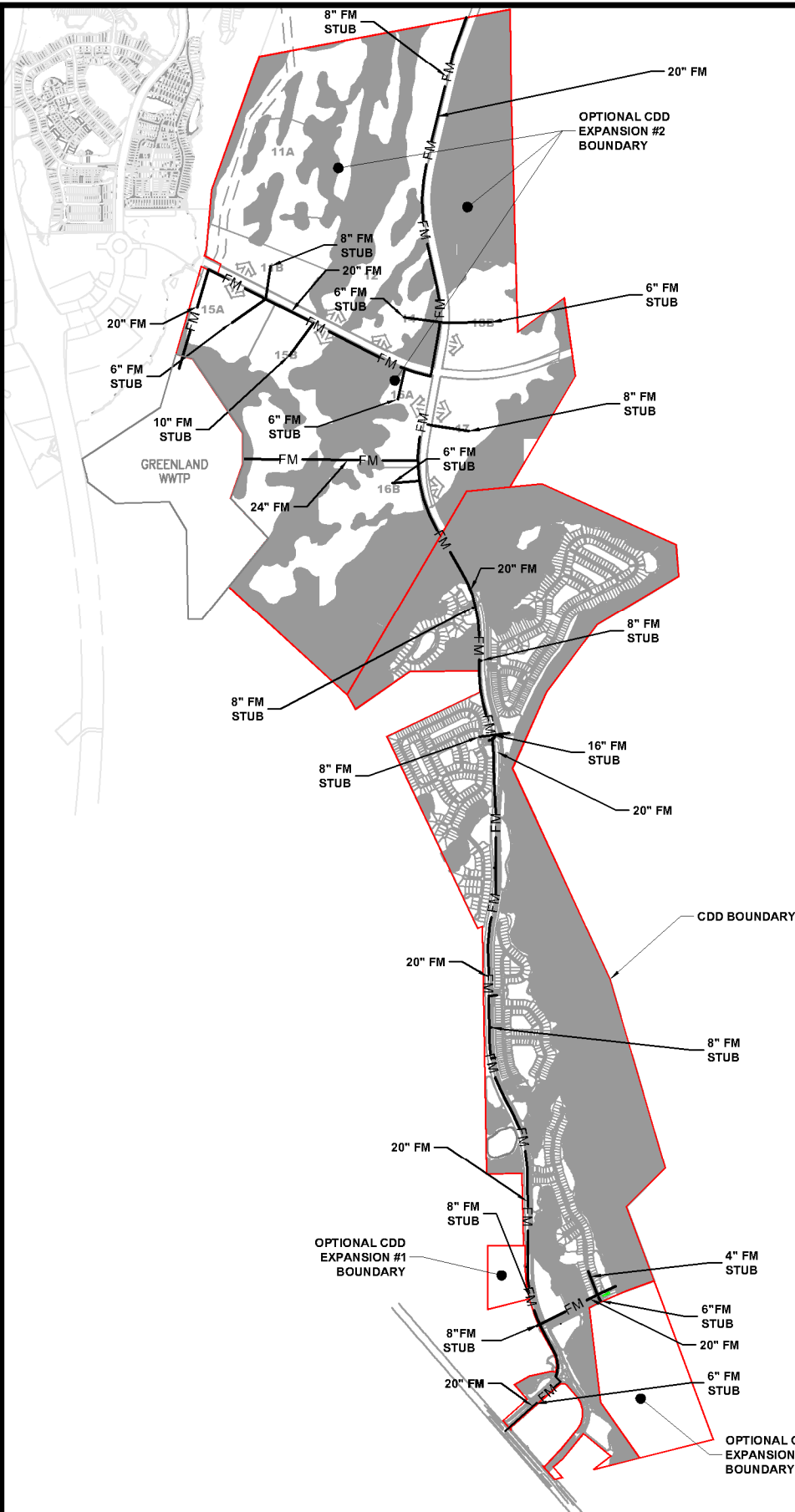
14775 Old St. Augustine Road, Jacksonville, FL 32258
 TEL: (904) 642-8990, FAX: (904) 646-9485
 CA - 0002584 LC - 0000316

EXHIBIT 5 PAGE 1 OF 3

MASTER WATER PLAN

COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

PLOTTED: October 22, 2024 - 9:40 AM, BY: Ire McNealy
 I:\2020\20-088\20-088-08_CDD\ProjMgmt\Financial\Exhibits\UTILITY_EXHIBIT.dwg



LEGEND

----- EXISTING SEWER MAINS
 —s— PROPOSED SEWER MAINS

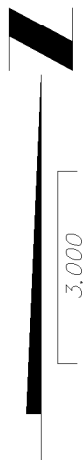
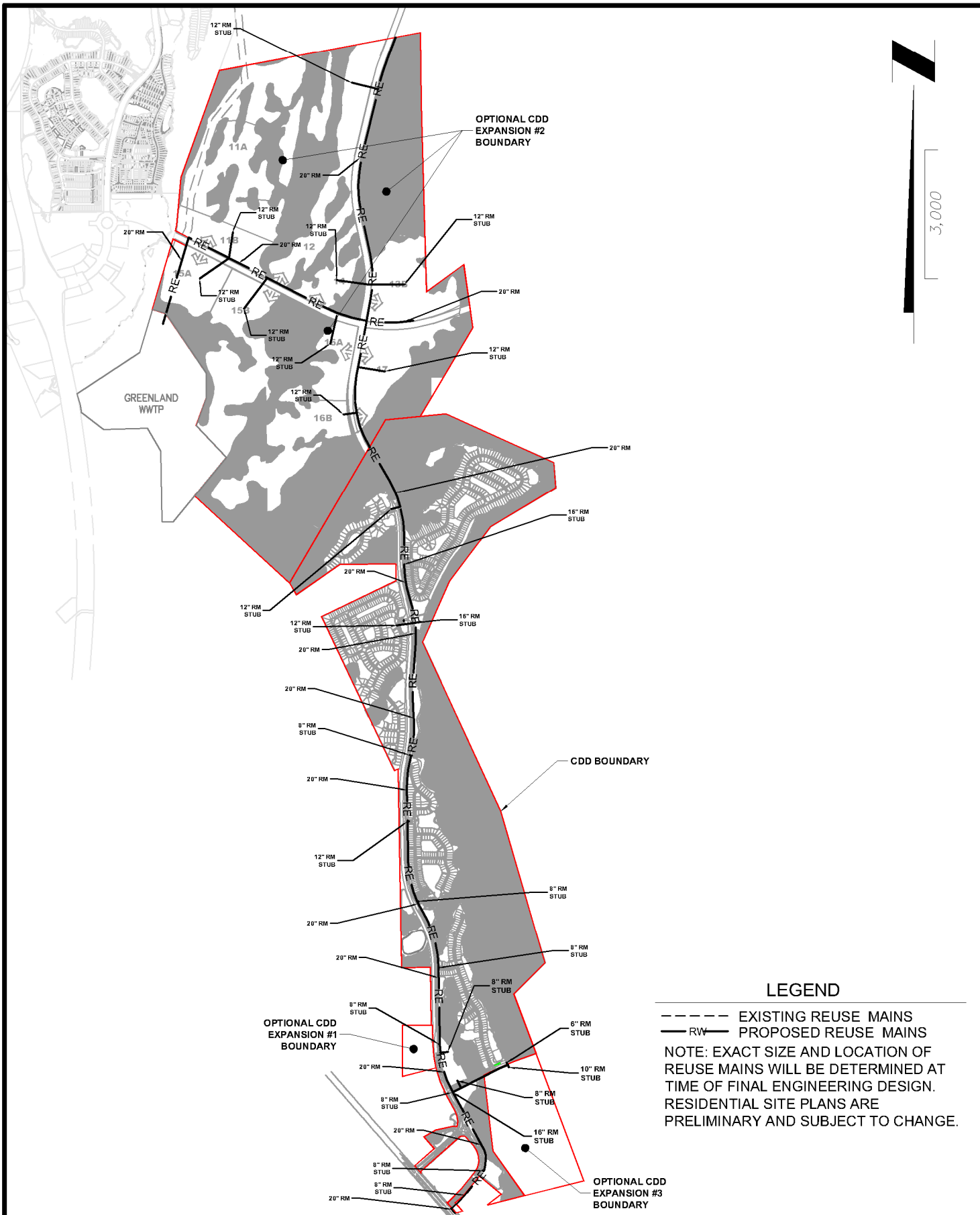
NOTE: EXACT SIZE AND LOCATION OF REUSE MAINS WILL BE DETERMINED AT TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN. RESIDENTIAL SITE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

ETM

VISION - EXPERIENCE - RESULTS
 ENGLAND - THIMS & MILLER, INC.
 14775 Old St. Augustine Road, Jacksonville, FL 32258
 TEL: (904) 642-8990, FAX: (904) 642-9485
 CA - 00002584 LC - 0000316

EXHIBIT 5 PAGE 2 OF 3

**MASTER SANITARY SEWER PLAN
 COSTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**



LEGEND

----- EXISTING REUSE MAINS
 — RW — PROPOSED REUSE MAINS

NOTE: EXACT SIZE AND LOCATION OF REUSE MAINS WILL BE DETERMINED AT TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN. RESIDENTIAL SITE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

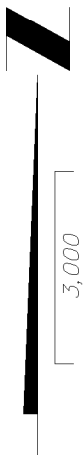
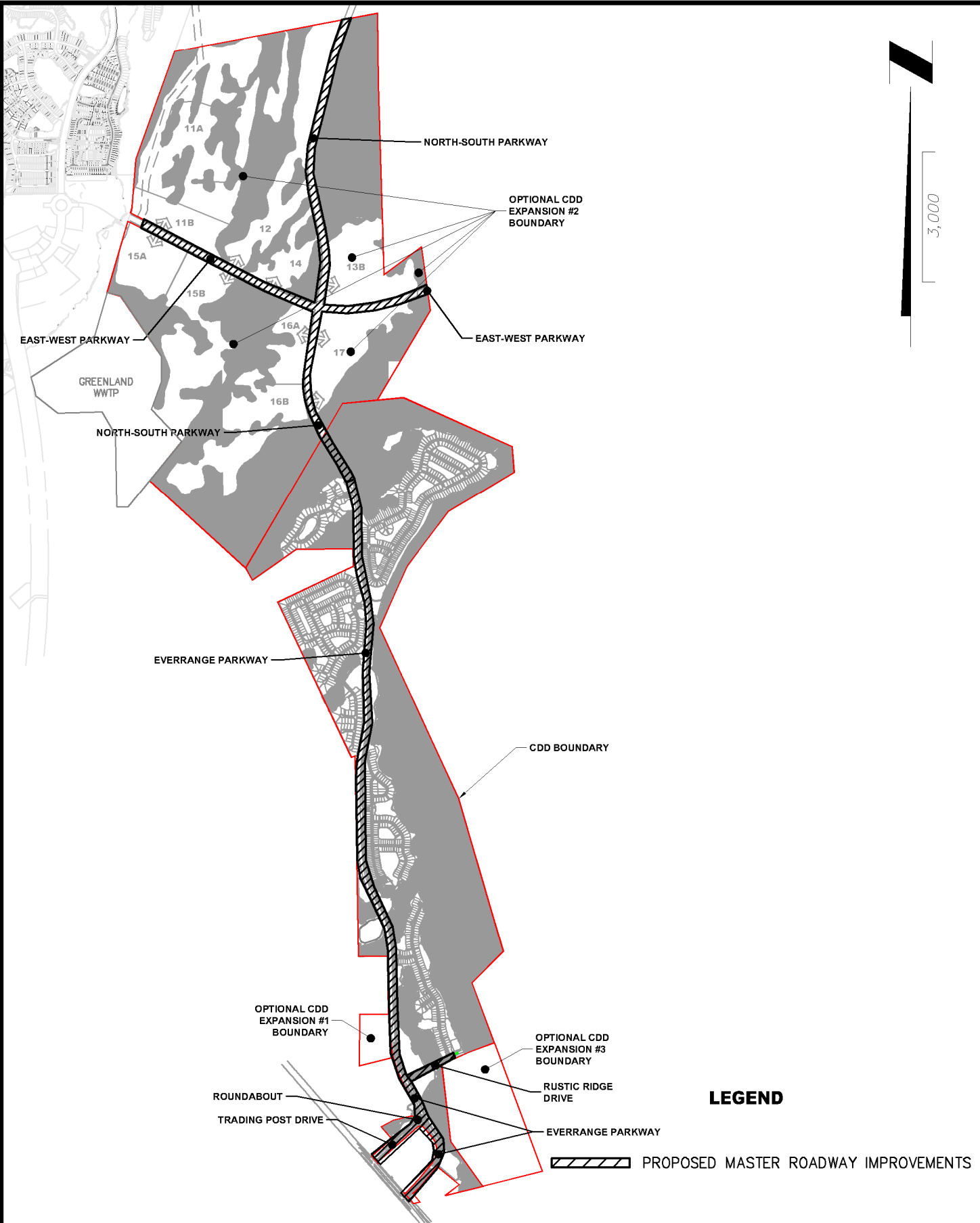


VISION - EXPERIENCE - RESULTS
 ENGLAND - THIMS & MILLER, INC.
 14775 Old St. Augustine Road, Jacksonville, FL 32258
 TEL: (904) 642-8990, FAX: (904) 646-3485
 CA - 00902584 LC - 0000316

EXHIBIT 5 PAGE 3 OF 3

MASTER REUSE PLAN COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

PLOTTED: October 22, 2024 - 9:35 AM, BY: Tre McNealy
 I:\2020\20-088\20-088-08_CDD\ProjMgmt\Financial\Exhibits\UTILITY_EXHIBIT.dwg



LEGEND

▨ PROPOSED MASTER ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS



ENGLAND - THIMS & MILLER, INC.
14775 Old St. Augustine Road, Jacksonville, FL 32258
TEL: (904) 642-8990, FAX: (904) 646-9485
CA - 0002584 LC - 0000316

EXHIBIT 6
MASTER TRANSPORTATION PLAN
COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

EXHIBIT 7
DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Description of Improvements	Construction Entity⁵	Final Owner	Maintenance Entity
US1 Roadway Improvements	Developer	FDOT/CDD ¹	FDOT/CDD ¹
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Landscape, Irrigation, Signage, and Hardscape	Developer	COJ/CDD ¹	COJ/CDD ¹
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Fencing	Developer	CDD	CDD
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Electric/Street Lighting	Developer	JEA ⁴	JEA ⁴
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Roadway Improvements	Developer	COJ/CDD ¹	COJ/CDD ¹
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Electrical, Street Lighting)	Developer	JEA	JEA
Stormwater Systems	Developer	CDD	CDD
Neighborhood Roadway Improvements	Developer	COJ/HOA ²	COJ/HOA ^{2,3}
Recreational Improvements	CDD	CDD	CDD

Notes:

¹COJ is expected to operate and maintain the right of way infrastructure; CDD may provide enhanced landscape maintenance through an interlocal agreement with the city.

²HOA will be responsible for operation and maintenance of all roadways which COJ will not own (private roads, alleys, etc.) and that are not funded by the CDD.

³HOA may provide enhanced maintenance on COJ owned roads.

⁴Funding for electricity provided by COJ.

⁵It is currently the intention of the CDD to acquire Trading Post Drive and EverRange Parkway landscape, irrigation, hardscape, signage, street lighting, electrical, master utilities, and ponds and for the CDD to construct the master recreational improvements including the amenity center. These plans are subject to change.

COJ = City of Jacksonville

FDOT = Florida Department of Transportation

CDD = Community Development District

JEA = Jacksonville Electric Authority

HOA = Home Owners Association

Note: This exhibit identifies the current intentions of the District and is subject to change based upon various factors such as future development plans or market conditions.

Note: This exhibit was prepared under the direction of Daniel Welch P.E.

EXHIBIT 8
COST ESTIMATE SHEET
COASTAL RIDGE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS	Total	Annual Outlay ³		
		2023	2024	2025
1. US1 Roadway Improvements	\$6,246,915	20%	80%	
2. Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Landscape, Irrigation, Signage, and Hardscape	\$7,920,000	10%	80%	10%
3. Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Fencing	\$900,000	10%	80%	10%
4. Electric/Street Lighting	\$3,193,030	10%	80%	10%
5. Improvements	\$19,806,455	10%	80%	10%
6. Utilities (Water, Sewer, Electrical, Street Lighting) ^{1,2}	\$56,525,044	10%	80%	10%
7. Stormwater Systems	\$44,020,348	10%	80%	10%
8. Neighborhood Roadway Improvements	\$15,840,000		30%	70%
9. Recreational Improvements*	\$16,800,000		50%	50%
10. Engineering, Testing, Planning, CEI, Mobilization, As-builts, Erosion Control, Etc.	\$25,687,769	30%	50%	20%
TOTAL COSTS	\$196,939,560			

1. Includes Transmission (Trunk) Water, Sewer (Force Main), and JEA Electric. Costs include Booster Pump Station and Reuse Pump Stations.

2. Utility improvements will be partially funded by JEA pursuant to the Cost Participation Agreement.

3. Represents anticipated annual outlay of costs based on anticipated construction timeline.

* These estimates contemplate the exercise of special powers pursuant to Sections 190.012(2)(a) and 190.012(2)(d), Florida Statutes.

Note: This exhibit identifies the current intentions of the District and is subject to change based upon various factors such as future development plans or market conditions.

Note: This exhibit was prepared under the direction of Daniel Welch P.E.

INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS - POTENTIAL FUTURE EXPANSION PARCELS	Total
1. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #1 Landscape / Hardscape / Irrigation	\$240,000
2. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #1 Utilities	\$1,704,000
3. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #1 Stormwater System	\$1,895,700
4. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #1 Roadway Improvements	\$1,065,000
5. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #1 Recreational Improvements ³	\$240,000
6. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #1 - Engineering, Testing, Planning, CEI, Mobilization, As-builts, Erosion Control, Etc.	\$771,705
7. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #2 Landscape / Hardscape / Irrigation	\$7,200,000
8. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #2 Utilities	\$73,080,000
9. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #2 Stormwater System	\$55,621,500
10. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #2 Roadway Improvements	\$100,621,219
11. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #2 Recreational Improvements ³	\$21,600,000
12. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #2 - Engineering, Testing, Planning, CEI, Mobilization, As-builts, Erosion Control, Etc.	\$38,718,408
13. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #3 Landscape / Hardscape / Irrigation	\$0
14. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #3 Utilities	\$4,128,000
15. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #3 Stormwater System	\$3,924,900
16. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #3 Roadway Improvements	\$2,205,000
17. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #3 Recreational Improvements ³	\$0
18. Potential Future Expansion Parcel #13- Engineering, Testing, Planning, CEI, Mobilization, As-builts, Erosion Control, Etc.	\$1,538,685
TOTAL COSTS	\$314,554,116

D.

Coastal Ridge Community Development District

Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

March 3, 2025



Governmental Management Services, LLC

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the Report	1
1.3	Special and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of this Report.....	2
2.0	Development Program for Coastal Ridge	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program.....	2
3.0	The Capital Improvement Program Coastal Ridge	
3.1	Engineering Report	3
3.2	Capital Improvement Program	3
4.0	Financing Program for Coastal Ridge	
4.1	Overview	3
4.2	Type of Special Assessment Bonds Proposed.....	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	4
5.2	Assigning Debt	5
5.3	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	5
5.4	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay..	6
5.5	True-Up Mechanism	7
5.6.	Additional Stipulations.....	8
6.0	Appendix	
	Table 1 Land Use.....	
	Table 2 Infrastructure Cost Estimates.....	
	Table 3 Financing Estimates.....	
	Table 4 Determination of Benefit and Debt Allocation.....	
	Table 5 Preliminary Assessment Roll.....	

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (“Report”) provides a methodology for allocating the proposed debt to be incurred by the Coastal Ridge Community Development District (“District”) to properties in the District in order to fund the District’s proposed Capital Improvement Plan (“CIP”). The District’s debt will fund the CIP, which is described in more detail in the Engineer’s Report (as defined herein), that will allow the development of the property in the District. The methodology allocates this debt to properties based upon the special benefits each receives from the CIP. In this case the property located within the District includes approximately 1,002.30 acres located in Duval County (the “County”), Florida of which is the (“Assessment Area”) for purposes of this Report. This report is designed to conform to the requirements of Chapters 190 and 170, Florida Statutes, with respect to special assessments and is consistent with our understanding of the case law on this subject.

1.2 Scope of the Report

This Report presents the projections for financing the CIP, which includes the improvements described in the *Master Engineer’s Report for Coastal Ridge Community Development District* developed by England, Thims, & Miller, Inc., dated February 21, 2025 (“the Engineer’s Report”). This Report also describes the master apportionment of benefit and special assessments resulting from the provision of the CIP to the lands within the District.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

The CIP undertaken by the District creates special and peculiar benefits to property within the District, different and special in kind and degree than general benefits to the public at large.

However, as discussed within this Report, the general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The CIP enables properties within the District’s boundaries to be developed. Without the CIP, there would be no infrastructure to support the development of the land within the District. Without these improvements, state and local law would prohibit the development of property within the District.

There is no doubt that the general public, including property owners, and property outside the District, will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are incidental to the CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District do not depend upon the CIP to obtain, or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is difficult to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the CIP.

1.4 Organization of this Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for the District.

Section Five introduces the Assessment Methodology.

2.0 District Development Program

2.1 Overview

The Coastal Ridge development is designed as a planned residential community, located within the City of Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida. The proposed land use within the District is consistent with the City, County and State Land Use and Comprehensive Plans.

2.2 The Development Program

The current Development plan for the Assessment Area will consist of approximately 1,101 residential homes. The current development program is comprised of 90 townhome units, 29 - 80' lots, 72 - 70' lots, 416 - 60' lots, 387 - 50 lots, and 107 - 40' lots.

3.0 The District's Capital Improvement Plan

3.1 Engineer's Report

The CIP and the estimated cost to be funded by the District is determined by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. The CIP includes only improvements that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes.

3.2 Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP consists of the following: US1 Roadway Improvements, Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive (Landscape Irrigation, Signage, and Hardscape), Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Fencing, Electric/Street Lighting, Roadway Improvements, Utilities (Water, Sewer, Electrical, Street Lighting), Stormwater Systems, Neighborhood Roadway Improvements, Recreational Improvements and Engineering, Testing, Planning, CEI, Mobilization, As-builts, and Erosion Control. The CIP will represent a system of improvements that, irrespective of certain exceptions described further in Section 5.1 of this Report, will provide benefits to all of the assessable lands within the District.

At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP, according to the Engineer's Report, were projected at \$166,541.607.

4.0 Financing Program for Coastal Ridge

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on the CIP, which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Construction of the CIP may be funded by the Developer and acquired by the District under an agreement between the District and the Developer, or maybe funded directly by the District. The structure of financing presented below is preliminary and subject to change.

It is currently contemplated that the District will finance the CIP with Special Assessment Bonds. The preliminary financing plan for the District anticipates the issuance of Special Assessment Bonds in the principal amount not to exceed \$235,715,000 to fund all or a portion of the District's CIP, as shown in Table 3.

4.2 Types of Special Assessment Bonds Proposed

As projected in the current master financing plan; in order to finance all or a portion of the CIP, the District will need to potentially incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$235,715,000.

The difference between the Bond debt and the CIP is comprised of costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount and professional fees associated with debt issuance, capitalized interest costs as the District will be borrowing funds with which it will pay the early interest payments, and funding a debt service reserve.

Preliminary sources and uses of funding are presented in Table 3 in the Appendix.

Please note that the structure of the Special Assessment Bonds is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Special Assessment Bonds.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

Special Assessment Bonds provide the District with funds to acquire and / or construct the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing specifically to the properties within the boundaries of the District and general benefits generally accruing to areas outside the District and being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the CIP will be paid off by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the proposed public infrastructure set forth in the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the District's CIP will either be assessed or the developer will be required to make a contribution of a portion of the CIP in lieu of an assessment. Such a contribution, if any, will be described in a supplement to this report.

5.2 Assigning Debt

The current development plan for the Assessment Area projects 1,101 single-family residential homes; however, the planned unit numbers and land use types may change.

All residential development within the District will benefit from all the CIP categories, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all residential lands within the District and benefit all residential lands within the District as an integrated system of improvements. Benefited units will be treated on an equivalent residential unit (“ERU”) basis for each single-family residential and townhome unit based upon the front footage of the lot. A TH lot will be equal to .50 ERU, a 40’ lot is .80 ERU, a 50’ lot is 1 ERU, a 60’ lot is 1.20 ERU, a 70’ lot is 1.40 ERU, and an 80’ lot is 1.60 ERU.

The development plan can change resulting in different product types being introduced for which the Assessment Consultant will apply the same Methodology described herein to assign an ERU to such new product types.

As the provision of the CIP by the District will make the lands in the District developable, the land will become more valuable to property owners. The increase in the value of the land provides the logical benefit of improvements that accrues to the developable land within the District.

Initially, the assessments will be levied on all assessable lands within the District based on the approved site plan on an equal acreage basis, because at that juncture, every acre benefits equally from the CIP. Upon platting, the assessments will be levied on a per unit basis.

The debt incurred by the District to fund the CIP is allocated to the properties receiving special benefits on the basis of development intensity and density. The responsibility for the repayment of the District’s debt through assessments will ultimately be distributed in proportion to the special benefit peculiar to the assessable land within the District, as it may be classified within each of the land use categories. For the purpose of determining the special benefit accruing to the lands within the District, the CIP estimated costs have been allocated to each acre on an equal basis.

5.3 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in Section 1.3, Special Benefits and General Benefits, the CIP creates special and peculiar benefits to the assessable properties within the District. The CIP benefits properties within the District and such

benefits accrue to all assessable properties initially on an equal acreage basis and then on an ERU basis.

The CIP can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from the CIP undertaken by the District include, but are not limited to:

- a. Transportation Improvements result in special and peculiar benefits such as the added use of the property for development, added enjoyment of the property, avoidance of stormwater management issues and increased marketability of the property.
- b. Utility Improvements result in special and peculiar benefits such as the added use of the property, and likely increased marketability and value of the property.
- c. Amenities, Entry Features and Landscaping result in special and peculiar benefits such as the added use of the property, and likely increased marketability and value of the property.
- d. Storm Water systems result in special and peculiar benefits such as the added use of the property, decreased insurance premiums, added enjoyment of the property, and likely increased marketability of the property.
- e. Wetland Mitigation result in special and peculiar benefits to comply with requirements of the St Johns River Water Management District, the City of Jacksonville, and US Army Corps of Engineers
- f. A contingency is necessary in the current economic environment with the likelihood of increased costs for materials and labor over the life of the construction of the project.

These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value, however, each is more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the CIP or debt allocated to the benefiting land.

Further, to the extent that any parcel of land within the District which has not been platted is sold to another third-party developer or builder, the assessments will be assigned to such parcel at the time of the sale based upon the development rights associated with such parcel that are transferred from seller to buyer.

5.4 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the CIP is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as Allocation of Total Par Debt).

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is fairly and reasonably apportioned because the special and peculiar benefits to the property derived from the acquisition and or construction of the CIP (and the concomitant responsibility for the payment of the resultant and allocated debt) have been apportioned to the property according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits provided consistent with the land use.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundaries of the District will be liened for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property. Further, the debt allocation will not be affected.

In accordance with the benefit allocation in Table 4, a Total Par Debt per Unit has been calculated for each single-family unit. This amount represents the preliminary anticipated per unit debt allocation, assuming all anticipated units are built and sold in the planned development and the entire proposed CIP is developed or acquired and financed by the District.

5.5 True-Up Mechanism

In order to ensure that the District's debt will not build up on the unsold/unplatted acres, and to ensure that the requirements that the non-ad valorem special assessments be constitutionally lienable on the property will continue to be met, the District shall determine the following:

To ensure that there will always be sufficient development potential remaining in the undivided/unplatted property to assure payment of debt service after a plat or site plan approval, the following test will be applied. The test is that the debt per acre remaining on the undivided/unplatted land is never allowed to increase above its maximum debt per acre level. Initially, the maximum level of debt per acre is calculated as the total amount of debt for the District's improvement program divided by the number of gross acres in the Assessment Area. In this case, it is \$235,715,000 divided by 1,002.30 acres equaling \$235,174 per acre. Once a site plan for the development is completed the acreage will be reduced by the number of platted units and the calculation of debt per acre will be adjusted accordingly. Thus, if the initial debt level is \$235,174 per acre, every time a plat or site plan approval is presented, the debt on the unplatted land remaining after the plat or site plan approval must remain at or below \$235,174 per acre. If not, then in order for the Developer to receive a plat or site plan approval from Duval County, the Developer

agrees that the District will require a density reduction payment so that the \$235,174 per acre debt level is not exceeded.

5.6 Additional Stipulations

Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of District staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Governmental Management Services LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. For further information about the District's Bonds, please refer to the indentures relating to such bonds.

TABLE 1
Coastal Ridge CDD
Land Use

Land Use	Unit Count	ERU Per Unit	Total ERU's
TH	90	0.50	45.00
Residential - 40' Lot	107	0.80	85.60
Residential - 50' Lot	387	1.00	387.00
Residential - 60' Lot	416	1.20	499.20
Residential - 70' Lot	72	1.40	100.80
Residential - 80' Lot	29	1.60	46.40
Total	<u>1,101</u>		<u>1,164.00</u>

Information provided by England, Thims & Miller, Inc.

TABLE 2
Coastal Ridge CDD
Infrastructure Cost Estimates

Master Infrastructure Improvements	Total Cost Estimates
US1 Roadway Improvements	\$ 5,726,338
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Landscape, Irrigation, Signage, and Hardscape	\$ 7,260,000
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Fencing	\$ 825,000
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Electric/Street Lighting	\$ 2,926,944
Trading Post Drive, EverRange Parkway, and Rustic Ridge Drive Roadway Improvements	\$ 17,863,795
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Electrical, Street Lighting)	\$ 38,149,384
Stormwater Systems	\$ 39,506,128
Neighborhood Roadway Improvements	\$ 15,840,000
Recreational Improvements	\$ 16,721,200
Engineering, Testing, Planning, CEI, Mobilization, As-builts, Erosion Control, Etc.	\$ 21,722,818
	<u>\$ 166,541,607</u>

Capital Improvement Plan Report Dated February 21, 2025

TABLE 3
Coastal Ridge CDD
Financing Estimates

	Preliminary Bond Sizing
Construction / Acquisition Requirments	166,541,607
Debt Service Reserve Fund (1)	19,761,312.50
Capitalized Interest	44,196,562.50
Cost of Issuance	501,218
Underwriter's Discount	4,714,300
Rounding	
Total Par	235,715,000

Principal Amortization Installments	30
Estimated Average Coupon Rate	7.50%
Estimated Par Amount	235,715,000
Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service	19,761,313
Capitalized Interest Through	11/01/27
Maturity	05/01/57

(1) DSRF is based on Maximum Annual Debt Service (MADS)

Information provided by MBS Capital Markets, LLC.

TABLE 4
Coastal Ridge CDD
Benefit and Par Debt Allocations

Development Type	Number of Planned Units	Total ERU's	Allocation of Construction Costs	Allocation of Total Par Debt	Benefit per Unit	Allocation of Maximum Annual Debt Service Net	Debt Service Annual Assessment Per Unit Net	Debt Service Annual Assessment Per Unit Gross
TH	90	45.00	\$ 6,438,464	\$ 9,112,693	\$ 101,252	\$ 763,968	\$ 8,489	\$ 9,177
40' Lot	107	85.60	\$ 12,247,390	\$ 17,334,368	\$ 162,003	\$ 1,453,237	\$ 13,582	\$ 14,683
50' Lot	387	387.00	\$ 55,370,792	\$ 78,369,162	\$ 202,504	\$ 6,570,127	\$ 16,977	\$ 18,354
60' Lot	416	499.20	\$ 71,424,029	\$ 101,090,144	\$ 243,005	\$ 8,474,955	\$ 20,372	\$ 22,024
70' Lot	72	100.80	\$ 14,422,160	\$ 20,412,433	\$ 283,506	\$ 1,711,289	\$ 23,768	\$ 25,695
80' Lot	29	46.40	\$ 6,638,772	\$ 9,396,199	\$ 324,007	\$ 787,736	\$ 27,163	\$ 29,366
Total	1,101	1,164.00	166,541,607	235,715,000		19,761,313		

Discounts and collection cost from the County Tax Collector and Property Appraiser will be added to the net annual assessments when the uniform method of collection is utilized.

TABLE 5
Coastal Ridge CDD
Preliminary Assessment Roll

Property Owner	Parcel ID #	Acres	Par Debt Per Acre	Assigned Debt	Net Annual Assessment Per Acre	Assigned Net Annual Assessment
EVRDEV, LLC	167900-0350	1,002.30	235,174	235,715,000	19,716	19,761,313
Total		1,002.30		235,715,000		19,761,313